

Supplement to

Keesing's Contemporary Archives

© 1979 Keesing's Publications (Longman Group Ltd.)

DISCARD Green Index 1674 and Yellow Index 1668 INSERT This Index

NOTE—It has not been possible to record all events happening in 1979 in this volume;
please refer also to Volume XXVI (1980)

A

ABORTION

Switzerland

- ☐ Rejection of amdts. to existing legislation in national referendums (Sep 1977, May 1978), 29703 B

AEROSPACE AND AVIATION

DC-10

- ☐ Grounding of DC-10s following major US air disaster, subsequent developments (May-Jun 1979), 29755 A

European Airbus Consortium

- ☐ Airbus, A-300B and A-310, order figs., anct. of UK participation in development w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979, earlier negs. and terms; participation of Belgian company as associate; proposed optional equipment of Airbuses with Rolls-Royce RB-211 engines; brief grounding of US-registered Airbuses (1978-Jun 1979), 29755 A

Hijacking and Aircraft-Airport Attacks

- ☐ France, Orly airport attack by Arab gunmen (May 1978), 29646 A (29654)
- ☐ India, hijacking of airliner on domestic flight, surrender of hijackers (Dec 1978), 29965 A (29965)
- ☐ UK, attack on Israeli El Al airline bus in London by Arab gunmen, arrest of suspect (Aug 1978), 29646 A (29654)
- ☐ US, hijacking of aircraft to Cuba by former Cuban Air Force officer (Jun 1979), 29868 A

Lockheed Aircraft Corporation

- ☐ Aircraft sales, payments to foreign govt. officials and politicians, conclusion of bribery trial in Italy, sentences (Mar 1979), 29685 A (29687)

AFGHANISTAN

Armed Forces

- ☐ Chief of the General Staff, appt. of Maj. A. Watanyar, replacement by Maj. M. Yakub (Mar-Apr 1979), 29641 A
- ☐ Supreme Commander, appt. of Pres. Taraki (Mar 1979), 29641 A

Cabinet

- ☐ Amin Cabinet, formation, composition (Mar 1979), 29641 A; reorganization (Jul 1979), 29878 A (29879)
- ☐ Taraki Cabinet, changes (Aug 1978), 29641 A

Cambodia, Relations with

- ☐ Recognition of new Cambodian regime by Afghanistan (Jan 1979), 29641 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Chinese denial of alleged support for rebel Moslems in Afghanistan (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880)

Education

- ☐ Literacy programme, launching (Apr 1979), 29641 A

India, Relations with

- ☐ Security situation in Afghanistan, Indian attitude (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880-81)

Internal Security

- ☐ Assassination of US ambassador in Kabul by terrorists (Feb 1979), 29641 A
- ☐ Internal unrest, Moslem rebel activities, govt. measures, foreign attitude (Sep 1978-Mar 1979), 29641 A; intensification of warfare between govt. forces and Moslem rebel groups, official measures to counter insurrection, decision to create "National

In addition to headings for countries and international organizations, the following miscellaneous headings appear in this index:

Abortion

Aerospace and Aviation

Africa

Alps-Adria Grouping

Arab-Israeli Conflict

Arab States

Atomic Energy and Research

Caribbean

Cocoa

Copper

Death Penalty

Developing Countries

Disarmament

Disasters

Divorce

Economic Zones

Energy

Environment

Europe

Fisheries

Food

Gold

Guadeloupe Summit

International Economic Co-operation

International Monetary Situation

Islamic Conferences

Kashmir

Korea

Latin America

Maps and Diagrams

Middle East

Motor Industry

Natural Gas

Newly Independent and Autonomous States

Nobel Prizes

Non-Aligned Countries

Obituaries

Palestinian Question

Petroleum

Population

Religion

Sahara, Western

Shipping

Space Research

Sugar

Territorial Waters, Limits of

War and Nazi Regime Criminals

Western Powers

Whaling

Wheat

Wildlife

AFGHANISTAN (cont.)

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, N. Korean Govt. delegation, co-operation agt. (Oct 1978), 29641 A

Korea, Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Diplomatic relations, severance by Afghanistan (Sep 1978), 29641 A

Land Reform

- ☐ Implementation, decree (Jan 1979), 29641 A

Map

- ☐ Political, 29879

National Flag

- ☐ Adoption of new flag (Oct 1978), 29641 A

Pakistan, Relations with

- ☐ Refugees, increased flight from Afghanistan (late 1978-early 1979), 29641 A; estimated numbers (to Aug 1979), 29878 A (29880)
- ☐ State of, allegations of territorial violations by both sides (May-Apr 1979), 29641 A; continued mutual recriminations, Pakistani denial of alleged support for rebel Moslems in Afghanistan (May-Aug 1979), 29878 A (29880)
- ☐ Visit, Pres. Zia ul-Haq (Sep 1978), 29641 A

President

- ☐ Taraki, N. M., assumption of special powers to deal with Moslem insurgency (Jul 1979), 29878 A (29879); death and replacement by H. Amin and latter's subsequent overthrow (late 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Prime Minister

- ☐ Amin, H., appt. (Mar 1979), 29641 A
- ☐ Taraki, N. M., replacement (Mar 1979), 29641 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

- ☐ Commission for economic co-operation, agt. on estment. of (Dec 1978), 29459 A
- ☐ Security situation in Afghanistan, Soviet concern, reported military aid to govt. forces (Mar 1979), 29641 A; increasing Soviet support for Taraki Govt. (Apr-Aug 1979), 29878 A (29879-80); subsequent developments leading to Soviet military intervention (late 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)
- ☐ Treaty of friendship, good-neighbourliness and co-operation, provisions, signature (Dec 1978), 29459 A; Afghan and Soviet ratification (Mar-Apr 1979), 29641 A
- ☐ Visit, Pres. Taraki, jt. communiqué (Dec 1978), 29459 A

Supreme Council for the Defence of the Country

- ☐ Estment., membership (Mar 1979), 29641 A

United States, Relations with

- ☐ Aid, anct. of reduction in US aid programme (Feb 1979), 29641 A
- ☐ Assassination of US ambassador in Kabul (Feb 1979), 29641 A
- ☐ US concern over alleged violations of human rights and Soviet interference in Afghanistan's internal affairs (Jul-Aug 1979), 29878 A (29880)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Diplomatic relations, decision to raise status of diplomatic missions in respective capitals (Dec 1978), 29641 A
- ☐ Trade and co-operation agts., signature (Sep 1978), 29641 A

AFRICA**African Development Bank (AfDB)**

□ President, dismissal of K. D. Fordwor, appt. of G. E. Gomdwe as interim successor (Jul 1979), 29796 B

China, People's Republic of

□ Tour by Chinese Deputy Premier (Congo, Guinea, Mali, Ghana, Nigeria, Rwanda, Somalia) (Oct-Nov 1978), 29390 A (29392)

Common African and Mauritian Organization (OCAM)

□ Council of Ministers, session, reaffirmation of OCAM's purely technical character (Mar 1978), 29842 B

□ Heads of state and govt., 12th conf. (Benin, Jun 1979), attendance, communiqué, 29842 B

□ President, election of Lt.-Col. M. Kerekou *vice* Maj.-Gen. J. Habyarimana (Jun 1979), 29842 B

Former Portuguese Colonies

□ Mtg. of heads of state of Angola, Mozambique, Guinea-Bissau, Cape Verde Islands and São Tomé and Príncipe (Luanda, Jun 1979), proceedings, jt. communiqué, 30004 A

Franco-African Conference

□ 6th (Kigali, May 1979), attendance, anct. of French intention to increase investment aid, final communiqué, 29751 A

Organization of African Unity (OAU)

□ See separate main hdg.

Press and Other Media

□ Pan-African News Agency, decision to estab. (Apr 1979), budget, appt. of director, operation w.e.f. Oct 1979, 29840 A

Security

□ Pan-African security force, OAU summit resolution on proposed estment. (Jul 1979), 29840 A

Southern Africa

□ Commonwealth heads of govt. mtg. (Lusaka, Aug 1979), section of final communiqué dealing with problems of southern Africa, 29901 B (29904-05)

□ Non-aligned countries, Maputo mtg. of Co-ordinating Bureau on situation in southern Africa, final communiqué (Jan-Feb 1979), 29643 B

□ Southern African development co-ordination conf. (Arusha, Jul 1979), attendance, discussions on promotion of economic independence from South Africa, draft declaration, 29817 A

□ UN Gen. Ass. resolutions on South Africa, Namibia and Rhodesia, endorsement of Charter of Rights for Migrant Workers in Southern Africa (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29606-07)

ALBANIA**China, People's Republic of, Relations with**

□ State of, further deterioration (Sep-Nov 1978), 29404 A

Elections

□ People's Ass., results (Nov 1978), 29404 A

Foreign Relations

□ Policy stnt. (Nov 1978), 29404 A

Greece, Relations with

□ Greek minority in Albania, estimated numbers, granting of full equality to, other reports of political repression (early 1978), 29404 A

□ Visit, Greek delegation, signature of air service agt. and trade protocol (Mar 1978), 29404 A

Sweden, Relations with

□ Visit, Albanian delegation, conclusion of five-yr. trade agt. (Nov 1978), 29404 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ Debts dispute, reference to in foreign policy stnt. by Albanian PM (Nov 1978), 29404 A

Yugoslavia, Relations with

□ Trade protocol, signature (Nov 1978), 29404 A

ALGERIA**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

□ See separate main hdg.

Cabinet

□ Abdelghani Cabinet, formation, membership (Mar 1979), 29777 A (29778-79)

Constitution

□ Amdts. relating to presidential office (Jun 1979), 29777 A (29780)

Elections

□ Presidential, result (Feb 1979), 29777 A (29778)

High Security Council

□ Estment., membership, function (Jun 1979), 29777 A (29779-80)

ALGERIA (cont.)**Internal Security**

□ Bella, Ahmed Ben (former Pres.), lifting of security restrictions on (Jul 1979), 29777 A (29780)

□ Political detainees, amnesties (Apr 1979), 29777 A (29780)

Libya, Relations with

□ Visit, Col. Kadhafi (May-Jun 1978), 29565 A (29566)

Mauritania, Relations with

□ State of, rapprochement (Jan-Feb 1979), 29565 A (29566); re-estment. of diplomatic relations (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29920)

Morocco, Relations with

□ State of, deterioration over Western Sahara issue (Oct 1978-Mar 1979), 29565 A (29566-67); further deterioration (Apr-Sep 1979), 29917 A

National Liberation Front (FLN)

□ Cent. Cttee., elections, increased powers (Jan 1979), 29777 A (29779)

□ Congress, nomination of presidential candidate, elections to party bodies, adoption of new party statute (Jan 1979), 29777 A (29778, 29779)

□ Political bureau, elections, new membership (Jan 1979), 29777 A (29779)

□ Sec.-gen., election of Col. Bendjedid Chadli (Jan 1979), 29777 A (29778)

Petroleum

□ Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**

□ Production, figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output), 29981 A (29981, 29985)

President

□ Bitat, R., appt. ad interim (Dec 1978-Feb 1979), 29777 A (29778)

□ Boumedienne, H., death (Dec 1978), 29777 A (29777)

□ Chadli, Col. Bendjedid, election (Feb 1979), 29777 A (29778)

Prime Minister

□ Abdelghani, Col. Mohammed Ben Ahmed, appt. (Mar 1979), 29777 A (29778)

Spain, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, normalization (1978), 29565 A (29565)

□ Visit, A. Suárez González, jt. communiqué (Apr-May 1979), 29917 A (29917)

ALPS-ADRIA GROUPING

□ See under main hdg. **Europe**

ANDORRA**Elections**

□ Gen. Ccl., partial elections following parish reorganization (Jul 1978), 29488 B

General Council

□ Membership, increase (Jul 1978), 29488 B

□ Syndic-General, election of E. Sangrà Font *vice* J. Reig (Dec 1978), 29488 B

Parishes

□ Formation of new parish of Les Escaldes-Engordany (Jun 1978), 29488 B

Spain

□ Lifting by Spanish Govt. of passport restrictions for travel to Andorra w.e.f. Jan 1979, 29488 B

Syndic-General

□ Election of E. Sangrà Font *vice* J. Reig (Dec 1978), 29488 B

ANGOLA**Cabinet**

□ Nascimento Cabinet, dissolution following dismissal of PM (Dec 1978), 29501 A

□ Neto Cabinet, appt., changes, list (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29501 A

Central African Empire, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, estment. (Jan 1979), 29556 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, Angolan agt. to discuss estment. of (Jan 1979), 29501 A

□ Congo, People's Republic of the, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Sassou-Nguesso (Feb 1979), 29545 B

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

□ Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 29937 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with

□ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Feb 1979), 29707 A

□ Visit, E. Honecker, jt. communiqué (Feb 1979), 29707 A

ANGOLA (cont.)**Internal Security**

□ Military situation, series of Cuban-backed MPLA offensives agnst. UNITA (1978), 29501 A

□ State of emergency, declaration in southern and central provinces (Nov 1978), 29501 A

Popular Movement for the Liberation of Angola-Party of Labour (MPLA-PT)

□ Cent. Cttee., dismissal of L. do Nascimento as sec. of politburo and resig. of C. Rocha Dilolua, appt. of new provisional party secretariat (Dec 1978), 29501 A

Portugal, Relations with

□ Trade agt., signature (Jan 1979), 29501 A

□ Visit, Portuguese delegation (Jan 1979), 29501 A

President

□ Neto, A., death and replacement by J. E. dos Santos (Sep 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30027 A

Prime Minister

□ Abolition of office following dismissal of L. do Nascimento (Dec 1978), 29501 A

Rhodesia, Relations with

□ Military incursion by Rhodesian security forces (Feb 1979), 29576 A (29577)

Romania, Relations with

□ Co-operation, signature of agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A

□ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Apr 1979), 29702 A

□ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, jt. communiqué (Apr 1979), 29702 A

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with

□ Allegations of S. African military aggression, closure of Angolan airspace (Sep-Nov 1978), 29501 A; S. African military incursions into Angola in operations agnst. SWAPO forces, condemnation by UN Sec. Ccl. (Mar 1979), 29773 A (29776); continued S. African incursions, Angolan proposal for demilitarized zone along Namibian-Angolan border (mid-1979), 29913 A

United States, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, obstacles to estment., stnt. by visiting US Senator (Dec 1978), 29501 A

Zaire, Relations with

□ Benguela railway, continued shutdown (to Jan 1979), 29501 A

Zambia, Relations with

□ Defence, agt. to set up jt. security force to repel Rhodesian and South African incursions (May 1979), 29757 A (29760)

ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT**Arab States, Attitude to Conflict**

□ (See also subhdg. **Peace Initiatives**)

□ Egyptian-Israeli peace negs., condemnation of Camp David agts. by most Arab states and PLO, Damascus mtg. of "resistance front", Arab summit conf. in Baghdad, resolutions and communiqué (Sep-Nov 1978), 29646 A (29658-60); condemnation of formal treaty by most Arab states and PLO, text of decisions adopted at second Baghdad conf., moves to secure diplomatic and economic isolation of Egypt (Mar-Jun 1979), 29941 A (29951-54)

Arms Supplies

□ Chinese supplies to Egypt (1979), 29941 A (29953)

□ US supplies, friction over use of "cluster" bombs by Israeli forces during operations in Lebanon, new arrangements to restrict Israeli use of weapon; US Senate's approval of sale of warplanes to Egypt, Saudi Arabia and Israel (Apr-May 1978), 29646 A (29652-53); postponement of sale of F-5E warplanes to Egypt, confirmation of sale of F-4 aircraft (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Egyptian-Israeli Conflict

□ Israeli-occupied territories, see separate subhdg.

□ Peace initiatives, see separate subhdg.

European Communities, Attitude to Conflict

□ Foreign Ministers' stnt. of support for Camp David peace agts. between Israel and Egypt (Sep 1978), 29646 A (29658); stnt. on conclusion of Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty (Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)

Israeli-Lebanese Relations

□ Southern Lebanon, Israeli invasion following Palestinian guerrilla raid on Israel, foreign reactions, diplomatic initiatives, deployment of UN peace-keeping force (UNIFIL), partial Israeli withdrawal, attack on Palestinian base, final Israeli withdrawal and surrender of positions to Lebanese Christian forces, further Israeli air strikes agnst. Palestinian targets in Lebanon (Mar-Aug 1978), 29646 A (29648-51, 29654); for subsequent developments (late 1978-79), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30093 A

ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT (cont.)**Israeli-Occupied Territories**

□ Jewish settlement question, US-Israeli and Egyptian-Israeli dissension over West Bank settlement policy following signature of Camp David peace agts. (Sep-Dec 1978), 29646 A (29658, 29660); continued US-Israeli dissension over West Bank settlement policy (1979), 29941 A (29955)

□ Security situation, Palestinian guerrilla attacks, Israeli counter-measures (late 1977-Sep 1978), 29646 A (29647, 29654)

□ Status, Israeli and Egyptian proposals on future of West Bank and Gaza, reactions (Jun-Jul 1978); provisions of framework agts. for peace concluded between Israel and Egypt at Camp David summit mtg., major difficulties in subsequent negs. (Sep-Dec 1978), 29646 A (29653, 29654-57, 29660); resolution of outstanding differences over terms of Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty following further US mediation, provisions of formal treaty, Israeli withdrawal from Sinai, opening of negs. on Palestinian autonomy in West Bank and Gaza, limited progress (Mar-Sep 1979), 29941 A

Maps

□ Maps annexed to Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty, 29945

Palestinian Guerrilla Organizations and their Activities

□ (See also main hdg. **Palestinian Question**)

□ Activities inside Palestine, guerrilla attacks in Israel and occupied territories, Israeli counter-measures (late 1977-Sep 1978), 29646 A (29646-47, 29654)

□ Activities outside Palestine, discovery of poisoned Israeli oranges in Western Europe; attacks on Israeli El Al airline in Paris and London; commutation of death sentences passed on two Arab gunmen for assassination of former Egyptian minister in Cyprus (1978), 29646 A (29647, 29654); incidents in Arab and other capitals in protest at Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty (Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)

□ PLO, mtg. between Y. Arafat, B. Kreisky and W. Brandt in Vienna, Israeli reaction (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29955)

Peace Initiatives

□ Egypt-Israel, diplomatic developments, US mediation efforts, new Israeli and Egyptian proposals on future status of occupied territories, Egyptian-Israeli-US exploratory talks at Leeds Castle (UK), expulsion of Israeli military mission from Egypt (Mar-Jul 1978); Camp David summit between Pres. Sadat, M. Begin and Pres. Carter, signature of two framework agts. on overall Middle East settlement and on conclusion of Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty, texts, accompanying exchange of letters, cabinet and parliamentary approval of agts. in Egypt and Israel, Western and Soviet reactions, condemnation by most Arab states and PLO, negs. on formal Egyptian-Israeli treaty, major difficulties, failure to meet target date for signature (Aug-Dec 1978), 29646 A (29652-60); serious differences over aspects of formal treaty terms, further US mediation efforts, Pres. Carter's Middle East visit, resolution of outstanding issues, texts of treaty and associated documents, projected additional US financial assistance to Egypt and Israel, ratification of peace treaty by Israeli Cabinet, M. Begin's visit to Egypt, Egyptian endorsement of treaty in referendum, exchange of ratification instruments, international reactions, completion of first, second and third subphases of Israeli withdrawal from Sinai, opening of negs. on Palestinian autonomy in West Bank and Gaza, limited progress, Sadat-Begin talks in El Arish and Beersheba and subsequent exchange of visits, bilateral agts. on oil supply question, pace of Israeli withdrawal from Sinai and supervision of peace treaty provisions (Jan-Sep 1979), 29941 A

Soviet Union, Attitude to Conflict

□ Policy, Soviet condemnation of Camp David peace agts. between Egypt and Israel (Sep 1978), 29646 A (29658); Soviet condemnation of formal peace treaty (Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)

Syrian-Israeli Relations

□ Explosion of Israeli listening device in Syria, Syrian complaint to UNDOF command (Apr 1978), 29646 A (29654)

United Nations Organization

□ See separate main hdg.

United States, Attitude to Conflict

□ Policy, stmnt. of support for Israeli nation by Pres. Carter (May 1978); US-Israeli dissension over Jewish settlement policy in West Bank following signature of Camp David peace agts. (Sep-Dec 1978), 29646 A (29652, 29658, 29660); memorandums of understanding between Israel and US on Israeli security and oil supplies, Egyptian

ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT (cont.)

rejection of provisions (Mar 1979); appt. of R. Strauss as chief US negotiator in Middle East (Apr 1979); US-Israeli dissension over Palestinian question and Jewish settlement policy; resig. of US permanent rep. at UN following reprimand for unauthorized mtg. with PLO's UN observer (Jul-Aug 1979), 29941 A (29949-50, 29954-55, 29956)

□ US mediation efforts, see under subhdg. **Peace Initiatives**

ARAB LEAGUE**Egypt**

□ Member states' reactions to Egyptian peace negs. with Israel, Baghdad summit conf. resolutions, decision not to hold formal League mtgs. in Egypt (Nov 1978), 29646 A (29658-60); reactions to signature of Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty, moves to secure diplomatic and economic isolation of Egypt, "freezing" of membership by Egyptian Govt., subsequent developments (Mar-Jun 1979), 29941 A (29951-54)

Headquarters

□ Transfer of headquarters from Cairo to Tunis (May-Jun 1979), 29941 A (29953-54)

Secretary-General

□ Klibi, C., appt. (Jun 1979), 29941 A (29953)
□ Riad, M., resig. (Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)

ARAB STATES**Arab Military Industries Organization (AMIO)**

□ Anct. by Saudi Arabia of dissolution w.e.f. Jul 1979 (May 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Arab Monetary Fund (AMF)

□ Egypt, balance-of-payments support loan (Aug 1978), 29429 A (29430); suspension of membership (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

European Communities

□ See separate main hdg.

Gulf States

□ Co-operation, opening of shipbuilding and tanker repair drydock in Bahrain (Dec 1977), Kuwaiti-UAE decision to study railway construction project (Dec 1978), 29508 A

ARGENTINA**Armed Forces**

□ Junta, retirement of Brig.-Gen. O. R. Agosti, replacement (Jan 1979), 29527 A
□ Senior posts, changes (Jan 1979), 29527 A

Bolivia, Relations with

□ Mtg. between Pres. Videla and Pres. Pereda, talks on issues of mutual concern, jt. communiqué (Oct 1978), 29394 C

Brazil, Relations with

□ Hydroelectric projects, Brazilian withdrawal from talks on compatibility of Itaipú and Corpus schemes, subsequent developments (1978-Aug 1979), 29939 B

Cabinet

□ Videla Cabinet, changes (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29527 A

Chile, Relations with

□ Beagle Channel dispute, continuation, unsuccessful negs., apparent war preparations, mediation mission by Vatican envoy, signature of declaration accepting papal arbitration and non-recourse to war (Sep 1978-Jan 1979), 29588 A

Defence

□ Military strength, figs., 29588 A

Judiciary

□ Supreme Court, appt. of new pres. (end-1978), 29527 A

Paraguay, Relations with

□ Hydroelectric projects, signature of agt. on final specifications for jt. Yaciretá-Apipé scheme, other developments (1978-Aug 1979), 29939 B

Spain, Relations with

□ Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, Spanish protests, jt. communiqué (Nov 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Vatican City State, Relations with

□ Vatican mediation in Argentina-Chile dispute over Beagle Channel, see subhdg. **Chile, Relations with**

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH-EAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN)**European Communities**

□ See separate main hdg.

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH-EAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN) (cont.)**Meetings**

□ Foreign Ministers (Bangkok, Jan 1979), adoption of stmnt. on Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia, 29613 A (29615); (Bangkok, Feb 1979), stmnt. on Chinese invasion of Vietnam, 29869 A (29872)

ATOMIC ENERGY AND RESEARCH

□ (See also main hdgs. **Australia, Austria, Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon), Czechoslovakia, European Communities, France, Iran, Korea, Republic of, Maps, Mexico, Pakistan, Philippines, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States**)

International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)

□ Nuclear safeguards, signature of IAEA-France-Euratom agt. (Jul 1978), entry into force of UK agt. (Aug 1978), 29509 A (29521)

Nuclear Power Generation

□ Power plant safety, IEA ministerial stmnt. following Mar 1979 Harrisburg reactor accident in US (May 1979), 29981 A (29991)
□ World nuclear power consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

AUSTRALIA**Atomic Energy**

□ Uranium, agt. on development of Ranger mine between Federal Govt. and Northern Territory Aborigines, signature (Nov 1978), 29532 B; signature of safeguards agts. with Philippines, South Korea, United States and United Kingdom (Aug 1978-Jul 1979); opening of uranium mines in Northern Territory (Jun 1979), 29844 B

Cabinet (Federal)

□ Fraser Cabinet, changes, new Employment and Youth Affairs portfolio (Nov 1978), 29428 B; resig. of Minister for Primary Industry, assumption of responsibilities by Transport Minister (Sep 1979), 29996 A

Cambodia, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, Australian refusal to estab. (Oct 1978), 29581 A (29584)

Elections

□ State elections, results (South Australia, Sep 1977), 29532 C; (New South Wales, Oct 1978), 29592 B; (Victoria, May 1979), 29684 C; (Tasmania, Jul 1979), 29842 A; (South Australia, Sep 1979), 29940 B

Fisheries

□ Fishing zone, passage of legislation approving extension to 200 nautical miles (Apr-Aug 1978), 29813 A (29814)

Korea, Republic of, Relations with

□ See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Map

□ Torres Strait maritime boundary agt. with Papua New Guinea, 29815

New South Wales

□ State election, results (Oct 1978), 29592 B

Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)

□ International Energy Agency (IEA), Australian membership (Mar 1979), 29554 A

Papua New Guinea, Relations with

□ Aid, 1979-80 and 1980-81 aid commitments by Australia, anct. (Dec 1978), 29813 A (29815)
□ Maritime boundary, agt. to resume talks on border delimitation in Torres Strait area, interim arrangements covering extended Papua New Guinea territorial waters and economic and fishing zones (Feb-Mar 1978), negs. and signature of Torres Strait treaty, main features (Apr-Dec 1978), 29813 A (29814-15)

Philippines, Relations with

□ See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

South Australia

□ Legisl. Ass. elections, results (Sep 1977), 29532 C; (Sep 1979), 29940 B
□ Ministry, Tonkin Ministry, formation, composition (Sep 1979), 29940 B
□ Premier, D. Corcoran *vice* D. Dunstan (Feb 1979), 29532 C; D. Tonkin *vice* D. Corcoran (Sep 1979), 29940 B

Tasmania

□ State election, results (Jul 1979), 29842 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

United States, Relations with

□ See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Uranium

□ See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

AUSTRALIA (cont.)

- Victoria**
☐ Legisl. Ass. election, results (May 1979), 29684 C
- Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with**
☐ Aid, suspension of economic aid and cultural exchanges by Australia (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

AUSTRIA**Atomic Energy**

- ☐ Nuclear energy programme, majority vote agnst. commissioning of first nuclear reactor at Zwentendorf in national referendum, background (to Nov 1978), 29628 A

Elections

- ☐ General elections, to be held 6 May 1979, anct. (Jan 1979), 29628 A; results (May 1979), 29708 A
☐ Provincial, results (Vienna, Styria, Oct 1978), 29628 A; (Lower Austria, Salzburg, Mar 1979), 29708 A

European Space Agency

- ☐ Agt. on associate membership (Oct 1979), 29996 C

Financial and Monetary Policy

- ☐ Schilling, devaluation agnst. Deutsche Mark (Oct 1978), 29488 C

Hungary, Relations with

- ☐ Visa requirements, agt. on mutual abolition of w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979, signature, E. German and Czechoslovak concern (Jul 1978), 29458 A
☐ Visits, R. Kirchschräger (May 1977), F. Puja (Jul 1978), 29458 A

Israel, Relations with

- ☐ Mtg. between Austrian Chancellor and PLO leader in Vienna, official Israeli protests (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29955)

Maps

- ☐ Arlberg road tunnel, 29488
☐ Zwentendorf nuclear power plant, 29628

Political Parties

- ☐ Austrian People's Party (ÖVP), election of new chairman (Jul 1979), 29876 A
☐ Freedom Party (FPÖ), election of new chairman (Oct 1978), 29708 A

Referendum

- ☐ Nuclear power, majority vote agnst. commissioning of Zwentendorf reactor (Nov 1978), 29628 A

Transport and Communications

- ☐ Arlberg road tunnel, opening of (Dec 1978), 29488 A

AVIATION

- ☐ See main hdg. **Aerospace and Aviation**

B**BAHAMAS****Vatican City State, Relations with**

- ☐ Visit, Pope John Paul II (Jan-Feb 1979), 29551 A

BAHRAIN**Egypt, Relations with**

- ☐ Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Kuwait, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Shaikh Saad, agts. on economic unity and on formation of ministerial ctees., jt. communiqué, subsequent anct. of projected co-operation plans (Dec 1978), 29508 A

BANGLADESH**Cabinet**

- ☐ Azizur Rahman Cabinet, formation, membership (Apr 1979), 29769 A
☐ Ziaur Rahman Cabinet, changes (Oct 1978), 29769 A

Constitution

- ☐ Anct. of repeal of all "undemocratic provisions" of 1975 constitutional amdt. (Dec 1978), 29769 A

Elections

- ☐ By-elections (May 1979), 29769 A
☐ General elections, results (Feb 1979), 29769 A

Internal Security

- ☐ Martial law, suspension of provisions (Nov-Dec 1978), lifting of (Apr 1979), 29769 A
☐ Political prisoners, release of detainees (Jan 1979), 29769 A

Inter-Parliamentary Union (IPU)

- ☐ Membership, acceptance by IPU of Bangladesh request to reaffiliate (Apr 1979), 29769 A

BANGLADESH (cont.)**Political Parties**

- ☐ Awami League, split (Aug 1978), 29769 A
☐ Bangladesh Nationalist Party (BNP), formation (Sep 1978), 29769 A
☐ Legalization, repeal of martial law regulation requiring all parties to receive official prior approval before functioning, subsequent decree banning all parties with foreign connexions (Nov-Dec 1978), 29769 A

Prime Minister

- ☐ Azizur Rahman, Shah, appt. (Apr 1979), 29769 A

BARBADOS**Foreign Policy**

- ☐ Regional co-operation in Caribbean, see under main hdg. **Caribbean**

Grenada, Relations with

- ☐ Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by Barbados (Mar 1979), 29689 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, L. J. Callaghan (Jan 1979), 29500 A

BELGIUM**Cabinet**

- ☐ Martens Cabinet, formation, composition (Apr 1979), 29679 A; change (Oct 1979), 29940 C
☐ Vanden Boeynants Cabinet, continuation in office in caretaker capacity following general elections (Dec 1978), 29503 A

Elections

- ☐ Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"
☐ General (Chamber of Reps., Senate, provincial and Cultural Ccls.), campaign and devolution issue, electoral procedure, results (Dec 1978), 29503 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- ☐ Franc, realignment within European jt. currency float ("snake") (Oct 1978), 29488 C

Internal Security

- ☐ Attempted assassination of senior NATO commander by terrorists (Jun 1979), 29911 A

Political Parties

- ☐ Christian Social Party (PSC), new chairman (Oct 1979), 29940 C
☐ *Parti pour la réforme et la liberté* (PRL), formation through merger of *Parti pour la réforme et la liberté de Wallonie* (PRWL) and *Parti libéral* (PL) (May 1979), 29751 C
☐ *Vlaams Blok*, formal constitution as a political party (May 1979), 29751 C

Prime Minister

- ☐ Martens, W., appt. (Apr 1979), 29679 A

Zaire, Relations with

- ☐ Military co-operation, arrival of Belgian trps. in Zaire for training purposes (Feb 1979), 29506 A

BERLIN

- ☐ See under main hdg. **Germany, Federal Republic of**

BERMUDA**Constitution**

- ☐ Recommendations of royal commission on issue of independence (Aug 1978), 29400 A

Economic Policy

- ☐ Economic structure, recommendations of royal commission on redress of inequalities (Aug 1978), 29400 A

Internal Security

- ☐ Disorders in Dec 1977, report of royal commission on, recommendations (Aug 1978), 29400 A

Racial Discrimination

- ☐ Recommendations of royal commission on problem of racial division (Aug 1978), 29400 A

BOLIVIA**Argentina, Relations with**

- ☐ Mtg. between Pres. Pereda and Pres. Videla, talks on issues of mutual concern, jt. communiqué (Oct 1978), 29394 C

Armed Forces

- ☐ Premature retirement of Gen. Hugo Banzer and five other high-level officers (Mar 1979), 29730 B
☐ Senior posts, assumption of post of C.-in-C. by Gen. Padilla, other changes (Dec 1978), 29481 A

Cabinet

- ☐ Guevara Arce Cabinet, formation, composition (Aug 1979), 29853 A
☐ Padilla Cabinet, formation (Nov 1978), reorganization, membership (Jan 1979), 29481 A; changes (May 1979), 29730 B

BOLIVIA (cont.)

- ☐ Pereda Asbún Cabinet, new formation, predominantly military membership, list (Oct-Nov 1978), 29394 C

Chile, Relations with

- ☐ State of, expulsion of Chileans from Bolivia following espionage investigations (Jan 1979), 29564 A

Economic Policy

- ☐ Austerity measures, introduction (Jan 1979), 29481 A
☐ Foreign debt, figs., 29853 A

Elections

- ☐ Electoral reforms, promulgation (Jan 1979), 29481 A
☐ General, to be held Jul 1979, anct. by Gen. Padilla following assumption of power (Nov 1978), 29481 A; inconclusive results, allegations of electoral fraud, designation by new Congress of interim President pending fresh elections in 1980 (Jul-Aug 1979), 29853 A

Internal Security

- ☐ Anti-govt. plot, arrests (Oct 1978), 29394 C
☐ Coup, deposition of Pres. Pereda by Gen. Padilla (Nov 1978), subsequent foiling of right-wing plot agnst. new regime (Jan 1979), 29481 A; for events leading to change of regime (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)
☐ Crimes agnst. national security, attempts to bring charges agnst. former Presidents Banzer and Pereda (Aug 1979), 29853 A

Map

- ☐ Bolivia/Chile/Peru, territorial, 29564

President

- ☐ Geyler, L., accession (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)
☐ Guevara Arce, W., designation as interim Pres. pending fresh elections in 1980 (Aug 1979), 29853 A
☐ Padilla Arancibia, Gen. D., assumption of office following military coup (Nov 1978), 29481 A
☐ Pereda Asbún, Gen. J., deposition (Nov 1978), 29481 A

Trade Unions

- ☐ Bolivian Workers' Central (COB), congress (May 1979), 29730 B

United Kingdom, Relations with

- ☐ Reconsideration of UK aid to Bolivian mining industry (Feb 1979), 29730 B

BOTSWANA**Elections**

- ☐ General (Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30083 A

Rhodesia, Relations with

- ☐ Military incursions by Rhodesian security forces (Jan 1979), 29576 A (29577); (Apr 1979), 29757 A (29760)

United Kingdom, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Queen Elizabeth II (Jul 1979), 29901 B (29901)

BRAZIL**Argentina, Relations with**

- ☐ Hydroelectric projects, Brazilian withdrawal from talks on compatibility of Itaipú and Corpus schemes, subsequent developments (1978-Aug 1979), 29939 B

Armed Forces

- ☐ Senior posts, changes (Dec 1978), 29546 A

Cabinet

- ☐ Figueiredo Cabinet, formation w.e.f. Mar 1979, composition (Jan 1979), 29546 A
☐ Geisel Cabinet, new Education Minister (May 1978), 29546 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Trade, signature of five-yr. agt. covering iron ore and oil (Nov 1978), 29532 A

Constitution

- ☐ Institutional reforms, provisions, congressional approval (Sep 1978), entry into force (Jan 1979), 29546 A

Death Penalty

- ☐ Abolition, congressional approval (Sep 1978), entry into force (Jan 1979), 29546 A

Elections

- ☐ Congressional, Chamber of Deputies and Senate (indirect and direct), results (Sep, Nov 1978), 29546 A
☐ Electoral changes, decree (Apr 1977), 29546 A
☐ Gubernatorial elections (Sep 1978), 29546 A
☐ Presidential, candidates, result (Oct 1978), 29546 A
☐ State legisl. elections (Nov 1978), 29546 A

BRAZIL (cont.)**Financial and Monetary Policy**

- Cruzeiro, devaluations (1978), 29546 A

Industrial Relations

- Labour developments, strikes by metallurgical workers and others (Mar 1979), 29579 A

Internal Security

- General Investigation Commission, dissolution (Dec 1978), 29546 A
- Institutional reforms, abolition of Institutional Act 5, creation of two new "instruments for defending the state", other measures, congressional approval (Sep 1978), entry into force (Jan 1979), 29546 A
- National security law, reform, promulgation of revised draft (Nov 1978), 29546 A
- Political detainees and exiles, institutional reforms restoring right of habeas corpus w.e.f. Jan 1979, congressional approval (Sep 1978); court ruling on death of detainee in military custody (Oct 1978); revocation of banishment orders on 120 exiles (Dec 1978), 29546 A

Map

- Political, 29546

Mato Grosso

- Division into two parts, formation of new state of Mato Grosso do Sul w.e.f. Jan 1979, 29546 A

Nicaragua, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Brazil (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

Paraguay, Relations with

- Hydroelectric projects, Itaipú scheme, initiation of final phase, other developments (1978-Aug 1979), 29939 B

President

- Figueiredo, Gen. J. B. da Oliveira, election w.e.f. Mar 1979 (Oct 1978), 29546 A; inauguration (Mar 1979), 29579 A
- Powers, approval of institutional reforms, provisions (Sep 1978), entry into force (Jan 1979), 29546 A

Press

- Censorship, lifting of prior censorship, formal approval (Sep 1978), 29546 A; govt. action agnst. weekly magazines (Mar 1979), 29579 A

Vice-President

- Chaves de Mendonça, A. A., election w.e.f. Mar 1979 (Oct 1978), 29546 A

BRUNEI**Constitution**

- Agt. on full independence from UK at end-1983, provisions, anct. (Jun 1978), 29403 A; signature of agt. (Jan 1979), 29422 A

Economic Policy

- Budget estimates 1978, 29403 A
- Development plan 1975-79, main aims, 29403 A

Internal Security

- Political detainees, estimated number (late 1976), 29403 A

Maps

- Political/geographic, 29403

Natural Gas

- Brunei LNG Ltd, increase in state shareholding to 33 1/2 p.c. (1977), 29403 A
- Exports, world's largest LNG exporter (from 1973), 29403 A

Petroleum

- Brunei Shell Petroleum Ltd, increase in state shareholding to 50 p.c. (Apr 1975), 29403 A
- Production, figs. (Jan-Jun 1978), 29403 A

Population

- Fig. (mid-1976), 29403 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Agt. on full independence from UK at end-1983, provisions, anct. (Jun 1978), earlier negs. and UN resolutions (1973-77), 29403 A; signature of independence agt. (Jan 1979), 29422 A

BULGARIA**Cabinet**

- See subhgd. Council of Ministers

Council of Ministers

- Todorov Cabinet, changes (Apr 1979), 29748 A

Energy

- Conservation, imposition of restrictive measures (Aug 1979), 29845 A

Turkey, Relations with

- Dispersed families, expiry of agt. on reunion of (Nov 1978), 29403 B

BURUNDI**Cabinet**

- Nzambimana Cabinet, new appt. (Aug 1978), reconstitution as Bagaza Cabinet upon abolition of office of Prime Minister, new membership (Oct 1978), 29417 A

President

- Bagaza, Lt.-Col. J.-B., assumption of post of head of govt. (Oct 1978), 29417 A

Prime Minister

- Abolition of office in govt. reorganization (Oct 1978), 29417 A

Romania, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, signature of treaty of friendship and co-operation, other agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A

C**CAMBODIA (KAMPUCHEA)****Afghanistan, Relations with**

- Recognition of new Cambodian regime by Afghanistan (Jan 1979), 29641 A

Australia, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, Australian refusal to estab. (Oct 1978), 29581 A (29584)

Cambodian National United Front for National Salvation

- Formation, election of cent. cttee. members, adoption of 11-point programme, uprising in conjunction with Vietnamese military offensive agnst. *Khmer Rouge* regime (Dec 1978-Apr 1979), 29613 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Chinese condemnation, continued aid to *Khmer Rouge* forces (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29616, 29618-19)
- Visit, Chinese govt. and Communist Party delegation (Nov 1978), 29581 A (29583)

Disasters

- Floods (Aug-Sep 1978), 29581 A (29581)

Economic and Social Policy

- "Self-reliance" policy, continuation, agricultural, industrial and social developments (1978), 29581 A (29581-82); internal developments following overthrow of *Khmer Rouge* regime (Jan-Apr 1979), 29613 A (29620-21)

Head of State (Former)

- Norodom Sihanouk, Prince, first public appearance since resig. (Sep 1978), 29581 A (29583); mission as rep. of Cambodia to UN Sec. Ccl. mtg. on Vietnamese invasion, earlier press conf. in Peking (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616-17)

Human Rights

- Violations, UN inquiry, Cambodian reaction (1978), 29581 A (29583)

Indonesia, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, agt. to estab. (Aug 1978), 29581 A (29583)

Internal Security

- Caldwell murder incident (Dec 1978), 29581 A (29583)
- Internal resistance to *Khmer Rouge* regime, reports of mass executions, purges and armed uprisings (1977-78), 29581 A (29582-83); military operations by dissident forces (Sep-Dec 1978); uprising by newly-formed Cambodian National United Front in conjunction with Vietnamese military offensive, fall of Phnom-Penh, formation of "People's Revolutionary Council" to act as provisional govt., foreign reactions, Soviet veto of UN Sec. Ccl. resolution on Cambodian situation, guerrilla resistance by *Khmer Rouge* forces, allegations of Thai aid (Dec 1978-Apr 1979), 29613 A; for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Japan, Relations with

- Visit, leng Sary (Jun 1978), 29581 A (29583)

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, N. Korean condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Laos, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Laotian attitude (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29620)
- Visit, Pres. Souphanouvong, signature of co-operation agt. (Mar 1979), 29613 A (29620)

Map

- Cambodia/Vietnam, 29615

CAMBODIA (KAMPUCHEA) (cont.)**People's Revolutionary Council**

- Estment. to act as provisional govt., membership, foreign recognition (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29615)

Philippines, Relations with

- Visit, leng Sary (Oct 1978), 29581 A (29583)

President

- Heng Samrin, assumption of office (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29615)

Refugees

- Flight to Vietnam and Thailand, increase (1978), 29581 A (29582)

Romania, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Romanian condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Singapore, Relations with

- Economic and trade relations, agt. to restore (May 1978), 29581 A (29583)

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Soviet support (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)
- Visit, Cambodian National United Front delegation (Feb 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Switzerland, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, agt. to estab. (Aug 1978), 29581 A (29584)

Thailand, Relations with

- State of, border incidents, Cambodian aid to Thai insurgents (1978), 29581 A (29583); 29818 B
- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Thai attitude, alleged Thai aid to *Khmer Rouge* forces (Jan-Feb 1979), 29613 A (29615-16, 29618-19)
- Visit, leng Sary (Jul 1978), 29581 A (29583)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- State of, continued border fighting (Sep-Dec 1978); Vietnamese invasion of Cambodia in conjunction with internal uprising by Cambodian National United Front, fall of Phnom-Penh, recognition of new "People's Revolutionary Council" by Vietnam, foreign reactions, Soviet veto of UN Sec. Ccl. resolution on Cambodian situation, guerrilla resistance by *Khmer Rouge* forces, Prince Sihanouk's proposal for new Geneva conf. (Dec 1978-Apr 1979), 29613 A; for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)
- Treaty of peace and friendship, provisions, signature (Feb 1979), 29613 A (29619)
- Visit, Vietnamese Govt. delegation, co-operation agts. (Feb 1979), 29613 A (29619)

Yugoslavia, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Yugoslav condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

CAMEROON**Equatorial Guinea, Relations with**

- Recognition of new regime in Equatorial Guinea by Cameroon (Aug 1979), 29885 A

CANADA**Alberta**

- Elections, provincial, results (Mar 1979), 29592 A

British Columbia

- Elections, provincial, results (May 1979), 29684 A

Cabinet

- Clark Cabinet, formation, membership (Jun 1979), 29767 A; change (Oct 1979), 29936 B
- Trudeau Cabinet, resig. of Minister of Labour (Sep 1978); changes, creation of Board of Economic Development Ministers, anct. of disbandment of Ministry of Urban Affairs w.e.f. 31 Mar 1979 (Nov 1978), 29435 A

Constitution

- Reform, consideration of amdt. bill provisions at provincial Premiers' conf. and at federal-provincial constitutional confs., decisions and disagreements; report of task force on Canadian unity, proposals; stmnt. on sovereignty-association by Quebec Premier (Aug 1978-Feb 1979), 29560 A

Elections

- Federal, by-elections (Oct 1978), 29400 B; general election, results (May 1979), 29767 A
- Provincial elections (New Brunswick, Saskatchewan, results, Oct 1978), 29412 A; (Alberta, results, Mar 1979), 29592 A; (Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, results, Apr-May 1979), 29684 A; (Newfoundland, results, Jun 1979), 29780 B
- Yukon Legisl. Ccl., results (Nov 1978), 29434 A

CANADA (cont.)**Governor-General**

- Léger, J., retirement (w.e.f. Jan 1979), 29435 D
- Schreyer, E. R., appt. (w.e.f. Jan 1979), 29435 D

Grenada, Relations with

- Canadian recognition of new Grenadan Govt. (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Mexico, Relations with

- Nuclear energy, Mexican agt. to undertake study of Canadian Candu nuclear reactor system (Jan 1979), 29549 A
- Oil sales agt. (Jan 1979), 29549 A

New Brunswick

- Elections, provincial, results (Oct 1978), 29412 A

Newfoundland

- Elections, provincial, results (Jun 1979), 29780 B
- Liberal Party, new provincial leader (May 1979), 29780 B
- Ministry, resig. of F. Moores as Premier, election of B. Peckford as successor (Jan-Mar 1979), 29592 A
- Progressive Conservative Party, new provincial leader (Mar 1979), 29592 A

Parliament

- House of Commons, increased number of seats, party representation following general election (May 1979), 29767 A

Petroleum

- Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)
- Import policy, undertakings to adjust 1979 import level in light of IEA policy and to restrict 1980 imports, adoption of broad import target for 1985 (Jun 1979), 29981 A (29993)
- Reserves, "published proved" (Dec 1977, Dec 1978), 29981 A (29981)

Political Parties

- Liberal Party, new provincial leader in Newfoundland (May 1979), 29780 B
- Progressive Conservative Party, election of B. Peckford as provincial leader in Newfoundland (Mar 1979), 29592 A
- Social Credit Party, election of F. Roy as federal leader vice L. Reznowski (Mar 1979), 29767 A

Prime Minister

- Clark, J., appt. (Jun 1979), 29767 A

Prince Edward Island

- Elections, provincial, results (Apr 1979), 29684 A
- Ministry, MacLean Ministry, formation (May 1979), 29684 A

Quebec

- Independence issue, stmt. on sovereignty-association by Quebec Premier (Oct 1978), 29560 A

Saskatchewan

- Elections, provincial, results (Oct 1978), 29412 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Post-war loans, UK payments (Dec 1978), 29821 A (29833)

Yukon

- Legisl. Ccl., first election held on party lines, results (Nov 1978), 29434 A

CAPE VERDE ISLANDS**International Monetary Fund (IMF)**

- Membership, admission (Nov 1978), 29382 B

United Nations Organization

- UNESCO, membership (Mar 1978), 29585 A

CARIBBEAN**Caribbean Community (CARICOM)**

- Haiti, membership application (1979), 29789 A
- Heads of Govt. Conference, new Sec.-Gen.'s initiative to convene mtg., subsequent difficulties (Nov 1978 to mid-1979), 29789 A
- Intra-community trade, efforts to resolve trade crisis, agt. to expand intra-regional trade, subsequent developments (Jul 1978-Jun 1979), 29789 A
- Mtgs., Council of Ministers (Jamaica, Jul 1978; Guyana, Nov-Dec 1978, Jun 1979), discussions on regional integration and trade problems, 29789 A; Standing Cttee. of Foreign Ministers (Jamaica, Jan 1979), review of regional and international developments, 29789 A
- Secretary-General, appt. of K. D. King w.e.f. 1 Nov 1978, 29789 A
- Trinidad and Tobago, regional aid policy, rejection of multilateral approach to CARICOM, appt. of Caribbean Aid Ccl. by Trinidad Govt. to administer Caribbean Aid Project (CAP), aid commitments under CAP, decision not to commit funds to Caribbean Development Facility (CDF) (1978 to mid-1979), 29790 A

CARIBBEAN (cont.)**Caribbean Group for Co-operation in Economic Development (CGCED)**

- New regional aid consortium, formation under World Bank auspices, participating countries, estment. of Caribbean Development Facility (CDF), total 1978-79 and 1979-80 aid pledges, figs. (Jun 1977-Jun 1979), 29771 A; 29790 A

Eastern Caribbean

- East Caribbean Currency Authority (ECCA), agt. in principle to upgrade to central bank status (late 1978), 29770 A
- East Caribbean Supreme Court, designated title for Supreme Court of Grenada and West Indies Associated States (1978), agt. to transfer headquarters from Grenada to St Lucia (May 1979), 29770 A
- Grenada, coup d'état, disagreements among regional leaders over recognition of new regime (Mar-Apr 1979), 29689 A; de facto recognition of Bishop Govt. by neighbouring territories (May 1979), 29770 A
- Organization of East Caribbean States (OECS), agt. at ministerial mtg. in St Lucia to estab. as new sub-regional grouping to supersede West Indies (Associated States) Council of Ministers, structure and functions, other decisions (May 1979), 29770 A
- Regional co-operation, proposals by Barbados Govt. for estment. of various common services, reported progress of discussions, Dominica's reluctance to participate (to Jan 1979), 29525 A; St Lucia Govt.'s involvement in drawing up plans for closer co-operation (to Feb 1979), 29589 A; consideration of proposal to form regional defence force at mtg. of east Caribbean heads of govt. in Antigua (Mar 1979), 29689 A; continued informal discussions on proposals (to May 1979), 29770 A

Map

- CARICOM members (showing ECCA member states), 29771

CARIBBEAN COMMUNITY (CARICOM)

- See under main hdg. **Caribbean**

CENTRAL AFRICAN EMPIRE/REPUBLIC**Angola, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, estment. (Jan 1979), 29556 A

Cabinet

- Ayandho Cabinet, formation, composition (Sep 1979), 29933 A
- Maidou Cabinet, formation, distribution of principal portfolios (Jul 1978), 29451 A; changes, list (Mar 1979), 29750 A
- Patassé Cabinet, dismissal (Jul 1978), 29451 A

Constitution

- Republic, re-estment. following deposition of Emperor Bokassa (Sep 1979), 29933 A

Emperor

- Bokassa I, deposition (Sep 1979), 29933 A

France, Relations with

- Aid, suspension of military aid by France (May 1979), 29750 A; anct. of French intention to suspend financial assistance to Bokassa regime (Aug 1979), resumption of aid following installation of new Govt. (Sep 1979), 29933 A
- Deposition of Emperor Bokassa in Central African Empire, French support, posting of French trps. to Bangui at request of new Govt., Libyan denunciation (Sep 1979), 29933 A

Internal Security

- Internal unrest, violent student disorders (Jan 1979), 29556 A; alleged massacre of students and schoolchildren, foreign reaction, estment. of commission of inquiry by 6th Franco-African conf., defection of ambassador in Paris and former Prime Minister (Apr-Jun 1979), 29750 A; confirmation by African judicial commission of inquiry of alleged massacre of students and schoolchildren in early 1979, publication of report, Bokassa Govt.'s reaction (Aug-Sep 1979), 29933 A
- Overthrow of Emperor Bokassa by D. Dacko and re-estment. of republic, reaction of foreign-based opposition movements, subsequent demonstrations agnst. new regime (Sep 1979), 29933 A

Map

- Geographic, 29933

President

- Dacko, D., assumption of office (Sep 1979), 29933 A

Prime Minister

- Ayandho, B. C., appt. (Sep 1979), 29933 A
- Maidou, H., appt. (Jul 1978), 29451 A
- Patassé, A., dismissal (Jul 1978), 29451 A

CENTRAL AFRICAN EMPIRE/REPUBLIC (cont.)**Senegal, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Senegal (Jul 1979), 29933 A

Uganda, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Uganda (Aug 1979), 29933 A

United States, Relations with

- Aid, anct. of US intention to phase out assistance programme to Bokassa regime (Aug 1979) 29933 A
- Recall of ambassador by US (May 1979), 29750 A

Vice-President

- Maidou, H., appt. (Sep 1979), 29933 A

CENTRAL TREATY ORGANIZATION (CENTO)**Membership**

- Iran, anct. of intention to withdraw (Feb 1979), 29733 A (29744); decision to withdraw (Mar 1979), 29980 A
- Official dissolution of organization (Sep 1979), 29980 A
- Pakistan, decision to withdraw (Mar 1979), 29980 A

CHAD**Armed Forces**

- Senior posts, appts. (Sep 1978), 29397 A (29397)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Mallowm, bilateral co-operation agts. (Sep 1978), 29397 A (29399)

Council of Ministers

- Habré Council, formation, composition, subsequent changes (Aug-Sep 1978), 29397 A (29397)

France, Relations with

- Rebel war in Chad, increased French military intervention in support of govt. forces, protests (Apr-Oct 1978), 29397 A
- Visit, Chad Foreign Minister, communiqué (Apr 1978), 29397 A (29398)

Internal Disorders

- Rebel war, ceasefire breakdown, resurgence of fighting, increased French intervention in support of govt. forces, allegations of Libyan invasion and Cuban involvement, continued foreign mediation efforts, divisions within Frolinat ranks, imprisonment of rebel suspects (Apr-Oct 1978), 29397 A; security developments (late 1978-79), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30064 A

Internal Political Developments

- "Fundamental charter", signature by Supreme Military Council and rebel faction, provisions (Aug 1978), 29397 A (29397); events leading to formation of transitional Govt. of national unity (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30064 A

Iraq, Relations with

- Visit, A. K. Togo, signature of economic co-operation protocol and loan agt. (Aug 1978), 29397 A (29399)

Libya, Relations with

- Rebel war in Chad, Libyan mediation efforts, allegations of Libyan invasion (Apr-Oct 1978), 29397 A; Libyan military involvement during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30064 A

Map

- Political/geographic, 29398

Niger, Relations with

- Rebel war in Chad, Niger mediation efforts (Apr-Jul 1978), 29397 A

President

- Mallowm, Gen. F., confirmed as President (Aug 1978), 29397 A (29397)

Prime Minister

- Habré, H., appt. (Aug 1978), 29397 A (29397)

Sudan, Relations with

- Rebel war in Chad, Sudanese mediation efforts (Apr-Oct 1978), 29397 A

Supreme Military Council (SMC)

- Dissolution (Aug 1978), 29397 A (29397)

CHILE**Argentina, Relations with**

- Beagle Channel dispute, continuation, unsuccessful negs., apparent war preparations, mediation mission by Vatican envoy, signature of declaration accepting papal arbitration and non-recourse to war (Sep 1978-Jan 1979), 29588 A

Bolivia, Relations with

- State of, expulsion of Chileans from Bolivia following espionage investigations (Jan 1979), 29564 A

CHILE (cont.)**Cabinet**

- Pinochet Cabinet, changes (Dec 1978, Feb 1979), 29601 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Chilean Foreign Minister (Oct 1978), 29390 A (29393)

Defence

- Military strength, figs., 29588 A

Grenada, Relations with

- Military assistance agt. and subsequent Chilean arms deliveries (Jan 1977-Jan 1978), 29689 A

Human Rights

- Human rights situation, visit and subsequent reports by ad hoc working group of UN Human Rights Commission, UN Gen. Ass. resolutions (Jul 1978-Feb 1979), 29601 A; 29605 A (29607)

Industrial Relations

- Labour developments, postponement of threatened boycott agnst. Chile by Inter-American Regional Trade Union Organization (ORIT) following anct. of trade union reforms, banning of seven trade unions and other earlier developments (to Jan 1979), 29601 A

Internal Security

- Missing persons, popular and international pressure on military govt. to investigate and clarify fate of, developments (1978-Feb 1979), 29601 A

Map

- Chile/Bolivia/Peru, territorial, 29564

Peru, Relations with

- State of, deterioration, espionage allegations (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29564 A

United Nations Organization

- UN attitude to human rights in Chile, see subhgd.

Human Rights**United States, Relations with**

- Letelier assassination (Washington, 1976), trials of suspects, verdicts (Jan-Mar 1979), 29601 A

Vatican City State, Relations with

- Vatican mediation in Chile-Argentina dispute over Beagle Channel, see subhgd. **Argentina, Relations with**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF**Afghanistan, Relations with**

- Chinese denial of alleged support for rebel Moslems in Afghanistan (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880)

African Countries, Relations with

- Tour by Chinese Deputy Premier (Congo, Guinea, Mali, Ghana, Nigeria, Rwanda, Somalia) (Oct-Nov 1978), 29390 A (29392)

Albania, Relations with

- State of, further deterioration (Sep-Nov 1978), 29404 A

Angola, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, Angolan agt. to discuss estment. of (Jan 1979), 29501 A

Brazil, Relations with

- Trade, signature of five-yr. agt. covering iron ore and oil (Nov 1978), 29532 A

Cabinet

- See subhgd. **State Council**

Cambodia, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Chinese condemnation, continued aid to *Khmer Rouge* forces (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29616, 29618-19)
- Visit, Chinese govt. and Communist Party delegation (Nov 1978), 29581 A (29583)

Chad, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Mallowm, bilateral co-operation agts. (Sep 1978), 29397 A (29399)

Chile, Relations with

- Visit, Chilean Foreign Minister (Oct 1978), 29390 A (29393)

Communist Party

- Cent. Cttee., election of vice-chairman (Dec 1978), 29625 A
- Politburo, elections, membership list (Dec 1978), 29625 A

Congo, People's Republic of the, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Yhombi-Opango (May 1978), 29545 B

Djibouti, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, estment. (Jan 1979), 29628 C

Egypt, Relations with

- Arms supply agt. (1979), 29941 A (29953)

Equatorial Guinea, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Macías Nguema (Sep 1977), 29409 A

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF (cont.)**European Communities**

- See separate main hgd.

Foreign Policy

- "Three Worlds" theory, see separate subhgd.

France, Relations with

- Arms, completion of negs. on French supplies to China (Oct 1978), 29502 A
- Economic relations and co-operation, long-term agt., provisions, signature, nuclear reactor order by China within framework of agt. (Dec 1978), 29502 A
- Scientific and technological co-operation, signature of agts. (Jan, Oct 1978), 29502 A
- Visits, frequent high-level exchanges (1975-78), 29502 A

India, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, condemnation by India (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

- Visit, A. B. Vajpayee (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

Iran, Relations with

- Visit, Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng), cultural agt. (Aug-Sep 1978), 29390 A (29391)

Ireland, Republic of, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, estment. (Jun 1979), 29817 C

Japan, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Japanese attitude (Feb-Mar 1979), 29869 A (29872)

Jordan, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, est., anct. (Apr 1977), 29390 A (29394)

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng) (May 1978), 29390 A (29391)

Libya, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, est. (Aug 1978), 29390 A (29393)

- Visit, Maj. A. S. Jallud, jt. communiqué (Aug 1978), 29390 A (29393)

Malaysia, Relations with

- Visit, Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping) (Nov 1978), 29390 A (29392)

Malta, Relations with

- Economic and technical aid agt., signature (Nov 1977), 29709 A

- Visits, D. Mintoff (Nov 1977), Chinese Deputy Premier (Jul 1978), 29709 A

Maps

- China/Vietnam, 29871
- South-East Asia, 29869

Mexico, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. López Portillo, tourism and cultural agts. (Oct 1978), 29549 A

Nepal, Relations with

- Border maintenance agt. (May 1978), 29810 A
- Visit, King Birendra (May 1978), 29810 A

Pakistan, Relations with

- Karakoram Highway, formal opening, Indian protest (Jun 1978), 29693 A (29701)

Parcel and Spratly Islands

- See subhgd. **Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with**

Petroleum

- Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)
- Production, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)
- Reserves, "published proved" (Dec 1977, Dec 1978), 29981 A (29981)

Phonetic Alphabet (Pinyin System)

- Official adoption w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979, names of Communist Party Politburo and State Council members and of administrative divisions and principal cities of China in new spelling, 29625 A

Portugal, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, estment. (Feb 1979), 29542 A

Romania, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Romanian Govt. stmt. (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

- Visit, Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng), co-operation and trade agts., disagreement over wording of press communiqué, Soviet attitude (Aug 1978), 29390 A (29390)

Singapore, Relations with

- Visit, Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping) (Nov 1978), 29390 A (29392)

Somalia, Relations with

- Visits, Chinese Deputy Premiers (Jul, Nov 1978), 29706 A; Somali military delegation (May 1979), 29877 B

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Soviet condemnation, military aid to Vietnam (Feb-Mar 1979), 29869 A (29872)

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF (cont.)**Spain, Relations with**

- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, agts. on most-favoured-nation trading arrangements (Jun 1978), 29453 A (29457)

State Council

- Ministerial changes (Dec 1978-Apr 1979), membership list, 29625 A

Taiwan, Relations with

- Chinese attitude to Taiwan, stmts., Chinese proposal to end military confrontation and develop contacts (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29533 A (29535, 29536)

Thailand, Relations with

- Visit, Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping), signature of protocol and trade agt. (Nov 1978), 29390 A (29391)

"Three Worlds" Theory

- Exposition of, criticism, 29390 A (29392-93)

Uganda, Relations with

- Recognition of new Ugandan Govt. by China (May 1979), 29837 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Proposed sale of UK military aircraft to China as part of extensive trade package, Soviet reaction (Jan 1979), 29500 A

United States, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, US reaction (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

- Co-operation agts., signature (Jan 1979), 29533 A (29537)

- Diplomatic relations, agt. to estab. w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979, communiqué, background, Taiwan protests, foreign reactions (1977-Dec 1978), entry into force of agt. and exchange of ambassadors (Jan-Mar 1979), 29533 A

- Settlement of outstanding claims, signature of agt. (Mar 1979), 29533 A (29537)

- Trade, figs. and contracts (1974-Jan 1979), 29533 A (29537-38)

- Visits, C. Vance (Aug 1977), Z. Brzezinski and other US officials (May-Nov 1978), Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping), jt. communiqué (Jan-Feb 1979), W. M. Blumenthal (Feb-Mar 1979), 29533 A (29533, 29537); 29869 A (29872)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Aid, ending of Chinese economic and technological assistance (Jul 1978), 29468 A (29471)

- Chinese community in Vietnam, adverse position, increasing flight and expulsion to China, effect on relations, imposition of entry restrictions by Chinese authorities, incidents at border crossings, unsuccessful ministerial negs. over issue, alleged activities of underground Chinese organizations in Vietnam (1978), 29468 A

- Defection of former member of Vietnamese Communist Party's Political Bureau to China (Jul 1979), 29869 A (29876)

- Parcel and Spratly Islands, continuation of sovereignty dispute, stmts. (Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473); (Mar-Aug 1979), 29869 A (29869-70)

- State of relations, sharp deterioration, escalation of border clashes (1978-Jan 1979), 29468 A (29468, 29472-73); background to deterioration, Chinese invasion of Vietnam following series of border incidents, international reactions, UN Sec. Ccl. debate, Soviet veto of resolution, withdrawal of Chinese forces, Vietnamese stmts., estimated casualties and destruction during conflict, proposals for negs. and opening of talks in Hanoi, UN Sec.-Gen.'s visits to respective capitals, exchanges of prisoners of war, resumption of negs. in Peking, inconclusive results, continued allegations of "armed provocations" by both sides and exchange of protest notes (Feb-Aug 1979), 29869 A

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Chinese condemnation, continued support for *Khmer Rouge* forces (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29616, 29618-19)

Visits

- Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng) (N. Korea, May 1978) (Romania, Yugoslavia, Iran, Aug-Sep 1978), 29390 A (29390-91); (France, West Germany, United Kingdom, Italy, Oct-Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

- Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping) (Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Nov 1978), 29390 A (29391-92); (United States, Jan-Feb 1979), 29533 A (29537)

Yugoslavia, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Yugoslav attitude (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

- Communist parties, restoration of relations (Mar 1978), 29390 A (29390)

- Trade, expansion, figs. (1976-78), 29390 A (29390)

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

□ Visits, frequent exchange of delegations (1977-78), Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng), speeches, Soviet attitude (Aug 1978), 29390 A (29390-91)

Zaire, Relations with

□ Visit, Chinese delegation (Jan 1979), 29506 A

COCOA**Sierra Leone**

□ Producer price, increase (Nov 1978), 29389 A

COLOMBIA**Armed Forces**

□ Senior posts, new C.-in-C. of Air Force (Jan 1979), 29584 A

Internal Security

□ Legislation, new security statute declared constitutional (Oct 1978), 29584 A
 □ Political violence, terrorist incidents, govt. offensive agnst. guerrillas, arrests, torture allegations (Aug 1978-Feb 1979), 29584 A

Presidential Substitute (Designado)

□ Election of G. Balcázar Monzón *vice* I. Liévano Aguirre (Oct 1978), 29584 A

COMMONWEALTH, THE**Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation (CFTC)**

□ Industrial Development Unit, agt. to estab. (Aug 1979), 29901 B (29906)

Economic Affairs

□ Heads of governments' decision to commission expert report on current world economic trends (Aug 1979), 29901 B (29906)

Human Rights

□ Proposal to estab. Commonwealth Human Rights Commission (Aug 1979), 29901 B (29908)

Industrial Co-operation

□ Ministerial mtg., consideration of report on industrial needs of Commonwealth developing countries, decision to formulate framework for action programme (Mar 1979), 29580 B

Meetings

□ Finance Ministers (Montreal, Sep 1978), communiqué, 29531 A; (Valletta, Sep 1979), communiqué, 29964 A
 □ Heads of government (Lusaka, Aug 1979), attendance, security issue, proceedings, Zimbabwe/Rhodesia question, final communiqué (world and Commonwealth trends, South-East Asia, refugees, southern Africa, Cyprus, Belize, Middle East, Mediterranean, Indian Ocean, South Asia, economic matters, Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation, other Commonwealth affairs), declaration on racism and racial prejudice, 29901 B

Membership

□ Dominica, admission (Nov 1978), 29525 A
 □ St Lucia, admission (Feb 1979), 29589 A (29592)
 □ Tuvalu, accession as special member (Oct 1978), 29427 A

Secretary-General

□ Ramphal, S. S., reapp. (Aug 1979), 29901 B (29908)

COMOROS**Cabinet**

□ Ali Cabinet, formation, members (Dec 1978), 29484 A

Elections

□ Federal Ass., results (Dec 1978), 29484 A

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

□ Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 29937 A

France, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Abdallah, co-operation agts. (Nov 1978), 29484 A

Prime Minister

□ Ali, S. B., appt. *vice* A. Mohamed (Dec 1978), 29484 A

United Nations Organization

□ UNESCO, membership, 29585 A

CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF THE**Angola, Relations with**

□ Visit, Pres. Sassou-Nguesso (Feb 1979), 29545 B

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Yhombi-Opango (May 1978), 29545 B

Council of Ministers

□ Goma Council, new formation (Apr 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30059 A

CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF THE (cont.)**Cuba, Relations with**

□ Visit, Pres. Yhombi-Opango, co-operation agts. (May 1978), 29545 B

Economic Policy

□ Economic situation, difficulties, trade deficit, foreign debt, 29545 B

Elections

□ General (Jul 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30059 A

Internal Security

□ Decision to try ex-Pres. Yhombi-Opango for treason (Mar 1979), 29628 B

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Yhombi-Opango (May 1978), 29545 B

Parti congolais du travail (PCT)

□ Cent. Cttee., plenum mtg., withdrawal of confidence in Pres. Yhombi-Opango and appt. of four-member Presidium (Feb 1979), 29545 B; election of Col. D. Sassou-Nguesso as chairman (Mar 1979), 29628 B

President

□ Sassou-Nguesso, Col. D., appt. ad interim (Feb 1979), 29545 B; confirmation of appt. (Mar 1979), 29628 B

□ Yhombi-Opango, Col. J., resig. (Feb 1979), 29545 B

COOK ISLANDS**Cabinet**

□ Davis Cabinet, appt., membership (Jul 1978), 29553 A

□ Henry Cabinet, resig. of three members, reformation following general election, subsequent dismissal (Mar-Jul 1978), 29553 A

Corruption

□ Electoral malpractices, allegations agnst. Cook Islands Party (CIP) upheld by Chief Justice, consequent dismissal of Henry Govt., criminal proceedings agnst. Sir A. Henry and others (Mar-Dec 1978), 29553 A

Elections

□ General election, expatriate voting issue, initial results, subsequent upholding of bribery allegations agnst. certain candidates, revised results and consequent change of govt. (Mar-Jul 1978), 29553 A

Map

□ Geographic, 29554

New Zealand, Relations with

□ Cook Islands general election, New Zealand Govt.'s attitude to campaign irregularities; Sir A. Henry's allegations of New Zealand interference in Cook Islands affairs (Mar-Sep 1978), 29553 A

Premier

□ Davis, T. R. A. H., appt. (Jul 1978), 29553 A

□ Henry, Sir A., dismissal (Jul 1978), 29553 A

COPPER**Price**

□ Price movements (mid-1976-end-1978), 29450 A

COSTA RICA**Cabinet**

□ Carazo Odio Cabinet, changes (Aug 1979), 29900 A

Defence

□ Security forces, increased enlistment for voluntary training programme (late 1978), 29805 A (29806)

Internal Disorders

□ Industrial unrest, strikes, govt. reaction (Aug 1979), 29900 A

Mexico, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Carazo Odio (May 1979), 29805 A (29807)

Nicaragua, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, severance following border clashes (Nov 1978), recognition of new FSLN provisional Govt. by Costa Rica (Jul 1979), 29805 A (29806, 29810)

Soviet Union, Relations with

□ Expulsion of Soviet diplomats from Costa Rica (Aug 1979), 29900 A

COUNCIL FOR MUTUAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE (COMECON)**Energy Policy**

□ Conservation, crisis in energy supplies, discussions on measures to alleviate (1978-79), 29845 A

COUNCIL FOR MUTUAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE (COMECON) (cont.)

□ Nuclear capacity, output figs. (1976-78), expansion plans, 29410 A (29412); agt. on diversifying production of nuclear plant equipment to bring about increased output, earlier jt. financing agt. (Mar, Jun 1979), 29845 A

European Communities

□ See separate main hdg.

Membership

□ Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, admission (Jun 1978), 29410 A (29410)

Sessions

□ 32nd (Bucharest, Jun 1978), attendance, agenda, CMEA statutes issue, acceptance of Vietnamese membership application, speeches by Soviet and Romanian Prime Ministers, agt. on long-term co-operation programmes for period 1981-90, communiqué, progress of current co-ordinated five-yr. plan, figs. and projects, 29410 A; 33rd (Moscow, Jun 1979), attendance, discussions on energy problems, communiqué, approval of further long-term specific programmes of co-operation, examination of course of implementation of existing programmes and economic co-ordination, adoption of stmt. to mark 30th anniversary of estment. of Comecon, 29845 A

COUNCIL OF EUROPE**Membership**

□ Liechtenstein, admission (Nov 1978), 29436 C

Secretary-General

□ Election of F. Karasek *vice* G. Kahn-Ackermann (May 1979), 29692 D

CUBA**Cabinet**

□ See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Communist Party

□ Cent. Cttee., eighth plenum, party secretariat elections (May 1979), 29868 A

Congo, People's Republic of the, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Yhombi-Opango, co-operation agts. (May 1978), 29545 B

Council of Ministers

□ Castro Cabinet, appts. (Oct 1978), 29408 A; appt. of a Vice-Chairman (Mar 1979), 29868 A

Defence

□ Soviet warplanes, deployment in Cuba, US reaction (Jul-Nov 1978), 29408 A; crisis over presence of Soviet combat trps. in Cuba (Aug-Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30085 A

Economic and Social Policy

□ Official criticism of deficiencies in country's economy and organization and in implementation of national plans (May-Jul 1979), 29868 A

Ecuador, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, restoration, earlier resumption of trade and consular relations (Jul-Aug 1979), 29916 A

Elections

□ Municipal assemblies (Apr 1979), 29868 A

Grenada, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, estment., Cuban recognition of new Grenadan Govt. (Apr 1979), 29689 A

Head of State and Government

□ Castro Ruz, F., visit (Mexico, May 1979), 29756 A

Inter-American Regional Trade Union Organization (ORIT)

□ Proposed boycott of goods to and from Cuba by ORIT, postponement of application (Jan 1979), 29601 A

Internal Security

□ Political prisoners, amnesty agt., govt. dialogue with exile community (Aug-Dec 1978), earlier releases, 29408 A; releases carried out within framework of new govt. rapprochement with exile community, opposition from extremist right-wing exiles (Dec 1978-Aug 1979), 29868 A; release of four US detainees (Sep 1979), 29915 A

Mexico, Relations with

□ Visit, F. Castro, jt. communiqué (May 1979), 29756 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

□ Soviet warplanes, delivery to Cuba, US reaction (Jul-Nov 1978), 29408 A; crisis over presence of Soviet combat trps. in Cuba (Aug-Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30085 A

Spain, Relations with

□ Visit, A. Suárez González, agts. on oil transport, compensation for seizure of property and emigration (Sep 1978), 29408 A

CUBA (cont.)**United States, Relations with**

- Air charter flights, resumption (Dec 1977), 29408 A
- Cuban political prisoners, US willingness to accept upon release (1978), 29408 A; acceptance by US upon release, figs. (Dec 1978-Aug 1979), 29868 A
- Emigration of US citizens and Cuban-born families, liberalization of Cuban policy (1977-78), 29408 A
- Hijacking of US airliner to Cuba by former Cuban Air Force officer (Jun 1979), 29868 A
- Release of four US citizens from detention in Cuba (Sep 1979), 29915 A
- Soviet warplanes in Cuba, US reaction and resumption of surveillance flights (Jul-Nov 1978), 29408 A; crisis over presence of Soviet combat trps. in Cuba (Aug-Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30085 A

CYPRUS**Constitution**

- Inter-communal talks, drafting by US of 12-point settlement plan designed to provide framework for resumption of negs. (Nov 1978), 29458 B; resumption and subsequent adjournment without result, earlier mtg. between Pres. Kyprianou and R. Denktash and conclusion of 10-point agt. (May-Jun 1979), 29812 A

Turkish Cypriot Federated State

- Cabinet, Örek Cabinet, resig. of PM; Cagatay Cabinet, formation, composition (Dec 1978), 29458 B
- Political parties, estment. of Democratic People's Party, objectives (Feb 1979), 29812 A
- Turkish trps., further withdrawal (May 1979), 29812 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- British military bases, Cypriot request for substantial payments in respect of (Aug 1979), 29901 B (29903)

United Nations Organization

- See separate main hdg.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA**Atomic Energy**

- Inauguration of first nuclear power station (May 1979), 29845 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, price increases, anct. (Jul 1979), 29845 A

Human Rights

- "Charter 77" movement, continued activities, stmts. and documents, co-operation agt. with Polish civil rights group, govt. measures agnst. leading supporters, case of Prof. J. Sabata, ILO document on discrimination agnst. movement (mid-1978 to Aug 1979), 29930 C

Internal Security

- Foreign nationals, expulsions (Jul-Sep 1979), 29930 C
- Political dissidents, arrests, trials, limited permission for dissidents to leave country, trials for attempted illegal departure (mid-1978 to Aug 1979), 29930 C

D**DEATH PENALTY****Brazil**

- Abolition, congressional approval (Sep 1978), entry into force (Jan 1979), 29546 A

India

- Staying of executions pending judgment on constitutional validity of death sentence (Oct 1979), 29965 A (29977)

Luxembourg

- Abolition, approval by Chamber of Deputies (May 1979), 29901 A

Norway

- Complete abolition, parliamentary approval (May 1979), 29939 A

Pakistan

- Execution of former Prime Minister (Apr 1979), 29693 A (29698)

Seychelles

- Reported introduction of capital punishment for mercenaries proven to have worked agnst. the state (Apr 1979), 29796 A

Spain

- Abolition under new constitution provisions (Dec 1978), 29453 A (29453)

DEATH PENALTY (cont.)**United Kingdom**

- Rejection by House of Commons on free vote of motion for return of capital punishment (Jul 1979), earlier attempts to bring about reintroduction (1973-75), 29850 B

DENMARK**Cabinet**

- Joergensen Cabinet, dismissal of Education Minister, replacement (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29436 D; formation of new Govt. (Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30029 A

Elections

- Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"
- General (Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30029 A
- Voting age, approval of decision to reduce in referendum (Sep 1978), corrigendum, 29436 D

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Krone, devaluation within European monetary system (Sep 1979), 30010 A

Greenland

- See separate main hdg.

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Aid, cancellation of aid programme by Denmark (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**European Communities**

- See separate main hdg.

"Group of 77"

- Fourth ministerial mtg. to consider forthcoming UNCTAD session, adoption of "Arusha Programme for collective self-reliance" and framework for negs. (Feb 1979), UNCTAD V proceedings and resolutions (May-Jun 1979), 29887 A

International Economic Co-operation, Conference on (CIEC)

- Special action fund, completion of procedures for EEC participation in fund (Nov 1977-May 1978), breakdown of industrialized countries' contributions, 29423 A (29424-25)

Least Developed Countries (LDCs)

- Public debts, anct. of French intention to cancel debts of eight African states (May 1979), 29751 A
- UNCTAD, fifth session, resolution recommending transfer of resources and programme of action for LDCs (May-Jun 1979), 29887 A (29891)

Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, Relations with

- OPEC aid, total disbursements (1977-78), OPEC Special Fund commitments and disbursements (to Dec 1978), subsequent transfers to IMF Trust Fund and commitments to UNCTAD Common Fund (Jul, Sep 1979), proposals and recommendations for improvement of OPEC aid (to Oct 1979), 29981 A (29991-95)

DISARMAMENT**Latin America**

- Treaty of Tlatelolco for the Prohibition of Nuclear Weapons in Latin America, signature of Additional Protocol I by France in respect of overseas departments in Caribbean area (Mar 1979), 29562 A

Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT)

- See main hdg. **United States**, subhdg. "Soviet Union, Relations with"

United Nations Organization

- See separate main hdg.

DISASTERS

- (See also main hdg. **Aerospace and Aviation**)

Cambodia

- Floods (Aug-Sep 1978), 29581 A (29581)

Dominica

- Hurricane disaster, Commonwealth aid pledge (Aug-Sep 1979), 29964 A

Iran

- Earthquakes, casualties, relief operations (Sep 1978), 29383 A (29389); (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29742)

Italy

- Seveso chemical contamination disaster, details, criticism of Lombardy regional administration's handling of disaster and its aftermath (1976-May 1979), 29685 A (29688)

Sri Lanka

- Cyclone, casualties, aid (Nov 1978), 29413 A (29416)

DIVORCE**Egypt**

- Divorce procedures, legislative amdt., introduction of limited rights for Moslem women (Jul 1979), 29998 B

DJIBOUTI**China, People's Republic of, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, estment. (Jan 1979), 29628 C

Egypt, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (May 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

- Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 29937 A

International Monetary Fund (IMF)

- Membership, admission, quota (Dec 1978), 29530 B

Political Parties

- *Rassemblement populaire pour le progrès* (RPP), foundation as successor to *Ligue populaire africaine pour l'indépendance* (LPAI) (Mar 1979), 29628 C

DOMINICA**Cabinet**

- John Cabinet, dismissal of two ministers (Jan 1978), post-independence membership (Jan 1979), 29525 A

Commonwealth, The

- Membership, admission (Nov 1978), 29525 A

Constitution

- Independence, termination of association with UK, political background, provisions of independence constitution (1976-Nov 1978), 29525 A

Disasters

- Hurricane disaster, Commonwealth aid pledge (Aug-Sep 1979), 29964 A

Economic Policy

- Post-independence, development priorities, UK aid programme, 29525 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Currency, reported adoption of French franc, sterling and US dollar as legal tender in addition to East Caribbean dollar, reactions (1978), 29525 A

Foreign Policy

- Post-independence, policy stmt. by Prime Minister (Jan 1979), 29525 A
- Regional co-operation in Caribbean, see under main hdg. **Caribbean**

International Monetary Fund (IMF)

- Membership, admission, quota (Dec 1978), 29525 A

Map

- Geographic, 29526

Political Parties

- National Alliance Party, formation (1978), 29525 A

Population

- Fig. (1978), 29525 A

President

- Creation of office under provisions of independence constitution, interim appt., subsequent election of F. E. Degazon (Nov-Dec 1978), 29525 A

Prime Minister

- John, P. R., first PM under independence constitution (Nov 1978), 29525 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Termination of association, political background (1976-Nov 1978), post-independence aid programme, 29525 A

United Nations Organization

- Membership, admission (Dec 1978), 29525 A
- UNESCO, membership (Nov 1978), 29585 A

Venezuela, Relations with

- Visit, P. R. John, agts. on economic co-operation and estment. of diplomatic relations (Jan 1979), 29525 A

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**Armed Forces**

- Senior posts, changes (late 1978), 29568 B

Cabinet

- Guzmán Fernández Cabinet, changes (Feb-Mar 1979), 29568 B

Internal Security

- Amnesty law, promulgation (Sep 1978), 29568 B

Vatican City State, Relations with

- Visit, Pope John Paul II (Jan 1979), 29551 A

E

ECONOMIC ZONES

- See under main hdgs. **Korea, Democratic People's Republic of** and **Papua New Guinea**

ECUADOR**Armed Forces**

- Senior posts, relinquishing of commands by military junta members, new appts. (Aug 1979), 29916 A

Cabinet

- Military Cabinet, dismissal of Interior Minister, replacement (Dec 1978), 29584 B; resig. of Comptroller-General (Feb 1979), 29729 A
- Roldós Aguilera Cabinet, formation, composition (Aug 1979), 29916 A

Constitution

- New constitution, major provisions, entry into force (Aug 1979), 29916 A

Cuba, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, restoration, earlier resumption of trade and consular relations (Jul-Aug 1979), 29916 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, estimated foreign debt, current budget deficit (mid-1979), 29916 A

Elections

- Congressional, results (Apr 1979), 29729 A
- Presidential, publication of final results of first round voting (Dec 1978), second round to take place Apr 1979, 29584 B; second round voting, results (Apr 1979), 29729 A

Foreign Relations

- Pres.-elect's tour of certain Latin and Central American countries and USA (Jul 1979), subsequent signature of jt. "declaration of Quito" by Ecuador, Colombia, Costa Rica, Venezuela and Spain (Aug 1979), 29916 A

Internal Security

- Assassination of FRA presidential election candidate, emergence of evidence of apparent official involvement (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29584 B
- Political prisoners, amnesty (Aug 1979), 29916 A

Nicaragua, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Ecuador (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

Parliament

- Expulsion of three members of Congress (Aug 1979), 29916 A

Petroleum

- Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- Production, figs. (1977-78), near-capacity output (Jan-May 1979), 29981 A (29981, 29992)

Political Parties

- Concentration of Popular Forces (CFP), factional conflict (Jun-Aug 1979), 29916 A
- Party developments, withdrawal of recognition by electoral tribunal from Radical Alfarrista Front (FRA), Ecuadorean Nationalist Revolutionary Action (ARNE) and Popular Patriotic Party (PPP) (Jan 1979), 29584 B

President

- Roldós Aguilera, J., election (Apr 1979), 29729 A; inauguration (Aug 1979), 29916 A

Press and Other Media

- Govt. restrictions, measures agnst. *Nueva* and *Expreso* (Mar 1979), 29729 A; lifting of ban on *Nueva* (Aug 1979), 29916 A

Vice-President

- Hurtado, O., election (Apr 1979), 29729 A; inauguration (Aug 1979), 29916 A

EGYPT**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

- See separate main hdg.

Armed Forces

- Senior posts, changes (Oct 1978), 29998 B

Bahrain, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Cabinet

- Khalil Cabinet, appt. (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29658); abolition of Ministry of Culture and Information (Nov 1978), assumption of Foreign Affairs portfolio by PM, other appts. (Jan-Feb 1979), reconstitution, composition (Jun 1979), 29998 B
- Salem Cabinet, reorganization (May 1978), resig. of Minister of Land Reclamation (Aug 1978), 29429 A (29429); resig. of Foreign Minister, ad interim replacement (Sep 1978), 29646 A (29658)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Arms supply agt. (1979), 29941 A (29953)

EGYPT (cont.)**Constitution**

- Amdts. to end current role of Arab Socialist Union (ASU) and estab. multi-party system proposed by Pres. Sadat (Jul 1978), 29429 A (29433); approval in referendum of Govt.'s proposals on constitutional and political changes (Apr 1979), 29998 B

Divorce

- Divorce procedures, legislative amdt., introduction of limited rights for Moslem women (Jul 1979), 29998 B

Djibouti, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (May 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, measures to improve (Aug 1977), 29429 A (29429-30)
- Minimum wage, increase, anct. (Aug 1977), 29429 A (29429-30)

Elections

- General, results (Jun 1979), 29998 B

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Arab Monetary Fund (AMF), support loan to Egypt (Aug 1978), 29429 A (29430)
- Consultative Group for Egypt, mtgs., recommendations (May 1977, Jun 1978), 29429 A (29430)
- Gulf Organization for Development in Egypt (GODE), loan agt. (May 1977), further aid (Aug 1978), 29429 A (29430)
- IMF, approval of standby arrangement (Apr 1977), extended facility arrangement (Jul 1978), 29429 A (29429-30)

Internal Disorders

- Inter-communal violence (1978), 29429 A (29434); (Mar-Apr 1979), 29998 B

Internal Political Affairs

- Decentralization of power, institution of (1979), 29998 B

Internal Security

- Espionage, trials of suspected foreign agents (Jul 1979), anct. of decision to court-martial exiled former Army Chief of Staff (Oct 1979), 29998 B
- Internal unrest, trials arising from disturbances in Jan 1977, sentences, govt. measures agnst. alleged subversive elements, executions, Takfir wal Hijra trials, murder of British journalist (1977-Jun 1978), 29429 A (29433-34); measures agnst. leftist and Islamic fundamentalist opponents of Govt. (1978-Sep 1979), 29998 B
- "Protection of the home front and social peace", series of principles designed to consolidate Govt.'s internal position, approval in national referendum and enactment into law, opposition, background, post-referendum developments, measures agnst. govt. opponents, suspension of ambassador to Portugal (1977-Jun 1978), 29429 A

Jordan, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Kuwait, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Lebanon, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Mauritania, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Morocco, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)
- Military support, Egyptian decision to supply arms for Western Sahara conflict (Sep 1979), 29917 A (29920)

Palestinian-Egyptian Relations

- Egyptian-Israeli peace negs., condemnation of Camp David agts. by PLO (Sep-Nov 1978), 29646 A (29658-60); PLO reaction to peace treaty (Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)

Parliament

- Increase in number of seats, presidential decree (Apr 1979), 29998 B

Political Parties

- Arab Socialist Union (ASU), constitutional amdt. to end current role proposed by Pres. Sadat (Jul 1978), 29429 A (29433); approval in national referendum of Govt.'s proposals to end dominant political role (Apr 1979), 29998 B
- International Progressive Party, formation (early 1979), 29998 B
- National Democratic Party (NDP), formation and merger with Arab Socialist Party (ASP), political programme (Aug-Sep 1978), 29429 A (29433)

EGYPT (cont.)

- National Front, formation (early 1979), 29998 B
- National Progressive Unionist Party (NPUP), suspension of party activities (Jun 1978), 29429 A (29432)

- Socialist Labour Party (SLP), provisional estment., political programme (Aug 1978), 29429 A (29433); completion of formalities for legal registration (Nov 1978), 29998 B

- *Wafd* party, resigs., decision to disband (May-Jun 1978), 29429 A (29432)

Press and Other Media

- Estment. of independent boards for state information service and for national radio and television organizations (Nov 1978), 29998 B
- Govt. measures agnst. journalists following new law to "safeguard the home front and social peace" (May-Jun 1978), 29429 A (29432)

Prime Minister

- Khalil, M., appt. (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29658); 29998 B
- Salem, M., replacement (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29658); 29998 B

Qatar, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Referendums

- Constitutional and political changes, approval in national referendum of Govt.'s proposals for (Apr 1979), 29998 B
- Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty, endorsement in national referendum (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29950-51)
- "Protection of the home front and social peace", series of principles designed to consolidate Govt.'s internal position, approval in national referendum and enactment into law, opposition, subsequent developments (May-Jun 1978), 29429 A

Religion

- *Al-Azhar*, appt. of new Grand Shaikh (Jan 1979), 29998 B

Romania, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Saudi Arabia, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Sudan, Relations with

- Reported presence of Egyptian trps. in Sudan, official Sudanese denial (Aug 1979), 29883 A

Tunisia, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

United States, Relations with

- Aid, continuation of annual US aid at current level, anct. (Oct 1977), 29429 A (29430); projected additional US financial assistance, stmnt., approval (Apr-May 1979), 29941 A (29950)
- Arms, US Senate's approval of sale of advanced warplanes to Egypt (May 1978), 29646 A (29652-53); postponement of sale of US F-5E warplanes to Egypt, confirmation of sale of F-4 aircraft (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29953)
- US attitude to Arab-Israeli conflict, see under separate main hdg.

Yemen Arab Republic, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

EL SALVADOR**Cabinet**

- Romero Cabinet, assassination of Minister of Education (May 1979), 29763 A

Church-State Relations

- Criticism of Romero regime by Archbishop of San Salvador (late 1978), 29763 A

France, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Romero (Sep 1978), 29763 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

- Closure of W. German embassy in El Salvador, 29763 A

Human Rights

- Human rights situation, reports by UK and OAS delegations of alleged violations (1978-Mar 1979), 29763 A

Internal Security

- Internal unrest, escalation of violence, abductions of foreign businessmen by guerrillas, release of two British banking executives, occupation of foreign embassies and San Salvador cathedral by supporters of Popular Revolutionary Bloc (BPR), other incidents, assassination of Minister of Education and subsequent imposition of state of siege (1978-Jul 1979), 29763 A; overthrow of Pres. Romero and installation of military-civilian junta (Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30045 A
- Public order law, repeal (Feb 1979), 29763 A

EL SALVADOR (cont.)**Japan, Relations with**

- Withdrawal of Japanese trade mission from El Salvador (Mar 1979), 29763 A

Map

- Political, 29764

Mexico, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Romero, signature of economic and technical co-operation agt. (Jan 1979), 29763 A

Population

- Fig., growth rate, 29763 A

Switzerland, Relations with

- Closure of Swiss embassy in El Salvador following assassination of Swiss diplomat (May 1979), 29763 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Withdrawal of UK ambassador and embassy staff from El Salvador (Jul 1979), 29763 A

ENERGY**Primary Energy Consumption**

- World primary energy consumption, figs., comparative usage of different fuels (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

ENVIRONMENT**Amoco Cadiz Disaster**

- *Amoco Cadiz* supertanker, wrecked off French coast in Mar 1978, publication of interim report on disaster, recommendations (Mar 1979), 29730 A

Marine Pollution

- EEC action programme to combat marine pollution, adoption (Jun 1978), 29509 A (29510)

EQUATORIAL GUINEA**Cabinet**

- Obiang Nguema Cabinet, formation, composition (Aug 1979), 29885 A

Cameroon, Relations with

- Recognition of new regime in Equatorial Guinea by Cameroon (Aug 1979), 29885 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Macías Nguema (Sep 1977), 29409 A

Gabon, Relations with

- Recognition of new regime by Gabon, subsequent visit by delegation of Supreme Military Ccl. in Equatorial Guinea (Aug 1979), 29885 A

Internal Security

- Govt. repression, publication of Amnesty International report on human rights violations (Oct 1978), 29409 A; reports by international organizations on brutality of Macías Nguema regime (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29885 A
- Overthrow of Pres. Macías Nguema by military ccl., subsequent trial and execution together with six closest collaborators, release of political prisoners, reaction of Spanish-based opposition group to change of regime (Aug-Sep 1979), 29885 A

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Macías Nguema (Sep 1977), 29409 A

Map

- Political, 29885

President

- Macías Nguema, F., overthrow, trial and execution (Aug-Sep 1979), 29885 A

Religion

- Roman Catholic Church, banning of (Jun 1978), 29409 A; reopening of churches following overthrow of Pres. Macías Nguema (Aug 1979), 29885 A

Spain, Relations with

- Fisheries, initiation of negs. on bilateral fishing agt. (Aug 1979), 29885 A
- Overthrow of Pres. Macías Nguema in Equatorial Guinea, recognition of new regime by Spain and denial of complicity in coup (Aug 1979), 29885 A

Supreme Military Council

- Assumption of power following overthrow of Pres. Macías Nguema, subsequent undertakings and decrees (Aug 1979), 29885 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Macías Nguema (Sep 1977), 29409 A

ETHIOPIA

- For internal political and security developments from late 1978, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30015 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with

- Visit, E. German military delegation, signature of protocol (May 1979), 29707 A

ETHIOPIA (cont.)**Kenya, Relations with**

- Treaty of friendship and co-operation, provisions, signature (Jan 1979), 29528 B
- Visit, Pres. Moi (Jan 1979), 29528 B

Morocco, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Morocco (Mar 1979), 29565 A (29566)

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Treaty of friendship and co-operation, provisions, signature (Nov 1978), 29435 C
- Visit, Lt.-Col. Mengistu Haile Mariam, jt. communiqué (Nov 1978), 29435 C

EUROPE**Alps-Adria Grouping**

- Border regions of Italy, Austria, Yugoslavia and W. Germany, formation of regional economic grouping (Nov 1978), 29460 B

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES**African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States**

- Lomé Convention, accessions (1976-78), opening of formal negs. on renewal, Community mandate and human rights issue (Jun-Jul 1978); 1976 allocations to ACP states under export stabilization scheme (Stabex), trade and aid statistics, 29423 A (29423-24)
- Sugar, imports from ACP countries, agt. on guaranteed price for 1978-79, non-inclusion of Zambia in arrangement (Jun 1978), 29423 A (29424)

- Sugar, imports from ACP countries, agt. on guaranteed price for 1978-79, non-inclusion of Zambia in arrangement (Jun 1978), 29423 A (29424)

Agricultural Policy

- Agricultural fund, measures to combat fraud agt. (1977), 29509 A (29519)
- Common policy arrangements, consideration by Ccl. of Ministers of proposals for extension, submission of Commission paper on future development of CAP (Dec 1978), 29509 A (29518)
- Dairy produce, 1977-78 pricing agt., introduction of special UK butter subsidy and "co-responsibility" levy on milk producers; 1978-79 agt., continuation of UK butter subsidy at reduced rates, reduction in "co-responsibility" levy, amdt. to Community's basic milk marketing regs., other decisions on subsidies; controversy over subsidized butter sales to Soviet Union and other third countries, other developments related to butter surplus problem (1977-78), 29509 A (29517-19)
- Mediterranean agriculture, five-yr. modernization and restructuring programme, approval within context of CAP prices agt. for 1978-79 (May 1978), 29509 A (29518)
- Prices, provisions of 1977-78 and 1978-79 agts., adjustments of "green" rates, UK position, blocking of European monetary system (EMS) enabling regs. by France in protest at farm price mechanism (1977-Dec 1978), 29509 A (29517-18); adoption of "broad consensus" on aspects of pricing mechanisms facilitating implementation of European monetary system (EMS) (Mar 1979); adoption of new regulation introducing European currency unit (ECU) as basic agricultural budget unit for initial three-month period, subsequent extension of validity of regulation until end-Mar 1980 (Mar, Jun 1979), 30010 A

- Mediterranean agriculture, five-yr. modernization and restructuring programme, approval within context of CAP prices agt. for 1978-79 (May 1978), 29509 A (29518)

- Prices, provisions of 1977-78 and 1978-79 agts., adjustments of "green" rates, UK position, blocking of European monetary system (EMS) enabling regs. by France in protest at farm price mechanism (1977-Dec 1978), 29509 A (29517-18); adoption of "broad consensus" on aspects of pricing mechanisms facilitating implementation of European monetary system (EMS) (Mar 1979); adoption of new regulation introducing European currency unit (ECU) as basic agricultural budget unit for initial three-month period, subsequent extension of validity of regulation until end-Mar 1980 (Mar, Jun 1979), 30010 A

Andean Group

- Discussions on economic relations during European tour by Colombian Pres. (Jul 1979), 29914 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict

- Attitude towards, see separate main hdg.

Arab States

- Euro-Arab dialogue, General Commission, 3rd session (Brussels, Oct 1977), continued divisions on political issues, communiqué, 29423 A (29426)

Association of South-East Asian Nations (ASEAN)

- Ministerial mtg. (Brussels, Nov 1978), declaration, mutual desire for greater co-operation, 29423 A (29427)

Atomic Energy

- Fast-breeder reactor development, failure to secure Community commitment to (1977-78), 29509 A (29520)
- Joint European Torus (JET), formal decision on inauguration (May 1978), 29509 A (29520)
- Nuclear material, suspension of US uranium supplies to Euratom, subsequent Community agt. to enter into new safeguard negs. (May-Jul 1978); signature of IAEA-France-Euratom safeguards agt., entry into force of UK agt. (Jul-Aug 1978), 29509 A (29520-21); Commission approval of uranium safeguards agt. between UK and Australia, conditions (Jul 1979), 29844 B

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES (cont.)**Budget**

- 1977, revisions, 29509 A (29523)
- 1978, passage and adoption, provisions, financing by both "own resources" and by direct contributions by member states (1977), 29509 A (29523-24)
- 1979, publication of draft, proposals, amdts. and adoption by European Parliament, subsequent constitutional crisis over regional development fund allocation issue (May-Dec 1978), 29509 A (29524)
- Member states' contributions to Community budget, UK position, initiation of study of budgetary arrangements (Jun 1979), 30010 A
- "Own resources", failure to introduce full system in 1978, Commission communication on 1979 arrangements (1978), 29509 A (29523-24)

China, People's Republic of

- Trade agt., provisions, signature and entry into force (Apr-Jun 1978), subsequent reduction in Community tariffs (Sep 1978), 29423 A (29426)
- Visit, Community delegation (Sep-Oct 1978), 29423 A (29426)

Council (European)

- Mtgs., 10th (Copenhagen, Apr 1978), European Parliament direct elections, "declaration on democracy", economic and social problems, relations with Japan, European Foundation, marine pollution, external relations, terrorism; 11th (Bremen, Jul 1978), European monetary system (EMS), economic policy, employment, Tripartite Conf., energy, trade, structural policy, Mediterranean agriculture, relations with developing countries, marine pollution, Africa, Middle East, Lebanon; 12th (Brussels, Dec 1978), European monetary system, institutional structure, salaries of European parliamentarians, 29509 A (29509-12, 29514-16); 13th (Paris, Mar 1979), European monetary system, energy policy, economic and social situation, unemployment policy, convergence of member states' economies, common agricultural policy; 14th (Strasbourg, Jun 1979), energy policy, European monetary system, economic and social situation, convergence and budgetary arrangements, 30010 A; 15th (Dublin, Dec 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon)

- Co-operation, negs. on conclusion of agt., contention over scope and content (1978), 29423 A (29426-27)
- Trade, growth rate figs. (1976-78), 29423 A (29426-27)

Developing Countries

- (See also subhdg. **African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States**)
- Development co-operation policy, major developments, aid to non-associated developing countries, participation in CIEC special action fund, improvements to Community's generalized system of preferences (GSP) (1976-78), 29423 A (29424-25)

Economic and Monetary Policy

- Budget, see separate subhdg.
- Economic position of member states, growth rate, 1977 figs., abandonment of 1978 target fig. and revised forecast, failure to estab. growth target for 1979 (Mar-Jun 1978); unemployment figs. (Sep 1977-Jun 1979), 29509 A (29510)
- European monetary system (EMS), Franco-German scheme, agt. in principle on estment. reached at European Ccl. mtg., subsequent elaboration of proposals, UK Green Paper expressing reservations, diplomatic and monetary developments, commitment to EMS proposals by W. Germany, France, Denmark and Benelux countries, full text of resolution adopted at Brussels mtg. of European Ccl. on estment. and operation of system, stnt. by British PM, Italian and Irish decisions to accede, Norwegian and Swedish decisions not to participate, blocking of planned inauguration of system by French Govt. due to dispute over common farm price mechanism (Jul 1978-Jan 1979), 29509 A (29510-17); deposit by UK of portion of gold and dollar reserves with European Monetary Co-operation Fund (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29833); inauguration of exchange-rate mechanism w.e.f. 13 Mar 1979 following compromise over aspects of agricultural pricing mechanisms, confirmation of UK unwillingness to participate (Mar 1979); revaluation of W. German mark agtst. Benelux, French, Irish, Italian and Danish currencies, table showing changed European currency unit (ECU) central rates and percentage weights (Sep 1979), 30010 A
- Joint currency float ("snake"), Norwegian withdrawal (Dec 1978), 29509 A (29516)
- Ortofi loan facility, signature of convention providing for implementation of new facility (Nov 1978), 29509 A (29516)

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES (cont.)**Elections**

- See subhdg. **Parliament (European)**

Employment and Social Policy

- Policy developments, decisions on workers' rights in takeovers and mergers, education of migrant workers' children, freedom of movement for lawyers, dentists and veterinary surgeons, promotion of youth employment, social security equality, life assurance laws (1976-78), 29509 A (29521-22)

- Social Fund, revision of rules w.e.f. Jan 1978 (Dec 1977), 1976-77 disbursements, expansion of 1978 resources, 29509 A (29522)

Energy Policy

- (See also subhdgs. **Atomic Energy** and **Petroleum**)

- Internal energy production, increase, figs. (1976-mid-1978), 29509 A (29519)

- Policy, reduced dependence on imported energy to 50 p.c. by 1985, reaffirmation of objective (1978); attempts to estab. co-ordinated Community policy, decisions on supply safeguards, investment, exploration subsidies and solar power research, dissension over oil-refining capacity, coal subsidy proposals, Community participation in hydrocarbon exploration and oil stocks, other disagreements involving UK (1976-78), 29509 A (29519-20)

Enlargement

- Membership applications by Greece, Spain and Portugal, negs., calls for acceleration of accession process, emergence of differences within Community on enlargement issue (1978), 29423 A (29423); signature of treaty of accession admitting Greece as 10th Community member w.e.f. 1 Jan 1981 (May 1979), continuing negs. with Portugal, opening of formal negs. with Spain (1979), 30010 A

Euratom

- See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

European Foundation

- Estment., agt. on objectives, financing and structure reached at Copenhagen mtg. of European Ccl. (Apr 1978), 29509 A (29509-10)

European Investment Bank (EIB)

- Board of Governors' mtg. (Luxembourg, Jun 1978), decision to double Bank's subscribed capital, effect on member states' obligations, report on activities in 1977, 29509 A (29510)

European Monetary System (EMS)

- See subhdg. **Economic and Monetary Policy**

Greece

- Membership application, continued negs., agt. on transitional period (to Dec 1978), 29423 A (29423); signature of treaty of accession, provisions (May 1979), Greece to become 10th Community member w.e.f. 1 Jan 1981 subject to ratification of treaty by all 10 countries concerned, 30010 A

Japan

- Trade relations, jt. communiqué following visit by European external affairs Commissioner, limited progress in subsequent consultations on EEC-Japan trade imbalance (1978), 1977 trade figs., 29509 A (29509)

Lomé Convention

- See subhdg. **African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States**

Mediterranean Policy

- Trade and co-operation agts. with Mashraq (Egypt, Jordan, Syria, Lebanon) and Maghreb (Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia) countries and with Israel, full entry into force; negs. with Yugoslavia, Turkey, Cyprus and Malta (1978), 29423 A (29425-26)

Parliament (European)

- Direct elections, to be held Jun 1979, European Ccl. decision (Apr 1978), 29509 A (29509); preparations, progress and provisions of enabling legislation in member states (1978), list of UK European constituencies, 29557 A; national campaigns and results, elected members (Jun 1979), inaugural session of new Parliament, formation of party groups, election of pres. (Jul 1979), subsequent by-election in UK (Sep 1979), 29893 A; French elections, Council of State's ruling on definitive results (Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30014 B; Danish elections, corrigenda, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

- Salaries of members, to be the same as those of members of national parliaments following direct elections, European Ccl. decision (Dec 1978), 29509 A (29516)

Petroleum

- European Ccl. decisions on restriction of aggregate consumption in 1979 (Mar 1979) and on ceiling for imports between 1980 and 1985 (Jun 1979), 29981 A (29989, 29993); 30010 A

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES (cont.)

- Price increases (pre-tax consumer prices, f.o.b. import prices, Dec 1978-Sep 1979), 29981 A (29994)

Portugal

- Membership application, Commission opinion, recommendations (May 1978), preliminary negs. (Oct 1978), 29423 A (29423); continuing negs. (1979), 30010 A

Regional Policy

- European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), 1975-77 disbursements; proposed amtds. to Fund regulation, estment. of "non-quota" section for 1978-80, constitutional crisis over issue of ERDF allocation in 1979 Community budget (1977-Dec 1978), 29509 A (29522-24)

Social Policy

- See subhdg. **Employment and Social Policy**

Spain

- Membership application, Commission opinion, recommendations (Dec 1978), 29423 A (29423); opening of formal negs. (Feb 1979), 30010 A

Sugar

- See separate main hdg.

Trade

- GATT multilateral trade negs., see under main hdg. **General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)**

Trade and Co-operation Agreements

- See subhdgs. **China, People's Republic of** and **Mediterranean Policy**

Turkey

- Estment. of special fund for short-term aid to Turkey (Apr 1979), subsequent credit agts. (Jul 1979), 29921 A (29921)

Uganda

- Aid, provision of emergency aid to Uganda, subsequent EEC decision to finance short-term action programme (Apr-May 1979), 29837 A

United States

- Nuclear material, see subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

EUROPEAN DEMOCRATIC UNION (EDU)**President**

- Appt. of A. Mock *vice* J. Taus (Jul 1979), 29876 A

EUROPEAN FREE TRADE ASSOCIATION (EFTA)**Spain**

- Multilateral free trade agt., initialling, provisions, parallel bilateral agricultural trade agts. (Dec 1978), 29436 B; signature of free trade agt. (Jun 1979), 29920 A

EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY**Activities and Projects**

- *Ariane* rocket launcher, agt. on development finance (Apr 1978), 29446 A (29449)

- Budgets, contention among member countries over scientific and general budgets for 1978 and 1979, interim agts., 29446 A (29449)

- Satellites, launchings, incorporation of Italian *Sirio* project into ESA programme (1978), 29446 A (29449)

Meetings

- Ministerial mtg. (Paris, Dec 1978), contention over budgets for 1978 and 1979, resolutions, approval of new satellite programme, 29446 A (29449)

Membership

- Austria, agt. on associate membership (Oct 1979), 29996 C

F**FAROE ISLANDS****Cabinet**

- Dam Cabinet, new formation (Jan 1979), 29580 A

Elections

- *Lagting* (Parliament), results (Nov 1978), 29580 A

Premier (Lagmand)

- Dam, A., re-election (Jan 1979), 29580 A

FIJI**New Hebrides, Relations with**

- Refusal by Fiji Govt. to allow arms shipments via Fiji to areas of New Hebrides under *Vanuaku Pati's* control (early 1978), 29793 A

FINLAND**Cabinet**

- Koivisto coalition Cabinet, formation, membership (May 1979), 29754 A

FINLAND (cont.)**Elections**

- General elections, results (Mar 1979), 29754 A

Political Parties

- Finnish People's Democratic League (SKDL), new chairman (Jun 1979), 29754 A
- National Coalition Party (KK), new chairman (Jun 1979), 29754 A

Prime Minister

- Koivisto, M., appt. (May 1979), 29754 A

FISHERIES

- See under main hdgs. **Australia**, **Malta**, **Norway**, **Papua New Guinea** and **Soviet Union**

FOOD**World Food Council**

- See separate main hdg.

World Food Production

- Cereal supplies, FAO estimates for 1979-80 agricultural yr., 29937 A
- Food security, FAO five-point plan, provisions, anct. (Mar 1979), 29937 A

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION (FAO)**Conference**

- Biennial conf. (Rome, Nov 1977), proceedings, budget, 29937 A

Council

- Mtg. (Rome, Jun 1979), recommendations (budget, world food security, South-East Asia, fisheries, World Food Programme), 29937 A

Membership

- Admissions (Angola, Comoros, Djibouti, N. Korea, Mozambique, São Tomé and Príncipe, Seychelles, Namibia) (Nov 1977), 29937 A

FRANCE**Amoco Cadiz Pollution Disaster**

- See under main hdg. **Environment**

Atomic Energy

- Nuclear material, signature of IAEA-France-Euratom safeguards agt. (Jul 1978), 29509 A (29521)
- Sale of nuclear reprocessing plant to Pakistan, French refusal to implement purchase agt. without contract modifications (1978), 29693 A (29700)

Autonomist Movements

- See subhdgs. **Brittany** and **Corsica**

Brittany

- Autonomist movements, extremist activities, incidents, trials and sentencing of separatists (Nov 1978-Oct 1979), 29995 A

Cabinet

- Barre Cabinet, appt. of new Foreign Minister (Nov 1978), 29404 B; changes (Jul 1979), 29925 B; appt. of Sec. of State for Food Industries (Oct 1979), 29996 B; death of Minister of Labour and Participation, replacement (Oct-Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30067 A

Central African Empire, Relations with

- Aid, suspension of military aid by France (May 1979), 29750 A; anct. of French intention to suspend financial assistance to Bokassa regime (Aug 1979), resumption of aid following installation of new Govt. (Sep 1979), 29933 A
- Deposition of Emperor Bokassa in Central African Empire, French support, posting of French trps. to Bangui at request of new Govt., Libyan denunciation (Sep 1979), 29933 A

Chad, Relations with

- Rebel war in Chad, increased French military intervention in support of govt. forces, protests (Apr-Oct 1978), 29397 A
- Visit, Chad Foreign Minister, communiqué (Apr 1978), 29397 A (29398)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Arms, completion of negs. on French supplies to China (Oct 1978), 29502 A
- Economic relations and co-operation, long-term agt., provisions, signature, nuclear reactor order by China within framework of agt. (Dec 1978), 29502 A
- Scientific and technological co-operation, signature of agts. (Jan, Oct 1978), 29502 A
- Visits, frequent high-level exchanges (1975-78), 29502 A

Comoros, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Abdallah, co-operation agts. (Nov 1978), 29484 A

FRANCE (cont.)**Corsica**

□ Autonomist movements, extremist activities, incidents, trials and sentencing of separatists, congress of Union of the Corsican People (UPC), attendance by foreign autonomist movements, proposals for non-violent action (Aug 1978-Oct 1979), 29995 A

□ Economic development, measures to assist, report on progress (Aug 1979), 29995 A

□ Regional Ccl., election of new pres. (Feb 1979), 29995 A

Developing Countries, Relations with

□ Debt obligations of certain LDCs, anct. of French intention to cancel debts of eight African states (May 1979), 29751 A

Economic Policy

□ Overseas departments and territories, govt. development aid to New Caledonia, anct. (Jul 1978), 29416 A; preparation of long-term economic development plan for New Caledonia by French Govt., approval by Territorial Ass. (Feb 1979), 29935 A

Elections

□ Departmental, *conseils généraux* (partial) of French metropolitan and overseas departments and Mayotte, results (Mar 1979), 29683 A

□ Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"

El Salvador, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Romero (Sep 1978), 29763 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

□ Indemnity provision for "*malgré nous*" French conscripts into Reichswehr during Second World War (Jul 1979), 29792 A

□ Terrorism, deportation and extradition of suspected W. German terrorists from France (1977-78), 29489 A (29493)

Guinea, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Giscard d'Estaing, jt. communiqué (Dec 1978), 29701 A

Internal Security

□ Separatist violence, see subhdgs. **Brittany** and **Corsica**

Lebanon, Relations with

□ Security situation in Lebanon, French peace initiative (Oct 1978), 30005 A (30008)

Liberia, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Tolbert, signature of economic and technical co-operation agts. (Mar 1979), 29732 A

Libya, Relations with

□ Visit, Libyan Foreign Minister, talks on rebel war in Chad, communiqué (Apr 1978), 29397 A (29398)

Mauritania, Relations with

□ Visits, Col. Ould Salek (Nov 1978), 29565 A (29566); Lt.-Col. Bousseif (May 1979), 29917 A (29917)

Mexico, Relations with

□ Co-operation, signature of economic, scientific and cultural agts. (Mar 1979), 29549 A

□ Credit agt. (Mar 1979), 29549 A

□ Oil sales agt., signature (Dec 1978), ratification (Mar 1979), 29549 A

□ Visits, S. Roel García (Jul 1978), A. Giraud (Dec 1978), Pres. Giscard d'Estaing, jt. communiqué (Feb-Mar 1979), 29549 A; 29562 A

Morocco, Relations with

□ Arms, first delivery of Mirage fighter planes to Morocco (mid-1978), 29801 A

□ Expulsion of French co-operation workers from Morocco (May 1977), 29801 A

Motor Industry

□ Chrysler France (formerly Simca), anct. of purchase of Chrysler Corporation's European subsidiaries by PSA-Peugeot-Citroën (Aug 1978), earlier developments, 29395 A; formal takeover by PSA group, appt. of new president (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29459 B

□ PSA-Peugeot-Citroën, formation through merger of Peugeot and Citroën companies (1974-76), anct. of purchase of Chrysler Corporation's European subsidiaries (Aug 1978), 29395 A; formal takeover of Chrysler subsidiaries (Dec 1978), 29459 B

□ Renault, purchase of Citroën's Berliet subsidiary, anct. (Dec 1974), 29395 A

New Hebrides

□ See separate main hdg.

Overseas Departments and Territories

□ Departmental elections, see subhdg. **Elections**

□ New Caledonia, approval of new govt. statute (Dec 1976), elections to Territorial Ass., results, formation of Govt. Ccl. (Sep 1977), economic difficulties, anct. of measures to overcome (Jul

FRANCE (cont.)

1978), rejection of proposal to introduce income tax and subsequent resig. of Vice-Pres. and three other Govt. Ccl. members, dismissal of remaining members, election of new Ccl. (Sep-Nov 1978), 29416 A; independence question, abstention by *Union calédonienne* (UC) in voting on long-term economic development plan prepared by French Govt., suspension of Govt. Ccl., subsequent elections to Territorial Ass. on basis of new electoral law, majority vote for anti-independence parties, election of new Govt. Ccl., visit by Pres. Giscard d'Estaing (Jan-Jul 1979), 29935 A

Pakistan, Relations with

□ Nuclear reprocessing plant, French refusal to implement purchase agt. without contract modifications (1978), 29693 A (29700)

Petroleum

□ Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

Political Parties

□ *Rassemblement pour la république* (RPR), new sec.-gen. (Oct 1979), 29980 C

□ State financing of political parties, draft bill (Sep 1979), 29925 B

President

□ Giscard d'Estaing, V., visits (Mexico, Feb-Mar 1979), 29549 A; 29562 A; (Guinea, Dec 1978), 29701 A; (Soviet Union, Apr 1979), 29753 A; (French territories in Pacific, Jul 1979), 29935 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

□ Co-operation, conclusion of long-term economic and other agts. (Apr 1979), 29753 A

□ Détente, signature of programme for co-operation in promotion of (Apr 1979), 29753 A

□ Espionage, detention and expulsion of Soviet assistant military attaché from France (Jul 1978), 29753 A

□ Industrial contracts, decline (1977-78), 29753 A

□ Visits, ministerial exchanges (Sep 1977-Mar 1979); Pres. Giscard d'Estaing, signature of co-operation agts., discussions on disarmament, communiqué (Apr 1979), 29753 A

Spain, Relations with

□ Arms, Spanish order for French Mirage warplanes (mid-1978), 29530 A

□ French abolition of political refugee status for Spaniards, Basque nationalist reactions (Jan-Mar 1979), 29661 A (29664)

Zaire, Relations with

□ 1974 military technical co-operation agt., formal approval by French National Ass. (Nov 1978), 29506 A

G**GABON****Equatorial Guinea, Relations with**

□ Recognition of new regime by Gabon, subsequent visit by delegation of Supreme Military Ccl. in Equatorial Guinea (Aug 1979), 29885 A

Map

□ Trans-Gabon railway, first section, 29467

Petroleum

□ Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**

□ Production, figs. (1977-78), near-capacity output (Jan-May 1979), 29981 A (29981, 29992)

Romania, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, signature of treaty of friendship and co-operation, other agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Transport

□ Trans-Gabon railway, inauguration of first section (Dec 1978), 29467 B

GAMBIA**Cabinet**

□ Jawara Cabinet, creation of Ministry of Justice (May 1979), 29643 A

Guinea, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Touré (Jul 1978), 29701 A

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE (GATT)**Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN)**

□ "Tokyo Round", objectives, launching (1973); slow progress of 1974 negs., 1975-76 discussions on tariff reductions and agriculture, conflicting approach of main developed trading nations; 1977 to mid-1978 negs., agt. among major Western nations on need to accelerate progress of talks and adoption of "framework of understanding"; problems of US countervailing duties and textile tariffs, achievements in late 1978, US actions preparatory to conclusion of trade agts., conclusion

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE (GATT) (cont.)

of main phase of multilateral negs., initialling of series of documents by certain (generally industrialized) countries, texts, unresolved issues (mid-1978 to Apr 1979); GATT protocol embodying results of negs. formally opened for acceptance, approval of agts. and legislation by US Congress (Jun-Jul 1979), 29781 A

Tariff Reductions

□ See subhdg. **Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN)**

GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC (EAST GERMANY)**Angola, Relations with**

□ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Feb 1979), 29707 A

□ Visit, E. Honecker, jt. communiqué (Feb 1979), 29707 A

Armed Forces

□ Promotion of Head of East German Border Troops (Jul 1979), 29844 A

Cabinet

□ See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Council of Ministers

□ Stoph Cabinet, change (Dec 1978), 29460 D; change (Jun 1979), retirement of Deputy Minister of Defence (Jul 1979), 29844 A

Council of State

□ Election of two members (Jun 1979), 29844 A

Defence

□ Military expenditure, anct. of increase for 1979 (Dec 1978), 29529 A

Ethiopia, Relations with

□ Visit, E. German military delegation, signature of protocol (May 1979), 29707 A

Internal Security

□ Defection of State Security Service officer to W. Berlin (Jan 1979), attempted defection of rear-adml. (Jun 1979), 29786 A

Iran, Relations with

□ Temporary recall of Iranian ambassador from E. Germany (Mar-Apr 1978), 29383 A (29389)

Libya, Relations with

□ Visit, E. Honecker, signature of co-operation agt., jt. declaration (Feb 1979), 29707 A

Mozambique, Relations with

□ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Feb 1979), 29707 A

□ Visits, E. Honecker, jt. communiqué (Feb 1979), E. German military delegation (May 1979), 29707 A

Romania, Relations with

□ Official E. German protest over Romanian imposition of petrol restrictions on East European tourists (Aug 1979), 29845 A

Zaire, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, restoration (Jan 1979), 29506 A

Zambia, Relations with

□ Visits, E. Honecker, jt. declaration (Feb 1979), E. German military delegation (May 1979), 29707 A

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (WEST GERMANY)**Bavaria**

□ *Landtag* elections, results (Oct 1978), 29474 A

□ Ministry, Strauss Ministry, formation, list (Nov 1978), 29474 A

Berlin

□ House of Reps. (W. Berlin), elections, results (Mar 1979), 29604 A

□ Senate (W. Berlin), new appt. (Apr 1979), 29729 B

Bundestag

□ President, election of R. Stücklen *vice* K. Carstens (May 1979), 29749 A

□ Vice-presidents, new appt. (Jun 1979), 29749 A

Cabinet

□ Schmidt Cabinet, resig. of Interior Minister, replacement and organizational changes within Ministry (Jun 1978), 29489 A (29489)

Elections

□ Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"

□ *Landtag* elections, results (Bavaria, Hesse, Oct 1978), 29474 A; (Rhine-Palatinate, Mar 1979), 29604 A; (Schleswig-Holstein, Apr 1979), 29729 B

□ Presidential, results (May 1979), 29749 A

El Salvador, Relations with

□ Closure of W. German embassy in El Salvador, 29763 A

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (WEST GERMANY) (cont.)**Financial and Monetary Policy**

□ Deutsche Mark, revaluation within European jt. currency float ("snake") (Oct 1976, Oct 1978), 29488 C; revaluation within European monetary system (Sep 1979), 30010 A

France, Relations with

□ Indemnity provision for "malgré nous" French conscripts into Reichswehr during Second World War (Jul 1979), 29792 A
 □ Terrorism, deportation and extradition of suspected W. German terrorists from France (1977-78), 29489 A (29493)

Hesse

□ CDU, re-election of Land chairman (Jan 1978), 29474 A
 □ Landtag elections, results (Oct 1978), 29474 A
 □ Ministry, Börner coalition Ministry, new formation (Dec 1978), 29474 A
 □ SPD, election of new Land chairman (Apr 1977), 29474 A

Internal Security

□ "Bugging issue", illegal monitoring and surveillance activities of federal security agencies, developments in Traube affair, other cases, imposition of stricter political control (1977-78), 29489 A (29489)
 □ Espionage investigations, arrests and convictions, figs. (Jul 1973-Jun 1978); Lutze case, major counter-espionage campaign following defection of E. German State Security Service officer, other investigations of suspected spying cases, rejection of allegations agnst. Herr J. Broudré-Gröger and Dr U. Holtz, consequences of investigations for national security arrangements (Jun 1978-Jun 1979), 29786 A
 □ Security services, senior appts. (Oct 1978-Jan 1979), 29489 A (29498)
 □ Terrorism, Höcherl report on police handling of Schleyer kidnapping case, conclusions and recommendations; arrest of terrorist suspects in Yugoslavia, subsequent release following W. German rejection of request for extradition of Yugoslav émigrés; attempted attack on office of Chief Fed. Prosecutor; arrests, trials, deportations and extraditions of suspected terrorists abroad to W. Germany; abortive police observation of most wanted terrorists, shooting incidents, arrests and casualties, major trials, steps taken agnst. defence lawyers suspected of terrorist connexions; anti-terrorist legislation, political controversy over measures (1977-78), 29489 A

Iran, Relations with

□ Security situation in Iran, W. German message of support for Shah (Oct 1978), 29733 A (29735)

Italy, Relations with

□ Terrorism, rejection by Italian authorities of W. German request for extradition of suspected terrorist (1976), 29489 A (29493)

Legislation

□ Statute of Limitation, approval of bill to abolish (Jul 1979), 29854 A

Libya, Relations with

□ Visit, W. German Interior Minister, discussions on terrorism (Nov 1978), 29489 A (29493)

Malta, Relations with

□ Expulsion of W. German pres. of European Christian Democratic Union from Malta, effect on relations (Nov 1978), 29709 A

Netherlands, Relations with

□ Terrorism, trials and extradition of suspected W. German terrorists, shooting incident on Dutch-German border (1978), 29489 A

North Rhine-Westphalia

□ Ministry, Rau Ministry, change (May 1979), 29729 B

Petroleum

□ Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

Political Parties

□ CSU, election of F.-J. Strauss as Land premier in Bavaria (Nov 1978), 29474 A

President

□ Carstens, K., election vice W. Scheel, inauguration (May-Jun 1979), 29749 A

Rhineland-Palatinate

□ Landtag elections, results (Mar 1979), 29604 A
 □ Ministry, Vogel Ministry, reappt. (May 1979), 29729 B

Saarland

□ Premier, death of F. J. Röder, election of W. Zeyer as successor (Jun-Jul 1979), 29850 A

Schleswig-Holstein

□ Landtag elections, results (Apr 1979), 29729 B
 □ Ministry, Stoltenberg Ministry, reorganization, composition (May 1979), 29729 B

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (WEST GERMANY) (cont.)**Sudan, Relations with**

□ Debt cancellation by W. German Govt. (early 1979), 29883 A

Switzerland, Relations with

□ Terrorism, trials and sentencing of W. German terrorists in Switzerland (1978), 29489 A (29493-94)

Turkey, Relations with

□ Debt restructuring agt., signature (Sep 1978), 29921 A (29921)

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ Extradition treaty, amdt. w.e.f. Oct 1978, 29489 A (29494)
 □ Terrorism, arrest of A. Proll in UK, progress of extradition hearing (Sep 1978-Feb 1979), 29489 A (29494)

United States, Relations with

□ Finance, jt. measures to support US dollar on foreign exchange markets, swap arrangements, issuance of D-mark denominated securities (Nov 1978-Feb 1979), 29569 A (29569-70); outstanding foreign currency "swaps" (as at end-Jul 1979), 29957 A (29963)

War and Nazi Regime Criminals

□ Statute of Limitation, abolition, earlier foreign requests for further postponement of expiry date (Aug 1978-Jul 1979), 29854 A

Yugoslavia, Relations with

□ Extradition, release of suspected W. German terrorists by Yugoslavia following rejection by W. German Govt. of request for extradition of Yugoslav émigrés (1978), 29489 A (29490-93)

GHANA

□ For internal political and security developments during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

GILBERT ISLANDS

□ See main hdg. Kiribati

GOLD**International Monetary Fund (IMF)**

□ See separate main hdg.

United States

□ Increased monthly gold sales (Nov 1978-Feb 1979), 29569 A (29574)

GREECE**Albania, Relations with**

□ Greek minority in Albania, estimated numbers, granting of full equality to, other reports of political repression (early 1978), 29404 A
 □ Visit, Greek delegation, signature of air service agt. and trade protocol (Mar 1978), 29404 A

European Communities

□ See separate main hdg.

Parliament

□ Distribution of seats, changes due to party political developments (1978), 29445 A; (Mar 1979), 29623 A

Political Parties

□ Party for Democratic Socialism (KDS), anct. of intended formation (Jan 1979), 29445 A; inaugural conf., election of I. Pesmazoglou as party leader, policy objectives (Mar 1979), 29623 A

Turkey, Relations with

□ Aegean Sea, dispute centring on conflicting claims to sovereignty over continental shelf and on use of air corridors, developments, failure to reach agt. (Sep 1976-Sep 1979), 29936 A

GREENLAND**Cabinet**

□ Motzfeldt Cabinet, formation, membership (Apr 1979), 29692 A

Elections

□ Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"
 □ General elections, results (Apr 1979), 29692 A

Petroleum

□ Exploration activities, granting of licences to six oil company consortia, rundown of operations following negative test drillings, Danish Govt.'s demand for indemnity payment (1975-May 1979), 29692 A

Soviet Union

□ Economic co-operation, Soviet proposal for (Nov 1978), 29487 A

Status

□ Internal autonomy under Danish sovereignty w.e.f. 1 May 1979, provisions of Danish legislation,

GREENLAND (cont.)

adoption by *Folketing*, approval in consultative referendum (Nov 1978-Jan 1979), 29487 A; ratification of appropriate legislation by *Folketing*, transition ceremony (Feb-May 1979), 29692 A; corrigendum, 29785

GRENADA**Barbados, Relations with**

□ Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by Barbados (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Cabinet

□ Bishop Cabinet, formation, membership (Mar 1979), 29689 A
 □ Gairy Cabinet, overthrow and arrest of members (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Canada, Relations with

□ Canadian recognition of new Grenadan Govt. (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Chile, Relations with

□ Military assistance agt. and subsequent Chilean arms deliveries (Jan 1977-Jan 1978), 29689 A

Cuba, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, estment., Cuban recognition of new Grenadan Govt. (Apr 1979), 29689 A

Economic Policy

□ Economic situation, national debt and trade deficit figs. (1977-78), anct. of new economic and development measures following installation of new Govt. (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Foreign Relations

□ Reactions to installation of new Grenadan Govt. following coup d'état, foreign recognition (Mar-Apr 1979), 29689 A; de facto recognition of Bishop Govt. by neighbouring territories (May 1979), 29770 A

Guyana, Relations with

□ Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by Guyana (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Internal Security

□ Assassination of acting Agriculture Minister (Jan 1978), acquittal of suspects (Jul 1978), 29689 A
 □ Overthrow of Gairy Govt. by main opposition party, formation of "People's Revolutionary Govt.", regional and international reactions, foreign recognition (Mar-Apr 1979), 29689 A

Jamaica, Relations with

□ Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by Jamaica (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Nicaragua, Relations with

□ Recognition of FSLN provisional Govt. by Grenada (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

Political Parties

□ New Jewel Movement (NJM), leadership of coup agnst. Grenada United Labour Party (GULP) Govt. (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Population

□ Fig., 29689 A

Press

□ *The Torchlight*, virtual bankruptcy following libel action brought by PM (late 1978), 29689 A

Prime Minister

□ Bishop, M., assumption of premiership (Mar 1979), 29689 A
 □ Gairy, Sir E., overthrow in coup, reported formal resig. (Mar 1979), 29689 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by UK (Mar 1979), 29689 A

United States, Relations with

□ Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by US (Mar 1979), 29689 A

GUADELOUPE SUMMIT

□ See main hdg. **Western Powers**

GUATEMALA**Armed Forces**

□ Senior posts, assassination of Army Chief of Staff (Jun 1979), 29731 A

Internal Disorders

□ Demonstrations and strikes, govt. measures, Panzós massacre and other incidents, brief occupation of Swiss embassy in Guatemala City by workers (1978), 29731 A

Internal Security

□ Political violence, murder of leading opposition figure and of Army Chief of Staff, other assassinations and terrorist incidents, govt. attitude (1978-Jun 1979), 29731 A

Map

□ Political, 29731

GUATEMALA (cont.)**Political Parties**

- Democratic Front agnst. Repression (FDR), formation, objectives (Mar 1979), 29731 A
- United Revolutionary Front (FUR), legal registration, assassination of leader (Mar 1979), 29731 A

GUINEA, PEOPLE'S REVOLUTIONARY REPUBLIC OF**Cabinet**

- Beavogui Cabinet, changes (Sep 1978, Apr, Jun 1979), 29701 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, estimated external debt, figs. (1978), 29701 A

France, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Giscard d'Estaing, jt. communiqué (Dec 1978), 29701 A

Gambia, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Touré (Jul 1978), 29701 A

Human Rights

- Reported violations of human rights by Touré regime (1977-78), 29701 A

Internal Security

- Political detainees and exiles, estimated numbers, reported releases and executions (1977-78), 29701 A

Ivory Coast, Relations with

- Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Apr 1978), 29701 A
- Visit, Pres. Touré (Feb 1979), 29701 A

Liberia, Relations with

- Non-aggression and mutual defence treaty, signature (Jan 1979), provision of Guinean trps. to assist Liberian regime (Apr 1979), 29732 A
- Visit, Pres. Touré (Jan 1979), 29732 A

Morocco, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Touré, co-operation agts., jt. communiqué (Jan 1979), 29565 A (29566)

Name Change

- Guinea, People's Revolutionary Republic of *vice* Republic of Guinea w.e.f. Jan 1979, 29701 A

Parti démocratique de Guinée (PDG)

- Political bureau, expulsion and subsequent reinstatement of I. Touré (Apr-May 1979), 29701 A
- Sec.-gen., re-election of Pres. Touré (Nov 1978), 29701 A

Senegal, Relations with

- Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (May 1978), 29701 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

- State of, efforts by Guinean Govt. to distance itself from Soviet Union (1977), 29701 A

GUINEA-BISSAU, REPUBLIC OF**Cabinet**

- See subhgd. **Council of State Commissioners**

Council of State Commissioners

- Chief Commissioner (Prime Minister), formal appt. of Maj. J. B. Vieira (Sep 1978), 29394 A
- Reorganization, new Natural Resources portfolio, membership list (Oct 1978), 29394 A

GUYANA**Cabinet**

- Burnham Cabinet, changes (1978-Mar 1979), 29771 A

Constitution

- Estment. of Constituent Ass. to commence drafting of new constitution (Nov 1978), boycotting of proceedings by opposition People's Progressive Party (PPP) and by Guyana Ccl. of Churches, 29771 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, stagnation (1978), publication of "investment code" for the private sector (Feb 1979), IMF review (Jun 1979), 29771 A

Elections

- Local govt. elections, postponement pending drafting of new constitution (Jan 1979), 29771 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- IMF, approval of support arrangements, ancts. (Jun 1979), 29771 A

Grenada, Relations with

- Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by Guyana (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Religion

- US People's Temple sect, mass suicide of sect followers at Jonestown agricultural commune in Guyana, subsequent developments (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29627 A

GUYANA (cont.)**Surinam, Relations with**

- State of, settlement of fisheries dispute (Mar 1979), mtg. between L. F. S. Burnham and H. Arron in Barbados, agts. to appt. Surinam diplomatic rep. in Guyana and to reopen negs. on territorial dispute (Apr 1979), 29771 A

United States, Relations with

- US People's Temple sect, mass suicide of sect followers at Jonestown agricultural commune in Guyana, subsequent developments (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29627 A

Venezuela, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Pérez, discussions on territorial dispute (Oct 1978), 29771 A

H**HAITI****Armed Forces**

- Senior posts, changes (Sep 1978), 29417 B

Cabinet

- Duvalier Cabinet, reorganization, new Ministries of Mines and Energy and of Planning, membership (Nov 1978), 29417 B; changes (Apr 1979), 29732 B

Caribbean Community (CARICOM)

- See separate main hdg.

Elections

- National Ass., results, vote rigging allegations (Feb 1979), 29575 A

Human Rights

- Human rights situation, US pressure for improvement, visit by Inter-American Human Rights Commission (1978), 29575 A

Internal Security

- Alleged anti-govt. plot, arrests (Feb 1979), 29575 A
- Tontons Macoute, imprisonment of two former members (Mar 1978), 29575 A

United States, Relations with

- Human rights situation in Haiti, US pressure for improvement (1978), 29575 A

HONDURAS**Cabinet**

- Military Cabinet, changes (1979), 29900 B

HUNGARY**Austria, Relations with**

- Visa requirements, agt. on mutual abolition of w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979, signature, E. German and Czechoslovak concern (Jul 1978), 29458 A
- Visits, R. Kirchschläger (May 1977), F. Puja (Jul 1978), 29458 A

Cabinet

- See subhgd. **Council of Ministers**

Council of Ministers

- Lázár Cabinet, change (Mar 1979), 29684 B

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, anct. of largest price increases for 30 yrs., increases in salaries and allowances (Jul 1979), 29845 A

Energy

- Conservation, imposition of restrictive measures agnst. foreign traffic crossing Hungary (Jun 1979), 29845 A

I**ICELAND****Cabinet**

- Groendal Cabinet, formation pending holding of fresh elections, composition (Oct 1979), 29963 A
- Jóhannesson Cabinet, resig. (Oct 1979), 29963 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, inflation rate, acceleration (1978 to mid-1979), 29963 A

Elections

- General (Dec 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Prime Minister

- Groendal, B., appt. (Oct 1979), 29963 A
- Jóhannesson, Ó., resig. (Oct 1979), 29963 A

INDIA**Afghanistan, Relations with**

- Security situation in Afghanistan, Indian attitude (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880-81)

INDIA (cont.)**Arunachal Pradesh**

- Chief Minister, resig. of P. K. Thungon, appt. and subsequent resig. of T. Riba (Sep-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29976)

- Ministry, Thungon Ministry, resig. of Chief Minister, formation of new Govt. by T. Riba, subsequent resig. (Sep-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29976)

- Party political developments (Sep-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29976)

Assam

- Chief Minister, resig. of G. Borbora, appt. of J. N. Hazarika (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29976)

- Ministry, Borbora Ministry, resig., formation of new Govt. by J. N. Hazarika (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29976)

- Party political developments (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29976)

Bihar

- Chief Minister, resig. of K. Thakur, appt. of R. S. Das (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29970)

- Ministry, resig. of K. Thakur as Chief Minister, formation of new Govt. by R. S. Das (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29970)

- Party political developments, Janata Party, factional conflict (Apr-Jul 1979), 29965 A (29970, 29976)

Cabinet

- Charan Singh coalition Cabinet, formation following inter-party negs., composition, subsequent changes, unsuccessful efforts to secure majority support in Parliament, continuation in office in caretaker capacity pending fresh elections, resig. of Finance Minister (Jul-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29972-74, 29975)

- Desai Cabinet, appt. of Charan Singh as Finance Minister and Deputy Premier, consequent reorganization (Jan 1979), ministerial resigs., resig. of PM (Jul 1979), 29965 A (29965, 29971-72)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, condemnation by India (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

- Visit, A. B. Vajpayee (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

Constitution

- Amdts., adoption of Constitution (45th Amendment) Bill, entry into force of most provisions, introduction of Constitution (46th Amendment) Bill (Dec 1978-Jun 1979), 29965 A (29966)

Corruption

- Allegations agnst. relatives of M. Desai and Charan Singh, inquiry into charges (Feb-Apr 1979), 29965 A (29966)

- Maruti group of companies, inquiry into affairs, submission of commission report to Govt. (May 1979), publication of text (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29966-67, 29974-75)

Death Penalty

- Staying of executions pending judgment on constitutional validity of death sentence (Oct 1979), 29965 A (29977)

Defence

- Air Force, decision to purchase Jaguar strike aircraft from British Aerospace, subsequent controversy over alleged corruption (Oct 1978-Sep 1979), 29965 A (29974)

Economic Policy

- Budget, provisions, anct. (Feb 1979), 29965 A (29966)

- Economic offences, revival of preventive detention for, ordinance (Sep-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29975)

Elections

- *Lok Sabha*, by-elections (Nov 1978-Jun 1979), full elections to be held Jan 1980, anct., inter-party electoral agts. (Sep-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29966, 29974, 29975)

- State Ass. elections, Kerala (by-elections) (May 1979), Sikkim (Oct 1979), 29965 A (29978, 29979-80)
- Union territories, Mizoram (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29979)

Goa

- President's rule, introduction following resig. of Chief Minister (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29977)

Gujarat

- Ass. elections to be held Jan 1980, anct. (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29977)

Haryana

- Chief Minister, resig. of D. Lal, appt. of B. Lal (Jun 1979), 29965 A (29970)

- Ministry, D. Lal Ministry, dismissals and resigs., formation of new Govt. by B. Lal (Apr-Jun 1979), 29965 A (29970)

- Party political developments, Janata Party, factional conflict (Apr-Sep 1979), 29965 A (29970, 29976)

INDIA (cont.)**Internal Disorders**

- (See also subhds. **Pondicherry** and **Tripura**)
- Communal riots (Nov 1978-Aug 1979), 29965 A (29969)
- Demonstrations by Congress (I) supporters following expulsion of I. Gandhi from *Lok Sabha* (Dec 1978), 29965 A (29965)
- Police agitation (May-Aug 1979), 29965 A (29970-71)

Internal Political Affairs

- Gandhi, Indira, expulsion from *Lok Sabha* following charges of breach of privilege and contempt of the House, imprisonment and subsequent release (Dec 1978), 29965 A (29965)
- Gandhi, Sanjay, conviction with former Minister for criminal conspiracy, release pending appeal (Feb 1979), 29965 A (29966-67)
- Maruti group of companies, inquiry into affairs, submission of commission report to Govt. (May 1979), publication of text (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29966-67, 29974-75)
- Nagarwala case, Reddy commission's report on, recommendations (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29968)

Internal Security

- (See also subhds. **Manipur**, **Mizoram** and **Nagaland**)
- Emergency 1975-77, estment. of Special Courts for trial of offences committed by persons holding high public or political offices, passage of legislation (Feb-May 1979), proceedings agnst. I. Gandhi (Jun-Jul 1979), 29965 A (29967-68)
- Political and other prisoners, publication of Amnesty International report on, recommendations, release of untried prisoners ordered by Supreme Court (Jan-Feb 1979), anct. of govt. intention to initiate legislative measures to deal with problem of persons awaiting trial (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29976-77)

Karnataka

- Chief Minister, D. Urs, allegations of misuse of power upheld by inquiry, submission of reports (Jan 1978, Mar 1979), 29965 A (29977)
- Congress, internal dissension within Congress (I), election of D. Urs as leader of Karnataka Congress Legislature Party, subsequent developments (May-Aug 1979), 29965 A (29968, 29976)
- Janata Party, defections to Congress (I) and Karnataka Congress (Aug-Sep 1979), 29965 A (29976)
- Ministry, Urs Ministry, dismissal of Public Works Minister (Jun 1979), 29965 A (29968)

Kashmir

- See separate main hdg.

Kerala

- Chief Minister, resig. of P. K. Vasudevan Nair, appt. of C. H. Mohammad Koya (Oct 1979), earlier acquittal of former Chief Minister on perjury charge (Mar 1979), 29965 A (29978)
- Elections, State Ass. by-elections (May 1979), local elections (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29978)
- Ministry, resig. of P. K. Vasudevan Nair as Chief Minister, formation of new Govt. by C. H. Mohammad Koya (Oct 1979), 29965 A (29978)
- Party political developments (1978-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29978)

Madhya Pradesh

- Ministry, appt. of V. K. Saklecha vice K. C. Joshi as Chief Minister (Jan 1978), 29965 A (29978)
- Party political developments, Janata Party, factional conflict (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 29965 A (29978)

Maharashtra

- Bombay municipal elections, results (Nov 1978), 29965 A (29978)
- Ministry, Pawar Ministry, resigs. (Aug-Sep 1979), 29965 A (29976)
- Party political developments (Jul-Sep 1979), 29965 A (29969, 29975, 29976)

Manipur

- Security situation, terrorist activities by People's Liberation Army (Apr-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29978)

Meghalaya

- Chief Minister, resig. of D. D. Pugh, appt. of B. B. Lyngdoh (May 1979), 29965 A (29978)
- Ministry, resig. of Pugh Ministry, formation of new Govt. by B. B. Lyngdoh (May 1979), 29965 A (29978)
- Party political developments (Nov 1978-May 1979), 29965 A (29978)

Mizoram

- Legisl. Ass. elections, results (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29979)
- Ministry, formation of new Ministry by Brig. T. Sailo (May 1979), 29965 A (29979)

INDIA (cont.)

- Mizo National Front (MNF), leadership struggle, renewal of terrorist activities, organization declared illegal, surrender of members of moderate faction (mid-1978 to Sep 1979), 29965 A (29979)
- President's rule, introduction pending new elections (Nov 1978), 29965 A (29979)

Nagaland

- Security situation, Naga insurgent activities, raid on Assamese villages (Jan-Mar 1979), 29965 A (29979)

Nepal, Relations with

- Industrial co-operation, signature of memorandum (Sep 1978), 29810 A
- Trade, signature of five-yr. treaty (Mar 1978), 29810 A
- Transit treaty, signature (Mar 1978), 29810 A
- Visit, K. N. Bista (Apr 1978), 29810 A

Orissa

- Ministry, Routray Ministry, dismissal of two members (Aug 1979), 29965 A (29976)
- Party political developments, Janata Party, factional conflict (Jul-Sep 1979), 29965 A (29976)

Pakistan, Relations with

- Diplomatic representation, decision to open new consulates in Karachi and Bombay (Sep 1978), 29693 A (29701)
- Karakoram Highway, Pakistani rejection of Indian protest over formal opening (Jun 1978), 29693 A (29701)
- Mtg. between Gen. Zia ul-Haq and M. Desai in Nairobi (Aug 1978), 29693 A (29701)
- Nuclear energy, Indian apprehension over Pakistani development programme (Feb 1979), 29693 A (29700-01)
- Trading relations, trade figs. (1975-78), Pakistani decision to conduct trade through public sector agencies (Oct 1978), 29693 A (29701)

Parliament

- *Lok Sabha* (Lower House), expulsion of I. Gandhi (Dec 1978), new Leader of the Opposition (Jul 1979), dissolution, controversy over constitutional validity (Aug 1979), 29965 A (29965, 29969, 29973-74)
- *Rajya Sabha* (Upper House), prorogation (Aug 1979), 29965 A (29974)

Police

- Police agitation in several states over pay and conditions, govt. reaction (May-Aug 1979), 29965 A (29970-71)

Political Parties

- Congress parties, election of I. Gandhi as chairman of Congress (I) Parliamentary Party prior to expulsion from *Lok Sabha*, failure of unity talks between Congress and Congress (I) (Dec 1978-Mar 1979); allegations of past US payments to Congress Party (Apr 1979); internal dissension within Congress (I), expulsion of D. Urs, decision by Karnataka Congress (I) members in *Lok Sabha* to join Congress group (Jun-Jul 1979); formation of "Indian National Congress (Real)" by dissident Congress members, election of D. Urs as pres. of Congress Party vice Swaran Singh, other developments (Aug-Sep 1979), 29965 A (29965, 29966, 29968-69, 29973, 29975)
- Janata Party, internal dissension and crisis within central leadership, state party conflicts, developments leading to resig. of R. Narain and subsequent formation of Janata Party (Secular), election of Charan Singh as leader of Janata (S), election of J. Ram as Janata leader following resig. of M. Desai, formation of *Lok Dal* through merger of Janata (S), Socialist group and independent group, other developments within Janata Party, death of J. P. Narayan (Nov 1978-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29965, 29970, 29971-72, 29975, 29977)
- *Lok Dal*, formation through merger of Janata (S), Socialist group and independent group, leadership (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29975)
- State party political developments, see individual subhds.

Pondicherry

- President's rule, introduction (Nov 1978), 29965 A (29979)
- Proposed merger with Tamil Nadu, stmnt. by PM, violent protest demonstrations (Jan 1979), 29965 A (29979)

Prime Minister

- Charan Singh, appt., submission of resig., continuation in office in caretaker capacity (Jul-Aug 1979), 29965 A (29972, 29974)
- Desai, M., resig. (Jul 1979), 29965 A (29972)

Prohibition

- Govt.'s efforts to impose prohibition, legislation, opposition (1977-79), 29965 A (29969-70)

INDIA (cont.)**Punjab**

- Ministry, Badal Ministry, resig. of Janata members (Aug-Sep 1979), 29965 A (29976)

Religion

- Freedom of Religion Bill, provisions, Christian opposition, govt. decision to reconsider legislation (Dec 1978-May 1979), 29965 A (29969)
- Proposal for ban on cow slaughter, criticism (Apr-May 1979), 29965 A (29969)

Sikkim

- Chief Minister, resig. of K. L. Dorji (Aug 1979), appt. of N. B. Bhandari (Oct 1979), 29965 A (29979-80)
- Ministry, Dorji Ministry, resig. (Aug 1979), formation of new Govt. by N. B. Bhandari (Oct 1979), 29965 A (29979-80)
- Party political developments, formation of Sikkim Janata Parishad (SJP) (1977) and Sikkim Congress (Revolutionary), 29965 A (29980)
- President's rule, introduction, lifting (Aug-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29979-80)
- State Ass., dissolution, promulgation of legislation revising composition, elections, results (Aug-Oct 1979), 29965 A (29979-80)

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Visit, M. Desai, reference to security situation in Afghanistan in jt. stmnt. (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880)

Sri Lanka, Relations with

- Indian Tamils, agt. in principle by Sri Lanka Govt. to amend existing citizenship legislation to resolve status issue (Oct 1978), earlier developments, 29413 A (29416)

Tripura

- Internal unrest, clashes between supporters of ruling Left Front and *Amra Bangali* over state Govt.'s measures to protect interests of tribal population (Jun 1979), 29965 A (29980)

Uganda, Relations with

- Recognition of new Ugandan Govt. by India (Apr 1979), 29837 A

United States, Relations with

- Allegations of past US payments to Indian Congress Party (1979), 29965 A (29968)
- Visit, A. B. Vajpayee (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29968)

Uttar Pradesh

- Chief Minister, resig. of R. N. Yadav, election of B. Das (Feb 1979), 29965 A (29970)
- Ministry, Yadav Ministry, dismissal of BLD and *Jan Sangh* members, subsequent resig. of Chief Minister, formation of new Govt. by B. Das (Jan-Feb 1979), 29965 A (29970)
- Party political developments, Janata Party, factional conflict (Jan-Aug 1979), 29965 A (29970, 29976)

Vice-President

- Hidayatullah, M., election vice B. D. Jatti (Aug 1979), 29965 A (29976)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, condemnation by India (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

INDONESIA**Cambodia, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, agt. to estab. (Aug 1978), 29581 A (29583)

Internal Security

- Irian Jaya, rebel activities, military operations, position of Papua New Guinea Govt. (early 1978-Jun 1979), 29813 A (29815-17)

Papua New Guinea, Relations with

- Border security, Irian Jaya rebellion, developments, military operations, protests, question of Irianese activities in Papua New Guinea, inter-govt. discussions (early 1978-Jun 1979), 29813 A (29815-17)
- Technical co-operation agt., signature (Jun 1979), 29813 A (29817)
- Visit, Pres. Suharto (Jun 1979), 29813 A (29817)

Petroleum

- Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- Production, figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output), 29981 A (29981, 29985)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Sep 1978), 29468 A (29473)

INTER-AMERICAN REGIONAL TRADE UNION ORGANIZATION (ORIT)**Latin and Central America**

- Proposed boycott of goods to and from Chile, Cuba and Nicaragua by ORIT, postponement of application (Jan 1979), 29601 A

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL MARITIME CONSULTATIVE ORGANIZATION (IMCO)

Conventions

- 1973 Marpol and 1974 Solas conventions (and 1978 protocols), EEC agt. to seek ratification (Jun 1978), 29509 A (29510)

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION (ICAO)

Secretary-General

- Lambert, Y., reappnt. (Mar 1979), 29552 A

INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

Greece-Turkey Dispute

- Aegean Sea, disputed claims to sovereignty over continental shelf, anct. by court of incompetence to make ruling (Dec 1978), 29936 A

Membership

- Elections (Oct 1978), membership list (w.e.f. Feb 1979), 29409 B; election of new Pres. and Vice-Pres. (Feb 1979), 29575 B

Tunisia-Libya Dispute

- Continental shelf, delimitation dispute, submission to Court (Dec 1978), 29399 A

INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION

CIEC Special Action Fund

- European Communities, completion of procedures for participation in fund (Nov 1977-May 1978), distribution of industrialized countries' contributions, 29423 A (29424-25)

Independent Commission on International Development Issues

- Brandt Commission, estment., objectives, composition, mtgs. (1977-78), 29528 A

Jamaica Conference

- Informal conf. of seven heads of govt. (Jamaica, Australia, Canada, W. Germany, Norway, Nigeria, Venezuela), assessment of state of "North-South dialogue", discussions on common fund, conclusions (Dec 1978), 29528 A

INTERNATIONAL ENERGY AGENCY (IEA)

- See under main hdg. Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION (ILO)

Czechoslovakia

- ILO document on discrimination agnst. "Charter 77" supporters in Czechoslovakia (Nov 1978), 29930 C

Maritime Safety

- Convention 147, adoption (1976), EEC agt. to seek ratification (Jun 1978), 29509 A (29510)

Membership

- Namibia (South West Africa), admission (Jun 1978), 29461 A (29467)

Soviet Union

- ILO request for information on alleged arrest of leaders of "Free Trade Union of Soviet Workers", Soviet Govt.'s reaction (Feb-Mar 1979), 29725 A

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF)

Egypt

- Standby arrangement, approval (Apr 1977), extended facility arrangement (Jul 1978), 29429 A (29429-30)

Gold

- Sales of gold to member countries (to Feb 1979), 29543 A

Guyana

- Balance-of-payments assistance, buffer-stock financing facility loan, ancts. (Jun 1979), 29771 A

Jamaica

- Standby arrangements (Jun 1978, superseding 1977 arrangement), (Jun 1979, superseding 1978 arrangement); compensatory financing facility loan (Jul 1978), 29746 B

Kenya

- Standby arrangement, approval (Nov 1978), earlier anct. of medium-term arrangement (Jul 1975), 29477 A (29480)

Membership

- Cape Verde Islands, admission, quota (Nov 1978), 29382 B
- Djibouti, admission, quota (Dec 1978), 29530 B
- Dominica, admission, quota (Dec 1978), 29525 A
- St Lucia, admission, quota (Nov 1979), 30004 B

Morocco

- SDR purchases (Apr 1976, Aug 1978), 29801 A

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF)

(cont.)

Nicaragua

- SDR purchases, approval (May 1979), 29805 A (29807)

Peru

- Standby arrangement, formal approval, additional approval of SDR purchase under Fund's compensatory financing facility (Sep 1978), 29402 A

Quotas

- Increases under seventh general review, approval by Board of Governors (Dec 1978), 29543 A

Special Drawing Right

- Allocations to countries participating in Fund's SDR department (Jan 1979), 29543 A

Sudan

- Credit agt., anct. (May 1979), 29883 A

Trust Fund

- Allocations by seven OPEC member countries, figs. (to Jul 1979), 29981 A (29995)

Turkey

- Standby arrangement superseding 1978 agt., approval (Jul 1979), 29921 A (29921-22)

United Kingdom

- Drawings, partial advance repayment (Oct 1978), 29611 A; repayments (1978-79), allocation of special drawing rights (Jan 1979), 29821 A (29833)

United States

- Drawing of US reserve tranche and sale of SDRs (Nov 1978), 29569 A (29569-70)

"Witteveen Facility"

- Supplementary financing facility, entry into force, contributing states and institutions, commitment levels (Feb 1979), 29555 B; first use of new facility to finance part of three-yr. credit to Sudan, anct. (May 1979), 29883 A; partial financing of loan to Turkey (Jul 1979), 29921 A (29921)

Zaire

- Supervision of Zairean finances by five-member IMF mission (May 1978-Jan 1979), 29506 A

Zambia

- Standby arrangement, approval, SDR purchase under Fund's compensatory financing facility (Apr 1978), earlier purchase (Apr 1977), 29450 A

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY SITUATION

- (See also main hdgs. Gold and International Monetary Fund)

International Exchange Rates

- Dollar exchange rate agnst. D-mark, yen and Swiss franc, continued decline (Jul-Oct 1978), anct. and implementation of support measures, consequent stabilization, publication of report on scale of dollar support intervention (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29569 A (29569-70); movements, support measures (Mar-Oct 1979), 29957 A (29963)

Tokyo Economic Summit

- Conf., attendance, emphasis on energy policy, criticism of OPEC oil-pricing policies, agt. on common strategy to reduce oil consumption and stabilize prices (Jun 1979), 29981 A (29993)

INTER-PARLIAMENTARY UNION (IPU)

Membership

- Bangladesh, acceptance by IPU of request to reaffiliate (Apr 1979), 29769 A

IRAN

Afghanistan, Relations with

- State of, border closure by Iran, mutual expulsion of diplomatic representatives (Mar 1979), 29641 A; Iranian attitude to security situation in Afghanistan (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880)

Armed Forces

- Military reaction to internal political and security developments, see subhdg. Internal Security

- Senior posts, changes (Jan-Feb 1979), 29733 A (29740, 29745)

Atomic Energy

- Nuclear programme, revision of major contracts and projects (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29746)

Cabinet

- Amouzegar Cabinet, changes, resig. (Jul-Aug 1978), 29383 A (29385)

- Azhari Cabinet, appt., predominantly military membership (Nov 1978), resig. (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29735-36, 29740)

- Bakhtiar Cabinet, appt., membership, subsequent resig. of Justice Minister, collapse (Jan-Feb 1979), 29733 A (29740, 29742, 29744)

- Bazarghan Cabinet, formation, membership (Feb 1979), 29733 A (29745); resig. of PM and new ministerial appts. (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

IRAN (cont.)

- Sharif-Emami Cabinet, formation, list, govt. programme, unfavourable reaction by opposition groups, parliamentary vote of confidence (Aug-Sep 1978), 29383 A (29385-87); changes (Oct 1978), resig. (Nov 1978), 29733 A (29735)

Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)

- Anct. of Iranian intention to withdraw (Feb 1979), 29733 A (29744); decision to withdraw (Mar 1979), 29980 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng), cultural agt. (Aug-Sep 1978), 29390 A (29391)

Corruption

- Anti-corruption campaign, arrests (Aug-Sep 1978), 29383 A (29388); further arrests, trials (Nov 1978), adoption of legislation to facilitate prosecution of former ministers and officials (Feb 1979), 29733 A (29736, 29743)

Defence

- Arms, revision and cancellation of large-scale purchase contracts with UK and US (Jan-Feb 1979), 29733 A (29746)

Disasters

- Earthquakes, casualties, relief operations (Sep 1978), 29383 A (29389); (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29742)

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, difficulties (1977-78), consequences of industrial and civil unrest, cancellation or revision of major military, nuclear and civilian projects and contracts (late 1978-early 1979), 29733 A (29745-46)

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Exchange controls, limitation on foreign transfers (Nov 1978), 29733 A (29745)
- Rial, devaluation (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29745)

German Democratic Republic, Relations with

- Temporary recall of Iranian ambassador from E. Germany (Mar-Apr 1978), 29383 A (29389)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

- Security situation in Iran, W. German message of support for Shah (Oct 1978), 29733 A (29735)

Human Rights

- Allegations of govt. attacks on human rights supporters and maltreatment of political detainees (Mar-Aug 1978), 29383 A (29388); allegations by Amnesty International of continued torture of political detainees (Dec 1978), 29733 A (29738)

Industrial Unrest

- Industrial action, widespread disruption including mass strikes in petroleum sector (Sep 1978-Feb 1979), 29733 A

Internal Political Affairs

- Islamic movement, leadership of popular opposition to Shah's regime, anct. of formation of provisional "revolutionary Islamic council", return of Ayatollah Khomeini from exile and subsequent estment. of provisional Islamic Govt. (late 1978-Feb 1979), 29733 A; for subsequent developments during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)
- Liberalization programme, Shah's pledge to continue (Aug 1978), 29383 A (29385)

Internal Security

- Internal unrest, anti-govt. demonstrations and riots, other incidents, casualties, imposition of martial law in certain areas, opposition, arrests, continued violence, US and UK attitude (Mar-Sep 1978), 29383 A; continued anti-regime sentiment and gradual drawing together of diverse opposition groups behind Islamic traditionalist movement, recurrent demonstrations, riots and industrial disruption, casualties, downfall of three successive Govts. appointed by the Shah despite political concessions, departure of Shah from Iran, return from exile of Ayatollah Khomeini and assumption of power by Islamic revolution, subsequent disorders (Sep 1978-Feb 1979), 29733 A; for subsequent developments during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)
- Political detainees, reports of maltreatment, amnesties (Mar-Aug 1978), 29383 A (29388); release of large numbers (Oct-Nov 1978), Amnesty International allegations of continued torture (Dec 1978), further releases (Jan 1979), 29733 A
- Savak, dismissal of chief, replacement, dismissal of deputy head (Jun-Jul 1978), 29383 A (29387-88); dismissal of senior officials (Oct 1978), adoption of legislation providing for dissolution (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29735, 29743)

Iraq, Relations with

- Visit, Empress Farah (Nov 1978), 29733 A (29736)

Israel, Relations with

- Oil supplies, confirmation of Iranian intention to stop exports to Israel (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29740)

IRAN (cont.)**Maps**

- ☐ Kurdish region, 29923
- ☐ Political, 29383

Non-Aligned Movement

- ☐ Membership application by Iran (Mar 1979), 29643 B

Oman, Relations with

- ☐ Withdrawal of remaining Iranian forces from Oman, anct. (Feb 1979), 29804 A

Petroleum

- ☐ National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC), appt. of new chairman (Dec 1978), 29733 A (29739)
- ☐ Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- ☐ Production and exports, disruption due to strike action by oil industry workers, halting of exports (Sep 1978-Feb 1979), 29733 A; production figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output, showing decline during fourth quarter), estimated loss of export revenue (Oct 1978 to early Jan 1979), total cessation of exports (late Dec 1978 to early Mar 1979), ending of Western consortium operations, imposition of production ceiling (May 1979), reported fall in exports to below ceiling level (Oct 1979), 29981 A

Political Parties

- ☐ Legalization, anct. of (Aug 1978), 29383 A (29386)
- ☐ Pan-Iranist Party, reactivation (Jun 1978), 29383 A (29386)
- ☐ *Rastakhiz*, end of compulsory membership, resigs. of prominent members, formation of "intellectual" wing, leadership changes (Jun-Sep 1978), 29383 A (29386, 29387)

Press

- ☐ Press freedom, issue of draft bill on, earlier restrictive measures (Sep 1978), 29383 A (29386); imposition and subsequent lifting of censorship (Oct 1978), reimposition of censorship and arrest of journalists (Nov 1978), lifting of restrictions (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29735, 29736, 29741)

Prime Minister

- ☐ Amouzegar, J., resig. (Aug 1978), 29383 A (29385)
- ☐ Azhari, Gen. G. R., appt. and resig. (Nov 1978, Jan 1979), 29733 A (29735, 29740)
- ☐ Bakhtiar, S., appt. and resig. (Jan-Feb 1979), 29733 A (29740, 29744)
- ☐ Bazarghan, M., appt. (Feb 1979), 29733 A (29743-44)
- ☐ Sharif-Emami, J., appt. (Aug 1978), 29383 A (29385); resig. (Nov 1978), 29733 A (29735)

Royal Family

- ☐ Prohibition of financial dealings with govt. agencies, decree (Sep 1978), 29383 A (29388)
- ☐ Shah, departure with members of family from Iran following intensified opposition to regime and formation of regency ccl. (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29741)

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Oil supplies, confirmation of Iranian intention to stop exports to S. Africa (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29740)

Soviet Union, Relations with

- ☐ Border incident (Jun 1978), 29383 A (29389)
- ☐ Espionage, arrest of former Iranian army officer on charges of spying for Soviet Union, subsequent death in detention (Mar-Apr 1978), 29383 A (29388-89)
- ☐ Security situation in Afghanistan, reported Iranian warning agnst. Soviet interference (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880)

Spain, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, trade talks (Jun 1978), 29453 A (29457)

United Kingdom, Relations with

- ☐ Arms, Iranian request for alteration or suspension of all major outstanding defence contracts (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29746)
- ☐ Security situation in Iran, reaffirmation of UK support for Iranian leadership (Sep 1978), 29383 A (29387); further reiteration of UK support for Shah (Oct 1978), cancellation of royal visit to Iran (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29735, 29741)

United States, Relations with

- ☐ Arms, cancellation of major purchase contracts by Iran (Feb 1979), 29733 A (29746)
- ☐ Security situation in Iran, reaffirmation of US support for Iranian leadership (Sep 1978), 29383 A (29387); further reiteration of US support for Shah (Oct 1978); US decision not to deploy planned navy task force near Iran following Soviet accusations, dismantling of US intelligence-gathering facilities in Iran (Dec 1978-Jan 1979); attack on US embassy in Tehran (Feb 1979), 29733 A; for subsequent developments leading to occupation of US embassy in late 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

IRAQ

- ☐ For appt. of new Pres. and Govt. and other internal developments during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30103 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict

- ☐ See separate main hdg.

Chad, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, A. K. Togo, signature of economic co-operation protocol and loan agt. (Aug 1978), 29397 A (29399)

Iran, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Empress Farah (Nov 1978), 29733 A (29736)

Map

- ☐ Kurdish region, 29923

Petroleum

- ☐ Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- ☐ Production, figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output), sharp increase over 1978 level (Jan-Mar 1979), 29981 A (29981, 29985, 29987)

Spain, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia (Jun 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Sudan, Relations with

- ☐ Diplomatic relations, severance by Sudan (Apr 1979), 29883 A

Syria, Relations with

- ☐ State of, reconciliation, signature of "charter for joint national action", provisions (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29659); for subsequent abandonment of unity moves in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30100 A
- ☐ Visit, Pres. Assad (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29659)

Turkey, Relations with

- ☐ Debt restructuring agt. (Aug 1978), 29921 A (29921)
- ☐ Kurdish separatism, Turkish-Iraqi agt. on suppression of (Apr 1979), 29921 A (29923)

IRELAND, NORTHERN**Elections**

- ☐ Westminster Parliament elections, see main hdg. **United Kingdom**, subhdg. "Elections"

Internal Disorders

- ☐ Bombings and killings (Oct 1978-Mar 1979), 29666 A; for subsequent security developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30049 A
- ☐ Casualties, figs. (1978), 29666 A
- ☐ Police interrogation procedures and practice, publication of Bennett cttee. of inquiry report, findings and recommendations, reactions (Mar 1979), 29666 A
- ☐ Sectarian murders (Oct 1978-Mar 1979), 29666 A
- ☐ Security forces, posthumous gallantry award to Capt. R. Nairac, earlier imprisonment of five men connected with his abduction and murder (Dec 1978, Feb 1979), 29666 A

Official Unionist Party

- ☐ General election, party manifesto, publication (Apr 1979), 29629 A (29640)

Social Democratic and Labour Party (SDLP)

- ☐ General election, party manifesto, publication (Apr 1979), 29629 A (29640)

Westminster Government, Relations with

- ☐ Northern Ireland representation at Westminster, passage and enactment of House of Commons (Redistribution of Seats) Bill, provisions (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29602 A

IRELAND, REPUBLIC OF

- ☐ For appt. of new Prime Minister and Cabinet (Dec 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30110 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Diplomatic relations, estment. (Jun 1979), 29817 C

Constitution

- ☐ Amdts., endorsement in referendums of amdts. relating to Adoption Board and university representation in Senate (Jul 1979), 29820 A

Education

- ☐ National University of Ireland (NUI), govt. decision to estab. constituent colleges as independent universities, endorsement in referendum of constitutional amdt. relating to university representation in Senate (Jul 1979), 29820 A

Elections

- ☐ Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"

Financial and Monetary Policy

- ☐ Exchange controls, introduction following ending of par link between Irish punt and sterling (Mar 1979), 30010 A

IRELAND, REPUBLIC OF (cont.)**Internal Security**

- ☐ Mountbatten assassination (Aug 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30043 A

Judiciary

- ☐ Adoption Board, constitutional amdt. relating to judicial functions, endorsement in referendum (Jul 1979), 29820 A

Seanad Eireann (Senate)

- ☐ University representation, constitutional amdt., endorsement in referendum (Jul 1979), 29820 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- ☐ Finance, ending of par link between Irish punt and sterling (Mar 1979), 30010 A

ISLAMIC CONFERENCES**Foreign Ministers' Conference**

- ☐ 10th mtg. (Fez, May 1979), decision to suspend Egyptian membership, 29941 A (29953)

ISRAEL**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

- ☐ See separate main hdg.

Austria, Relations with

- ☐ Mtg. between Austrian Chancellor and PLO leader in Vienna, official Israeli protests (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29955)

Cabinet

- ☐ Begin Cabinet, resig. of two Ministers (Sep 1978), reallocation of ministerial responsibilities (Jan 1979), 29499 A; resig. of M. Dayan and other changes (Oct-Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30107 A

Iran, Relations with

- ☐ Oil supplies, confirmation of Iranian intention to stop exports to Israel (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29740)

Lebanon, Relations with

- ☐ Southern Lebanon, Israeli invasion following Palestinian guerrilla raid on Israel, foreign reactions, diplomatic initiatives, deployment of UN peace-keeping force (UNIFIL), partial Israeli withdrawal and surrender of positions to Lebanese Christian forces, further Israeli air strikes agnst. Palestinian targets in Lebanon (Mar-Aug 1978), 29646 A (29648-51, 29654); for subsequent developments (late 1978-79), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30093 A

Nicaragua, Relations with

- ☐ Arms, imposition of embargo by Israel on shipments and contracts (Jul 1979), 29805 A (29810)

Norway, Relations with

- ☐ Oil, Norwegian refusal to supply North Sea oil to Israel (1979), 29941 A (29949)

Political Parties

- ☐ Democratic Movement for Change (DMC), reduction in parliamentary strength following secession of seven deputies to form new opposition party, name change to Democratic Movement (Aug-Sep 1978), 29499 A
- ☐ Movement for Change and Initiative (*Shai*), formation by former DMC deputies (Aug-Sep 1978), 29499 A

Prime Minister (Former)

- ☐ Meir, G., death (Dec 1978), 29499 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- ☐ Oil, UK refusal to supply North Sea oil to Israel (1979), 29941 A (29949)
- ☐ Security, controversy over UK refusal to allow Israeli security guards to carry arms on British soil following terrorist attack on El Al airline bus in London (Aug 1978), 29646 A (29654)

United Nations Organization

- ☐ UNESCO, resumption of budget contributions by Israel (Apr 1978); anti-Israeli resolutions at Gen. Conf. session (Nov 1978), 29585 A

United States, Relations with

- ☐ Aid, projected additional US financial assistance, strt., approval (Apr-May 1979), 29941 A (29950)
- ☐ Arms, friction over use of US "cluster" bombs by Israeli forces during operations in Lebanon, new arrangements to restrict Israeli use of weapon; US Senate's approval of sale of advanced warplanes to Israel (Apr-May 1978), 29646 A (29652-53)
- ☐ US attitude to Arab-Israeli conflict, see under separate main hdg.

Vatican City State, Relations with

- ☐ Release of Archbishop Hilarion Capucci from detention in Israel in response to Vatican request (Nov 1977), 29646 A (29647)

ITALY**Cabinet**

□ Andreotti Cabinet, new Minister of Trade and Industry (Nov 1978), 29504 B; resig., new formation and subsequent fall, continuance in office in caretaker capacity pending general election outcome (Jan-Mar 1979), 29685 A (29685-86); formal resig. (Jun 1979), 29909 A

□ Cossiga Cabinet, formation, composition (Aug 1979), 29909 A

Campania

□ Regional administration, ending of political crisis following election of new pres. of regional executive (Aug 1979), 29909 A

Church-State Relations

□ General elections, bishops' conf. communiqué, papal stmt. (May 1979), 29765 A

Corruption

□ Lockheed Aircraft Corporation affair, conclusion of bribery trial, sentences (Mar 1979), 29685 A (29687)

Disasters

□ Seveso chemical contamination disaster, details, criticism of Lombardy regional administration's handling of disaster and its aftermath (1976-May 1979), 29685 A (29688)

Elections

□ Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"

□ General, to be held Jun 1979, anct. (Apr 1979), 29685 A (29686); electoral campaign, results (May-Jun 1979), 29765 A

□ Regional, results (Trentino-Alto Adige, Nov 1978), 29685 A (29686); (Sardinia, Jun 1979), 29909 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

□ Terrorism, rejection by Italian authorities of W. German request for extradition of suspected terrorist (1976), 29489 A (29493)

Internal Political Affairs

□ Christian Democratic minority administration, threat by Republican Party to withdraw support over issue of Italian participation in European monetary system (EMS) (Dec 1978), 29509 A (29516); resig. of Andreotti Govt. following Communist withdrawal from official five-party parliamentary majority, formation of new Andreotti Govt. following inter-party negs., subsequent fall following no-confidence vote, dissolution of Parliament in preparation for general elections (Jan-Apr 1979), 29685 A (29685-86); failure of G. Andreotti, B. Craxi and F. Pandolfi to form new administration, inter-party negs., subsequent formation of Govt. of Christian Democrats, Social Democrats and Liberals by F. Cossiga (Jun-Aug 1979), 29909 A

Internal Security

□ Moro kidnapping affair, developments, arrest of Red Brigades suspects, calls for parliamentary investigation into Govt.'s conduct (Sep 1978-Apr 1979), 29685 A (29686-87)

□ Terrorism, Krause case (1978), 29489 A (29494-95); political violence, arrests, trials and sentencing of suspected left- and right-wing extremists, terrorist incidents (Jun 1978-May 1979), 29685 A (29686-88); political violence during electoral campaign (May 1979), 29765 A

Liguria

□ Regional administration, election of new pres. (Jun 1979), 29909 A

Motor Industry

□ British Leyland, anct. of liquidation of Italian Innocenti subsidiary (Nov 1975), 29395 A

□ Fiat, purchase of holding by Libyan Arab Foreign Bank, anct. (Dec 1976), 29395 A

□ Maserati, severe losses (1973-74), acquisition by De Tomaso group and GEPI, anct. (Aug 1975), 29395 A

Petroleum

□ Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

Political Parties

□ Christian Democratic Party, election of new deputy sec. (Oct 1978), 29504 B

□ Communist Party (PCI), election of seven-member secretariat, reduced membership of political bureau (Jul 1979), 29909 A

□ Radical Party, election of new sec. (Nov 1978), 29504 B

□ Republican Party, death of U. La Malfa (Mar 1979), 29685 A (29686)

□ Social Democratic Party (PSDI), election of new sec. (Oct 1978), 29504 B

ITALY (cont.)**Prime Minister**

□ Andreotti, G., resig., reappt. and subsequent resig., continuation in office in caretaker capacity (Jan-Mar 1979), 29685 A (29685-86); formal resig. (Jun 1979), 29909 A

□ Cossiga, F., appt. (Aug 1979), 29909 A

Regions

□ See subhdgs. **Campania**, **Liguria** and **Sardinia**

Rome

□ Mayor, resig. of G. C. Argan, election of L. Petroselli (Sep 1979), 29909 A

Sardinia

□ Regional elections, results (Jun 1979), 29909 A

Seveso

□ See subhdg. **Disasters**

Switzerland, Relations with

□ Extradition, Krause case (1977-78), 29489 A (29494-95)

Trentino-Alto Adige

□ Regional elections, results (Nov 1978), 29685 A (29686)

Venice

□ Administrative separation from Mestre, consultative referendum, result (Jun 1979), 29844 C

IVORY COAST**Guinea, Relations with**

□ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Apr 1978), 29701 A

□ Visit, Pres. Touré (Feb 1979), 29701 A

J**JAMAICA****Cabinet**

□ Manley Cabinet, changes (May 1978-Feb 1979), 29746 B

Constitution

□ Reform, PNP memorandum proposals, subsequent estmt. of bipartisan parliamentary cttee. to make recommendations on issue (late 1978), anct. of Govt.'s intention to hold constitutional referendum in 1980 (Feb 1979), 29746 B

Economic Policy

□ Economic situation, IMF review, anct. of measures within framework of restructuring programme, 1978-79 budget provisions, protest action over govt. policies (1978-early 1979), 29746 B

□ National development plan 1978-82, publication, growth targets (late 1978), 29746 B

Elections

□ Electoral law, anct. of pending reform legislation (late 1978), 29746 B

Financial and Monetary Policy

□ IMF, standby arrangements (Jun 1978, superseding 1977 arrangement), (Jun 1979, superseding 1978 arrangement); compensatory financing facility loan (Jul 1978), 29746 B

□ Jamaican dollar, devaluation (May 1978), further devaluation to be effected by May 1979 through monthly exchange rate readjustments, 29746 B

Grenada, Relations with

□ Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by Jamaica (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Internal Disorders

□ Protest actions over price increases (early 1979), 29746 B

Internal Political Affairs

□ Alleged political and administrative corruption, investigations, developments (1978), 29746 B

Political Parties

□ Jamaican Workers' Party, formation, election of sec.-gen. (Dec 1978), 29746 B

Soviet Union, Relations with

□ Visit, M. Manley, signature of economic agts., jt. communiqué (Apr 1979), 29746 B

Trinidad and Tobago, Relations with

□ Withdrawal of Jamaican application for balance-of-payments support loan (May 1979), 29790 A

JAPAN**Armed Forces**

□ Self-Defence Forces (SDF), replacement of military head (Jul 1978), 29475 A

Cabinet

□ Fukuda Cabinet, resig. (Dec 1978), 29475 A

□ Ohira Cabinet, formation, composition (Dec 1978), 29475 A; new formation (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30061 A

Cambodia, Relations with

□ Visit, leng Sary (Jun 1978), 29581 A (29583)

JAPAN (cont.)**China, People's Republic of, Relations with**

□ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Japanese attitude (Feb-Mar 1979), 29869 A (29872)

Economic Policy

□ Economic situation, balance of payments figs. (1977-Aug 1979), 29997 A

Elections

□ House of Reps., campaign, results (Oct 1979), 29997 A

□ Local and regional elections (Apr 1979), 29997 A

El Salvador, Relations with

□ Withdrawal of Japanese trade mission from El Salvador (Mar 1979), 29763 A

European Communities

□ See separate main hdg.

Foreign Policy

□ Main objectives, stmt. by new PM (Dec 1978), 29475 A

Internal Security

□ Attempted assassination of PM by right-wing extremist (Dec 1978), 29475 A

Maldives, Relations with

□ Japanese aid for Maldives fisheries, agt. (Feb 1978), 29436 A

Mexico, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. López Portillo, agts. on tourism and Japanese aid for Mexican economic and petroleum projects (Oct-Nov 1978), 29549 A

Papua New Guinea, Relations with

□ Aid agt., provisions, signature (Dec 1977), 29813 A (29815)

□ Visit, M. Somare (Dec 1977), 29813 A (29815)

Petroleum

□ Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

□ Import policy, undertakings to adjust 1979 import level in light of IEA policy and to restrict 1980 imports, adoption of broad import target for 1985 (Jun 1979), 29981 A (29993)

□ Production, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

Political Parties

□ Liberal-Democratic Party (LDP), election of M. Ohira as pres. *vice* T. Fukuda, appt. of other senior party officials (Nov-Dec 1978), 29475 A

Prime Minister

□ Fukuda, T., resig. (Dec 1978), 29475 A

□ Ohira, M., election (Dec 1978), 29475 A; re-election (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30061 A

Space Research

□ Satellites, launchings (1977-78), 29446 A (29449-50)

Thailand, Relations with

□ Visit, Gen. Kriangsak Chamanan (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29615)

United States, Relations with

□ Finance, jt. measures to support dollar on foreign exchange markets, swap arrangements (Nov 1978), 29569 A (29569-70)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

□ Aid, agts. on grant aid, commodity loans and food supply (Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473-74); Japanese decision to freeze commitments (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

□ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Japanese attitude (Feb-Mar 1979), 29869 A (29872)

□ Visit, Nguyen Duy Trinh (Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473-74)

JORDAN**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

□ See separate main hdg.

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, est., anct. (Apr 1977), 29390 A (29394)

Egypt, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Palestinian-Jordanian Relations

□ Reconciliation of PLO-Jordanian differences, developments (1977-Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)

K**KAMPUCHEA**

□ See main hdg. **Cambodia**

KASHMIR**Indian-controlled Area**

- Constitution, adoption of Representation of the People (Amendment) Bill, provisions, opposition (Sep 1979), 29965 A (29978)
- Internal unrest, agitation over question of regional imbalances (Oct 1978-Mar 1979), 29965 A (29977-78)
- Ministry, Sheikh Abdullah National Conference Ministry, resig. of Deputy Chief Minister (Sep 1978), 29965 A (29977)
- Party political developments, split in ruling National Conference, expulsion of M. A. Beg (Sep 1978), formation of Inqilabi (Revolutionary) National Conference (Nov 1978), 29965 A (29977)
- Security measures, adoption of Jammu and Kashmir Public Safety Bill (Apr 1978), 29965 A (29977)

Pakistani-controlled Area (Azad Kashmir)

- President, new appt. (Oct 1978), 29693 A (29695)

KENYA**Cabinet**

- Moi Cabinet, formation, composition (Oct 1978), 29477 A (29479)

Corruption

- Launching of campaign agnst. corruption, bribery and smuggling, investigations (Sep 1978-early 1979), 29477 A (29480)

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, stabilization programme, measures to reduce unemployment and improve balance-of-payments position (1978-Jan 1979), 29477 A (29480)
- Policy objectives, stmt. by Pres. Moi (Sep 1978), 29477 A (29480)

Education

- Anct. of adult literacy campaign and other measures (Dec 1978), 29477 A (29480)

Elections

- General (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)
- KANU party elections (Oct-Nov 1978), 29477 A (29479)
- Presidential, unopposed election of D. T. Arap Moi (Oct 1978), 29477 A (29478-79)

Ethiopia, Relations with

- Treaty of friendship and co-operation, provisions, signature (Jan 1979), 29528 B
- Visit, Pres. Moi (Jan 1979), 29528 B

Financial and Monetary Policy

- IMF, approval of standby arrangement (Nov 1978), earlier anct. of medium-term arrangement (Jul 1975), 29477 A (29480)

Internal Disorders

- Student unrest (Mar 1978), 29477 A (29480)

Internal Security

- Political detainees, release of, reactions (Dec 1978), 29477 A (29479-80)
- Reported plot agnst. succession of D. T. Arap Moi to presidency (Nov 1978), 29477 A (29479)

Kenya African National Union (KANU)

- National officers, election of D. T. Arap Moi as party pres., elections to other senior posts, exclusion of O. Odinga (Oct 1978), 29477 A (29479)
- Provincial reps., elections (Nov 1978), 29477 A (29479)

Map

- Political/geographic, 29478

President

- Kenyatta, J., death and funeral (Aug 1978), obituary, 29477 A (29477)
- Moi, D. T. Arap, interim assumption of presidential authority, formal installation following unopposed election (Aug-Oct 1978), 29477 A (29478-79)

Tanzania, Relations with

- Tanzanian military intervention in Uganda and estment. of new regime, Kenyan attitude (Oct 1978-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29669, 29674)

Uganda, Relations with

- Tanzanian military intervention in Uganda and estment. of new regime, Kenyan attitude, flight of Ugandan refugees and fugitives to Kenya (Oct 1978-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29669, 29674); estimated numbers of Ugandan refugees in Kenya, extraditions and expulsions (May-Jul 1979), 29837 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- British resettlement aid, to end w.e.f. 31 Mar 1979, disbursements to Sep 1978, figs., 29477 A (29480-81)

Vice-President

- Kibaki, M., appt. *vice* D. T. Arap Moi (Oct 1978), 29477 A (29479)

KENYA (cont.)**Wildlife**

- Prohibition of trade in game skins and trophies, anct. (Dec 1977), 29477 A (29481)

KIRIBATI (GILBERT ISLANDS)

- For developments leading to independence (Jul 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

KOREA

- (See also main hdgs. **Korea, Democratic People's Republic of** and **Korea, Republic of**)

Demilitarized Zone

- Incidents in and near demilitarized zone and at sea, shooting down of US helicopter (1977 to mid-1979), 29797 A (29800-01)

North-South Relations

- Dialogue, new S. Korean proposals for resumption following earlier abortive moves, unsuccessful outcome, subsequent developments, N. Korean rejection of proposals for tripartite talks between N. and S. Korea and US and for admission of both N. and S. Korea to UN (1978-Jul 1979), 29797 A
- N. Korean economic zone and military boundary, estment., S. Korean reaction (Aug 1977), 29797 A (29801)

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF (NORTH KOREA)**Afghanistan, Relations with**

- Visit, N. Korean Govt. delegation, co-operation agt. (Oct 1978), 29641 A

Cambodia, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, N. Korean condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng) (May 1978), 29390 A (29391)

Congo, People's Republic of the, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Yhombi-Opango (May 1978), 29545 B

Defence

- Military boundary in Yellow Sea and Sea of Japan, estment., S. Korean and Japanese reactions (Aug 1977), 29797 A (29801)
- Military strength, revised estimates (as at Jan 1979), 29797 A (29799)

Economic Zone

- 200-mile zone, S. Korean reaction to estment. (Aug 1977) 29797 A (29801)

Equatorial Guinea, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Macías Nguema (Sep 1977), 29409 A

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

- Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 29937 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, N. Korean condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

KOREA, REPUBLIC OF (SOUTH KOREA)**Afghanistan, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Afghanistan (Sep 1978), 29641 A

Atomic Energy

- Nuclear material, signature of uranium safeguards agt. with Australia (May 1979), 29844 B

Australia, Relations with

- See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Cabinet

- Choi Kyu Hah Cabinet, reorganization, membership (Dec 1978), 29795 A

Defence

- US ground trps., proposed withdrawal, reactions, reconsideration of withdrawal schedule and subsequent suspension, jt. US-South Korean military manoeuvres (Mar 1977-Jul 1979), 29797 A (29798-99)

Elections

- General elections, results (Dec 1978), 29795 A
- National Conference for Unification, boycott by opposition parties (May 1978), 29795 A
- Presidential, result (Jul 1978), 29795 A

Human Rights

- Human rights situation, report by World Ccl. of Churches on violations (Apr 1979), 29795 A; US concern (Jun-Jul 1979), 29797 A (29799-800)

Internal Political Affairs

- National Alliance for Democracy and National Unification, formation by group of leading dissidents (Mar 1979), 29795 A

KOREA, REPUBLIC OF (SOUTH KOREA) (cont.)**Internal Security**

- Kim Dae Jung, release (Dec 1978), emergence of evidence implicating S. Korean Govt. in his abduction in Tokyo in 1973 (1977 to mid-1979), 29795 A
- Political detainees, amnesties (Aug, Dec 1978, May 1979), 29795 A; (Jul 1979), 29797 A (29800)

National Conference for Unification (NCU)

- Elections, boycott by opposition parties (May 1978), 29795 A

Political Parties

- New Democratic Party, election of new leader (May 1979), 29795 A

President

- Park Chung Hee, re-election for further six-yr. term, inauguration (Jul, Dec 1978), 29795 A; assassination and related developments (Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

United States, Relations with

- Defence, proposed withdrawal of US ground trps. from S. Korea, reactions, reconsideration of withdrawal schedule and subsequent suspension, jt. military manoeuvres (Mar 1977-Jul 1979), 29797 A (29798-99)
- Tongsun Park affair, bribery and corruption case involving former and present US congressmen, indictments, trials and sentences (1977-78), 29555 C; acquittal of O. Passman by US District Court, dropping of charges agnst. G. Connell (Apr 1979), 29792 B
- Visit, Pres. Carter, discussions on defence, human rights and relations with N. Korea, jt. communiqué (Jun-Jul 1979), 29797 A (29799-800)

KUWAIT**Bahrain, Relations with**

- Visit, Shaikh Saad, agts. on economic unity and on formation of ministerial cttees., jt. communiqué, subsequent anct. of projected co-operation plans (Dec 1978), 29508 A

Cabinet

- Saad al Abdullah as Salim as Sabeh Cabinet, resig. of Minister of Power and Water (Mar 1979), replacement (Jul 1979), 29766 B

Egypt, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Oman, Relations with

- Visit, Shaikh Saad, co-operation talks, jt. communiqué (Dec 1978), 29508 A

Petroleum

- Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- Production, figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output), sharp increase over 1978 level (Jan-Mar 1979), reported intention to reduce 1980 production ceiling (Oct 1979), 29981 A (29981, 29985, 29987, 29994)

United Arab Emirates, Relations with

- Reported discussions on co-ordination of Kuwait-UAE foreign and defence policies (May 1979), 29847 A
- Visit, Shaikh Saad, agts. on economic unity and on formation of ministerial cttees. (Dec 1978), 29508 A

LAOS**Cambodia, Relations with**

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Laotian attitude (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29620)
- Visit, Pres. Souphanouvong, signature of co-operation agt. (Mar 1979), 29613 A (29620)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Laotian attitude (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29620)

LATIN AMERICA**Andean Group**

- Andean Reserve Fund (FAR), estment., capital, objectives (May 1978), loan to Peru (Oct 1978), 29914 A
- Andean tribunal, agt. to estab. (Aug 1978), further discussions (May 1979), 29914 A
- European Communities, see under separate main hdg.
- Integration, delays in application of common external tariff, progress of sectoral programmes (1978 to mid-1979), 29914 A
- Junta, election of new members (May 1979), 29914 A

LATIN AMERICA (cont.)

□ Mtgs. (Bogotá, Aug 1978), review of Andean affairs, signature of "Declaration of Bogotá"; (Cartagena, May 1979), signature of "Mandate of Cartagena", review of political and economic situation in member countries, progress towards integration and recommendations on shaping of sub-regional policy, 29914 A

Church-State Relations

□ Third General Conf. of the Latin American Episcopate (CELAM) (Mexico, Jan-Feb 1979), approval of final document, excerpts from section on political violence and repression in Latin America, 29551 A; new pres. and gen. sec. of CELAM (Mar 1979), 29676 A

Denuclearization of Latin America

□ See main hdg. **Disarmament**

Petroleum and Commodities

□ Prices, signature of declaration on price movements by four Latin American countries and by Spain (Mar 1979), 29603 A

UN Economic Commission for Latin America

□ Mtg., adoption of resolution on severe effects of oil price increases (La Paz, Apr 1979), 29981 A (29991)

LEBANON**Arab Deterrent Force (ADF)**

□ See subhdg. **Internal Disorders**

Armed Forces

□ Efforts to restructure Lebanese Army along non-confessional lines, deployment in conflict areas, opposition from both Moslems and Christians (1978-79), 30005 A

Cabinet

□ Hoss Cabinet, resig. and reinstatement (Apr 1978), resig. and subsequent new formation, composition (May-Jul 1979), 30005 A (30005-06, 30009)

Egypt, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

France, Relations with

□ Security situation in Lebanon, French peace proposals (Oct 1978), 30005 A (30008)

Internal Disorders

□ Security situation, continued disorders, serious fighting between Christian militia groups and Syrian trps. of Arab deterrent force (ADF), extensions of ADF mandate, withdrawal of forces by certain participating countries, friction between rival Christian factions, Israeli warnings to Syria, internal and international peace initiatives, UN-supported proposals by US and France, failure to implement stability plan formulated at mtg. of Arab countries (1978-Oct 1979), 30005 A

□ Southern Lebanon, Israeli invasion following major Palestinian raid on Israel, deployment of UN peace-keeping force (UNIFIL), partial Israeli withdrawal, hostilities between UNIFIL trps. and Palestinian guerrillas, subsequent PLO assurances of co-operation with UN, final Israeli withdrawal and surrender of positions to Lebanese Christian forces, further Israeli air strikes agnst. Palestinian targets in Lebanon (Mar-Aug 1978), subsequent developments and extensions of UNIFIL mandate (Sep 1978-Jan 1979), 29646 A (29648-52, 29654); for developments during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30093 A

Israel, Relations with

□ Southern Lebanon, Israeli invasion following Palestinian guerrilla raid on Israel, foreign reactions, diplomatic initiatives, deployment of UN peace-keeping force (UNIFIL), partial Israeli withdrawal, attack on Palestinian base, final Israeli withdrawal and surrender of positions to Lebanese Christian forces, further Israeli air strikes agnst. Palestinian targets in Lebanon (Mar-Aug 1978), 29646 A (29648-51, 29654); for subsequent developments (late 1978-79), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30093 A

Maps

□ Beirut, 30005
□ Southern Lebanon, 29651

President

□ Sarkis, E., threat to resign (Jul 1978), 30005 A (30007)

Prime Minister

□ Hoss, S., resig. and reinstatement (Apr 1978), resig. and subsequent formation of new administration (May-Jul 1979), 30005 A (30005-06, 30009)

Syria, Relations with

□ See subhdg. **Internal Disorders**

United Nations Organization

□ See separate main hdg.

LEBANON (cont.)**United States, Relations with**

□ Security situation in Lebanon, US peace initiative (Sep-Oct 1978), 30005 A (30008)

LIBERIA**Cabinet**

□ Tolbert Cabinet, changes (Aug-Sep 1979), 29930 B

France, Relations with

□ Visit, Pres. Tolbert, signature of economic and technical co-operation agts. (Mar 1979), 29732 A

Guinea, Relations with

□ Non-aggression and mutual defence treaty, signature (Jan 1979), provision of Guinean trps. to assist Liberian regime (Apr 1979), 29732 A

□ Visit, Pres. Touré (Jan 1979), 29732 A

Internal Disorders

□ Riots following proposed food price increase, casualties, damage estimate, govt. measures (Apr 1979), subsequent amnesty for those arrested during disturbances (Jun 1979), 29732 A

Internal Security

□ Emergency powers, granting to Pres. Tolbert by Congress for one yr. (Apr 1979), 29732 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

□ Expulsion of Soviet diplomats from Liberia (Apr 1979), 29732 A

LIBYA**Algeria, Relations with**

□ Visit, Col. Kadhafi (May-Jun 1978), 29565 A (29566)

Arab-Israeli Conflict

□ See separate main hdg.

Armed Forces

□ Army, to be replaced by "people's army", anct. (Mar 1979), 29665 A

Cabinet

□ See subhdg. **General People's Committee**

Chad, Relations with

□ Rebel war in Chad, Libyan mediation efforts, allegations of Libyan invasion (Apr-Oct 1978), 29397 A; Libyan military involvement during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30064 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, est. (Aug 1978), 29390 A (29393)

□ Visit, Maj. A. S. Jallud, jt. communiqué (Aug 1978), 29390 A (29393)

France, Relations with

□ Visit, Libyan Foreign Minister, talks on rebel war in Chad, communiqué (Apr 1978), 29397 A (29398)

General People's Committee

□ Reorganization into people's ctees., reduced number of portfolios, membership (Mar 1979), 29665 A

General People's Congress (GPC)

□ Election of A. Obeidi as Sec. Gen. *vice* Col. M. al Kadhafi, other appts. (Mar 1979), 29665 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with

□ Visit, E. Honecker, signature of co-operation agt., jt. declaration (Feb 1979), 29707 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

□ Visit, W. German Interior Minister, discussions on terrorism (Nov 1978), 29489 A (29493)

Head of State

□ Kadhafi, Col. M. al, relinquishing of administrative duties (Mar 1979), 29665 A

Internal Security

□ Coup attempt, reported executions (Mar 1979), earlier allegations of assassination plot and dissent within armed forces (1978), 29665 A

Malta, Relations with

□ State of, strengthening of ties, subsequent differences (1977-May 1979), 29709 A

□ Visits, Col. Kadhafi (Jul 1978), D. Mintoff (Oct 1978), 29709 A

Mauritania, Relations with

□ Visit, Col. Ould Salek (Oct 1978), 29565 A (29566)

Pakistan, Relations with

□ Investment agt., signature (Oct 1978), 29693 A (29700)

Petroleum

□ Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
□ Production, figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output), 29981 A (29981, 29985)

Revolutionary Command Council (RCC)

□ Replacement of RCC by people's congresses, anct. (Mar 1979), 29665 A

LIBYA (cont.)**Romania, Relations with**

□ Commercial relations, signature of long-term agt. and memorandum (Apr 1979), 29702 A

□ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, jt. communiqué (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Tanzania, Relations with

□ Uganda-Tanzania conflict, Libyan military role (Feb-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29673-74)

Tunisia, Relations with

□ Continental shelf, delimitation dispute, submission to International Court of Justice (Dec 1978), 29399 A

Turkey, Relations with

□ Loan and investment agts. (Aug-Sep 1978), 29921 A (29921)

Uganda, Relations with

□ Uganda-Tanzania conflict, Libyan military role (Feb-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29673-74)

Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of, Relations with

□ Economic and cultural co-operation agt., signature (Nov 1978), 29507 A

□ Visit, A. F. Ismail, draft co-operation agt. (Jan-Feb 1979), 29507 A

LIECHTENSTEIN**Council of Europe**

□ Membership, admission (Nov 1978), 29436 C

LUXEMBOURG**Cabinet**

□ Werner Cabinet, formation, composition (Jul 1979), 29901 A

Death Penalty

□ Abolition, approval by Chamber of Deputies (May 1979), 29901 A

Elections

□ Chamber of Deputies, results (Jun 1979), 29901 A

□ Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"

Financial and Monetary Policy

□ Franc, realignment within European jt. currency float ("snake") (Oct 1978), 29488 C

Prime Minister

□ Werner, P., appt. (Jul 1979), 29901 A

M**MACAO**

□ See under main hdg. **Portugal**

MADAGASCAR, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF**Seychelles, Relations with**

□ Defence, jt. military manoeuvres (early 1979), 29796 A

MALAWI**Cabinet**

□ Banda Cabinet, changes (Jan 1979), 29508 C; (Jul 1979), 29849 C

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ Visit, Queen Elizabeth II (Jul 1979), 29901 B (29901)

MALAYSIA**Cabinet (Federal)**

□ Hussein bin Onn Cabinet, new formation following elections, membership (Jul 1978), 29405 A (29406)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Visit, Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping) (Nov 1978), 29390 A (29392)

Communal Relations

□ (See also subhdg. **Internal Disorders**)

□ Chinese community, apprehensions over govt. policies, tertiary education issue (1978), 29405 A (29407)

Education

□ Tertiary education, communal admissions policy, govt. rejection of Chinese university project (1978), 29405 A (29407)

Elections

□ Federal House of Reps., campaign, results (Jun-Jul 1978), 29405 A (29405-06)

□ Sarawak state legislature, result (Sep 1979), 29930 A

□ State Assemblies (Peninsular Malaysia excluding Kelantan), results (Jul 1978), 29405 A (29405-06)

MALAYSIA (cont.)**Internal Disorders**

- Moslem extremist activities (Dec 1977-Aug 1978), 29405 A (29407)

Internal Security

- Official secrets charges agnst. federal opposition leader, judicial proceedings (Apr-Nov 1978), 29405 A (29405, 29407)

Political Parties

- National Front coalition, component parties (as at mid-1978), 29405 A (29405)
- Opposition parties contesting Jul 1978 elections, list, 29405 A (29405)
- United Malays National Organization (UMNO), general ass., leadership elections (Sep 1978), 29405 A (29406)
- United Sabah National Organization (USNO), resig. of pres., election of acting successor (Apr 1978), 29405 A (29407)

Prime Minister

- Hussein bin Onn, Datuk, election as UMNO pres. for three-yr. term (Sep 1978), 29405 A (29406)

Sarawak

- Chief Minister, Datuk Haji Abdul Rahman bin Yakub, anct. of intention to resign (Sep 1978), 29405 A (29407); new term of office, inauguration (Sep 1979), 29930 A

Supreme Head of State

- Ahmad Shah Al-Musta'in Billah, Sultan Haji, appt. (Mar 1979), 29604 D; formal election (Apr 1979), 29704 A
- Yahya Putra, Tuanku, death (Mar 1979), 29604 D

Thailand, Relations with

- Malaysian communist guerrillas in Thailand, jt. govt. operations agnst. (Apr-May 1978, Feb 1979), 29818 B

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Oct 1978), 29468 A (29473)

MALDIVES**Elections**

- Presidential "referendum", result (Jul 1978), 29436 A

Japan, Relations with

- Japanese aid for Maldives fisheries, agt. (Feb 1978), 29436 A

President

- Gayoom, M. A., election, inauguration, policy stmt. (Jul, Nov 1978), 29436 A

MAU**Cabinet**

- Traoré Cabinet, reorganization (Jun 1979), 29789 B

Constitution

- Amdt. relating to political activities of principal office-bearers of former regime (Mar 1979), 29644 B

Elections

- National Ass., results (Jun 1979), 29789 B
- Presidential, result (Jun 1979), 29789 B

Internal Security

- Death and prison sentences for former ministers convicted of corruption (Mar 1979), 29644 B; annulment of sentences (Jun 1979), 29789 B

President

- Traoré, Col. Moussa, confirmed in office (Jun 1979), 29789 B

Union démocratique du peuple malien (UDPM)

- Estment. by constituent congress (Mar 1979), 29644 B

MALTA**Cabinet**

- Mintoff Cabinet, changes (Nov 1978), 29709 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Economic and technical aid agt., signature (Nov 1977), 29709 A
- Visits, D. Mintoff (Nov 1977), Chinese Deputy Premier (Jul 1978), 29709 A

Education

- Educational policy, assumption by Govt. of full financial and academic control over Malta University, provisions and implementation of legislation (1978), 29709 A

Fisheries

- Exclusive fishing zone, extension to 25 nautical miles (Jul 1978), 29709 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

- Expulsion of W. German pres. of European Christian Democratic Union from Malta, effect on relations (Nov 1978), 29709 A

MALTA (cont.)**Industrial Relations**

- Industrial unrest, protracted strike by doctors, other disputes (1977), 29709 A

Internal Security

- Reported bomb attacks agnst. opponents of Labour Govt. (Feb 1977-Jan 1978), 29709 A

Libya, Relations with

- State of, strengthening of ties, subsequent differences (1977-May 1979), 29709 A
- Visits, Col. Kadhafi (Jul 1978), D. Mintoff (Oct 1978), 29709 A

Political Parties

- Labour Party, amalgamation with General Workers' Union (May 1978), 29709 A

Territorial Waters Limit

- Extension to 12 nautical miles (Jul 1978), 29709 A

Trade Unions

- General Workers' Union, amalgamation with Labour Party, suspension of gen. sec. from office (May 1978), 29709 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- British military presence in Malta, expiry of 1972 defence agt. and completion of trp. withdrawal, earlier relations (Jul 1978-May 1979), 29709 A

MAPS AND DIAGRAMS**Afghanistan**

- Political, 29879

Arab-Israeli Conflict

- Maps annexed to Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty, 29945

Atomic Energy

- Central Europe, nuclear reactor locations, 29628

Australia

- Torres Strait maritime boundary agt. with Papua New Guinea, 29815

Austria

- Arlberg road tunnel, 29488
- Zwentendorf nuclear power plant, 29628

Bolivia/Chile/Peru

- Territorial, 29564

Brazil

- Political, 29546

Brunei

- Political/geographic, 29403

Cambodia/Vietnam

- Political, 29615

Caribbean

- CARICOM members (showing ECCA member states), 29771

Central African Empire

- Geographic, 29933

Chad

- Political/geographic, 29398

China/Vietnam

- Political, 29871

Cook Islands

- Geographic, 29554

Dominica

- Geographic, 29526

El Salvador

- Political, 29764

Equatorial Guinea

- Political, 29885

Gabon

- Trans-Gabon railway, first section, 29467

Guatemala

- Political, 29731

Iran

- Political, 29383

Kenya

- Political/geographic, 29478

Lebanon

- Beirut, 30005
- Southern Lebanon, 29651

Mexico

- Political, oilfields, 29550

New Hebrides

- Political, 29793

Nicaragua

- Political, 29807

Papua New Guinea

- Torres Strait maritime boundary agt. with Australia, 29815

Petroleum

- OPEC countries' average monthly production 1978, graph, 29985

MAPS AND DIAGRAMS (cont.)**St Lucia**

- Geographic, 29589

South Africa, Republic of

- Bantu homelands, 30001, 30002

South-East Asia

- Political, 29869

Spain

- Regional, 29661

Switzerland

- Political, Jura Canton, 29542

Turkey/Iraq/Iran

- Kurdistan, 29923

Tuvalu

- Political/geographic, 29427

Uganda

- Political, 29672

United Arab Emirates

- Political, 29848

Venda

- Political, 30001

Western Sahara

- Political, 29567, 29917

MAURITANIA**Algeria, Relations with**

- State of, rapprochement (Jan-Feb 1979), 29565 A (29566); re-estment. of diplomatic relations (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29920)

Cabinet

- Ould Bousseif Cabinet, appt., membership (Apr 1979), 29674 A
- Ould Kaydalla Cabinet, formation, composition, subsequent change (Jun-Jul 1979), 29925 A
- Ould Mohamed Salek Cabinet, reorganization, increased membership, list (Jan 1979), 29548 A; changes (Mar 1979), relinquishing of premiership and defence portfolio by Col. Ould Salek (Apr 1979), 29674 A

Communal Relations

- Tension between Black African and Arab-Berber communities, disturbances, resig. of Black members of newly-formed National Consultative Council (CNC) (Feb-Mar 1979), 29674 A

Constitution

- Constitutional charter, adoption by Military Committee for National Salvation (CMSN), provisions (Apr 1979), 29674 A

Egypt, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

France, Relations with

- Visits, Col. Ould Salek (Nov 1978), 29565 A (29566); Lt.-Col. Bousseif (May 1979), 29917 A (29917)

Internal Security

- Reports of planned coup by pro-Algerian elements (Mar 1979), 29674 A

Libya, Relations with

- Visit, Col. Ould Salek (Oct 1978), 29565 A (29566)

Map

- Western Sahara/Mauritania/Morocco/Algeria, political, 29567

Military Committee for National Salvation (CMSN)

- Estment. upon dissolution of Military Committee for National Recovery, membership, adoption of constitutional charter (Apr 1979), 29674 A; appt. of new pres., exclusion of Lt.-Col. Abdelkader following embezzlement charges (Jun 1979), 29925 A

Morocco, Relations with

- Defence agt., Mauritanian recommendation to abrogate (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29920)
- Moroccan trps. in Mauritania, commencement of withdrawal (Jan 1979), 29565 A (29566); request by new Mauritanian regime to cease withdrawal (Apr 1979), 29674 A; decision to withdraw (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29919)
- Visits, Col. Ould Salek (Sep 1978), 29565 A (29566); Lt.-Col. Bousseif, Lt.-Col. Kaydalla (May, Aug 1979), 29917 A (29917, 29919)

President

- Ould Ahmed Louly, Lt.-Col. M. M., appt. (Jun 1979), 29925 A
- Ould Mohamed Salek, Col. M., assumption of office of head of state (Apr 1979), 29674 A; resig. (Jun 1979), 29925 A

MAURITANIA (cont.)**Prime Minister**

- Ould Bousseif, Lt.-Col. A., appt. (Apr 1979), 29674 A; death (May 1979), 29925 A
- Ould Kaydalla, Lt.-Col. K., appt. (May 1979), 29925 A

- Ould Mohamed Salek, Col. M., extension of powers (Mar 1979), relinquishing of premiership (Apr 1979), 29674 A

Senegal, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Senghor (Apr 1979), 29674 A

Spain, Relations with

- Fishing agt., signature and entry into force (Jan-Feb 1979), 29565 A (29567)

Western Sahara

- See main hdg. **Sahara, Western**

MEXICO**Atomic Energy**

- Nuclear developments, legislation on structure of atomic energy industry (Oct-Nov 1978); Mexican agt. to undertake study of Canadian Candu nuclear reactor system (Jan 1979); co-operation agt. with France on scientific and industrial development in the utilization of nuclear energy (Mar 1979), 29549 A
- Uranium, reserves, figs.; US reluctance to release enriched fuel shipment to Mexico due to concern over safety standards of Mexican storage facilities (1978), 29549 A

Cabinet

- López Portillo Cabinet, resig. of Sec. of Agrarian Reform, replacement (Jun 1978), 29549 A; changes (May 1979), 29756 A

Canada, Relations with

- Nuclear energy, Mexican agt. to undertake study of Canadian Candu nuclear reactor system (Jan 1979), 29549 A
- Oil sales agt. (Jan 1979), 29549 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. López Portillo, tourism and cultural agt. (Oct 1978), 29549 A

Costa Rica, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Carazo Odio (May 1979), 29805 A (29807)

Cuba, Relations with

- Visit, F. Castro, jt. communiqué (May 1979), 29756 A

Elections

- Congressional and gubernatorial (Jul 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30014 A

El Salvador, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Romero, signature of economic and technical co-operation agt. (Jan 1979), 29763 A

France, Relations with

- Co-operation, signature of economic, scientific and cultural agts. (Mar 1979), 29549 A
- Credit agt. (Mar 1979), 29549 A
- Oil sales agt., signature (Dec 1978), ratification (Mar 1979), 29549 A
- Visits, S. Roel García (Jul 1978), A. Giraud (Dec 1978), Pres. Giscard d'Estaing, jt. communiqué (Feb-Mar 1979), 29549 A; 29562 A

Internal Political Affairs

- Plans for greater devolution of powers to state govts. and for reorganization of federal financing system, anct. of (Feb 1978), 29549 A

Internal Security

- Amnesty, approval of legislation, provisions (Sep 1978), 29549 A
- Terrorism, kidnapping incident (Aug 1978), 29549 A

Japan, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. López Portillo, agts. on tourism and Japanese aid for Mexican economic and petroleum projects (Oct-Nov 1978), 29549 A

Map

- Political, oilfields, 29550

Natural Gas

- Reserves, new discoveries (1978), 29549 A

Nicaragua, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Mexico (May 1979), 29805 A (29807)

Petroleum

- Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- Production, figs. (end-1978), 29549 A
- Reserves, potential and proven, revised figs. following new discoveries (1978), 29549 A

Political Parties

- Institutional Revolutionary Party (PRI), ninth assembly, election of new sec., official redefinition as a "workers party", approval of new party statutes and action programme (Aug 1978), appt. of G. Carvajal Moreno as interim party pres. (Feb 1979), 29549 A

MEXICO (cont.)

- Mexican Communist Party, formal legalization (May 1978), 29549 A

- Mexican Democratic Party (PDM), formal legalization (May 1978), 29549 A

- Workers' Socialist Party (PST), formal legalization (May 1978), 29549 A

President

- López Portillo, J., visits (China, Japan, Oct-Nov 1978), 29549 A

Spain, Relations with

- Oil sales agt. (Jan 1979), 29549 A
- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, agts. on oil sales, extradition, air transport and industrial co-operation (Nov 1978), 29453 A (29457)

United States, Relations with

- Nuclear material, US reluctance to release enriched nuclear fuel shipment to Mexico due to concern over safety standards of Mexican storage facilities (1978), 29549 A
- Oil and gas, breaking off of negs. for US purchase of Mexican natural gas (1977), 29549 A
- Visit, Pres. Carter, discussions on oil and gas supplies, illegal Mexican immigration, trade and smuggling (Feb 1979), 29549 A

Uranium

- See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Vatican City State, Relations with

- Visit, Pope John Paul II (Jan 1979), 29551 A

MIDDLE EAST**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

- See separate main hdg.

MONTserrat**Constitution**

- Status, retention of colonial status, UN Gen. Ass. resolutions (to 1977), 29504 A; stmnt. by Chief Minister on future policy towards independence (mid-1979), 29770 A

Elections

- Legisl. Ccl., results (Nov 1978), 29504 A

Executive Council

- New ministerial appts. (Nov 1978), 29504 A

Political Parties

- People's Liberation Movement (PLM), election manifesto (1978), 29504 A

Population

- Fig. (1975), 29504 A

MOROCCO**Algeria, Relations with**

- State of, deterioration over Western Sahara issue (Oct 1978-Mar 1979), 29565 A (29566-67); further deterioration (Apr-Sep 1979), 29917 A

Cabinet

- Bouabid Cabinet, formation, membership (Mar 1979), 29801 A
- Osman Cabinet, resig. of PM (Mar 1979), 29801 A

Defence

- Military expenditure, increase, fig. (1978), 29801 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, deterioration due to increased defence and petroleum costs and to reduced phosphate revenues, external public debt, GNP and trade deficit figs., anct. and provisions of new three-yr. economic plan superseding 1978-82 five-yr. plan (1976-78), introduction of tax measures (Jul 1979), 29801 A
- Official minimum wage, increase in two stages w.e.f. May 1979 and Jan 1980, 29801 A
- Prices, increases, imposition of govt. sanctions agnst. "speculators" (early 1979), 29801 A

Egypt, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)
- Military support, Egyptian decision to supply arms for Western Sahara conflict (Sep 1979), 29917 A (29920)

Ethiopia, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Morocco (Mar 1979), 29565 A (29566)

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Dirham, introduction of preferential exchange rate agnst. French franc, anct. (Jun 1978), 29801 A
- IMF, SDR purchases (Apr 1976, Aug 1978), 29801 A

France, Relations with

- Arms, first delivery of Mirage fighter planes to Morocco (mid-1978), 29801 A
- Expulsion of French co-operation workers from Morocco (May 1977), 29801 A

MOROCCO (cont.)**Guinea, Relations with**

- Visit, Pres. Touré, co-operation agts., jt. communiqué (Jan 1979), 29565 A (29566)

Industrial Relations

- Industrial unrest, strikes in public and private sector, govt. reaction (1978 to mid-1979), 29801 A

Internal Security

- Defence Ccl., decision to estab. to deal with Western Sahara situation (Mar 1979), 29565 A (29567); 29801 A
- Expulsion of French co-operation workers from Morocco (May 1977), 29801 A
- Political detainees, estimated numbers, alleged maltreatment, Amnesty International report, hunger strikes by detainees, govt. clemency measures (1977-78), 29801 A
- Protest actions by students and by teachers (1978 to mid-1979), 29801 A

Map

- Western Sahara/Morocco/Mauritania/Algeria, political, 29567

Mauritania, Relations with

- Defence agt., Mauritanian recommendation to abrogate (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29920)
- Moroccan trps. in Mauritania, commencement of withdrawal (Jan 1979), 29565 A (29566); request by new Mauritanian regime to cease withdrawal (Apr 1979), 29674 A; decision to withdraw (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29919)
- Visits, Col. Ould Salek (Sep 1978), 29565 A (29566); Lt.-Col. Bousseif, Lt.-Col. Kaydalla (May-Aug 1979), 29917 A (29917, 29919)

Parliament

- Increase in number of seats with incorporation of southern sector of Western Sahara as new province (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29919)

Political Parties

- *Rassemblement national des indépendants* (RNI), formation (Oct 1978), 29801 A

Press and Other Media

- Censorship, lifting of (Mar 1977), brief suspension of opposition newspapers (Mar 1979), 29801 A

Prime Minister

- Bouabid, M., appt. (Mar 1979), 29801 A
- Osman, A., resig. (Mar 1979), 29801 A

Senegal, Relations with

- Visit, A. Diouf (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29919)

Spain, Relations with

- Ceuta and Melilla enclaves, restmt. of Moroccan claim to sovereignty, Spanish protests (Oct 1978), 29565 A (29565)

- Fishing agt., signature, ratification by Spain (Feb 1977, Feb 1978); seizure of Spanish fishing vessels by Moroccan gunboats (Feb 1979), 29565 A (29567)
- Visit, King Juan Carlos (Jun 1979), 29917 A (29918)

Syria, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, recall of Moroccan ambassador from Syria (Mar 1979), 29565 A (29566)

Trade Unions

- *Confédération démocratique du travail* (CDT), new central trade union body, formation (Nov 1978), 29801 A

Western Sahara

- See main hdg. **Sahara, Western**

MOTOR INDUSTRY**Chrysler Corporation**

- European subsidiaries, anct. of purchase by PSA-Peugeot-Citroën, UK Govt.'s reaction (Aug-Sep 1978), earlier developments within Chrysler France and Chrysler United Kingdom, 29395 A; formal takeover by PSA group (Dec 1978), 29459 B
- Profit/loss figs. (1976-Sep 1978), 29395 A

Fiat

- Purchase of holding by Libyan Arab Foreign Bank, anct. (Dec 1976), 29395 A

PSA-Peugeot-Citroën

- Formation through merger of Peugeot and Citroën companies (1974-76), 29395 A
- Purchase of Chrysler Corporation's European subsidiaries, anct. (Aug 1978), 29395 A; formal takeover (Dec 1978), 29459 B

Volvo

- Volvo-Norway participation agt., cancellation of deal following opposition by shareholders (Jan 1979), 29508 B
- 1978 profit figs., 29508 B

MOZAMBIQUE**Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)**

- Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 29937 A

MOZAMBIQUE (cont.)

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
☐ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Feb 1979), 29707 A

☐ Visit, E. Honecker, jt. communiqué (Feb 1979), E. German military delegation (May 1979), 29707 A

Internal Security

☐ Attack on fuel depots at Beira, execution of alleged spies and subversives (Mar 1979), 29757 A (29760-61)

Rhodesia, Relations with

☐ Rhodesian military actions agnst. guerrilla bases in Mozambique (Jul-Dec 1978), 29437 A (29437, 29441-42); (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29576 A (29577); (Apr-Jun 1979), 29757 A (29760-61); for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30069 A

Romania, Relations with

☐ Co-operation, signature of agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A

☐ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Apr 1979), 29702 A

☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (Apr 1979), 29702 A

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with

☐ Railway co-operation, signature of agt., provisions (Feb 1979), 29621 B

☐ Visit, Mozambican delegation (Jan 1979), 29621 B

N**NAMIBIA (SOUTH WEST AFRICA)****Administrator-General**

☐ Viljoen, G., appt. *vice* M. Steyn (Aug 1979), 29913 A

Elections

☐ See subhdg. **Status**

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

☐ Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 29937 A

Internal Security

☐ SWAPO guerrilla activities, continuation, incidents, South African military retaliation, prisoner exchanges, deportations, detentions, sentences, external support for SWAPO (Jul-Dec 1978), 29461 A (29466-67); intensification, incidents, S. African incursions into Angola and Zambia in anti-guerrilla operations, condemnation by UN Sec. Ccl., detention of SWAPO office-bearers, other security measures (Jan-May 1979), 29773 A (29776); further S. African raids on SWAPO bases in Angola, security measures, Angolan proposal for demilitarized zone along Namibian-Angolan border (May-Sep 1979), 29913 A

International Labour Organization (ILO)

☐ Membership, admission (Jun 1978), 29461 A (29467)

Political Parties

☐ Namibian National Front (NNF), merger of constituent groups into unified party (Jul 1979), 29913 A

Racial Policy

☐ Racial discrimination, measures to end (Jul-Nov 1978), 29461 A (29466); introduction of Abolition of Racial Discrimination (Urban Residential Areas and Public Amenities) Bill, provisions (Jun 1979), 29773 A (29776); enactment of Bill, White resistance to lifting of racial barriers (Jun-Aug 1979), 29913 A

Status

☐ Independence, continued negs. between "contact group" of five Western powers, SWAPO, "front-line" African states and S. African Govt. on transition to internationally recognized settlement, UN Sec. Ccl. resolutions; new UN proposals based on report by special rep. following fact-finding mission to Namibia, S. African decision to proceed with unilateral elections, further initiative by Western powers and subsequent S. African acceptance of plan for UN-supervised elections, reactions, official results of S. African-organized elections to Constituent Ass. (May-Dec 1978), 29461 A; UN Gen. Ass. resolutions on settlement issue (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29606-07); disagreement between S. African Govt. and SWAPO over implementation of arrangements for UN-supervised elections, deadlock in negs. despite UN and Western efforts to reach compromise; decisions of Constituent Ass., estment. of National Ass. with wide-ranging legislative powers, S. African support, SWAPO reaction; resumption of UN Gen. Ass. session to consider Namibia issue, resolution (Dec 1978-May 1979), 29773 A; confirmation of powers of National Ass. by S. African Govt., promulgation of legislation; new Angolan proposal on demilitarized border zone designed to break deadlock in negs. between S. Africa and Western powers (Jun-Aug 1979), 29913 A

NAMIBIA (SOUTH WEST AFRICA) (cont.)**United Nations Organization**

☐ (See also subhdgs. **Status** and **Walvis Bay**)
☐ UN Commissioner for Namibia, extension of M. Ahtisaari's term of office for further yr. (Dec 1978), 29461 A (29462)

☐ UN Council for Namibia, work programme and allocation of funds, expansion of membership (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29607)

☐ UN special rep. for Namibia, appt. of M. Ahtisaari following Sec. Ccl. resolution, fact-finding mission (Jul-Aug 1978), 29461 A (29462-63)

☐ UNESCO, membership (Oct 1978), 29585 A

Walvis Bay

☐ Status, UN Sec. Ccl. resolution on reintegration into Namibia, S. African reaction (Jul 1978), 29461 A (29462)

NATURAL GAS**Brunei**

☐ Brunei LNG Ltd, increase in state shareholding to 33 1/3 p.c. (1977), 29403 A

☐ Exports, world's largest LNG exporter (from 1973), 29403 A

Consumption

☐ World consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

Mexico

☐ Reserves, new discoveries (1978), 29549 A

NAURU**Cabinet**

☐ DeRoburt Cabinet, changes (Dec 1978), 29604 C

NEPAL**Cabinet**

☐ Bista Cabinet, changes (Nov-Dec 1978), reorganization (Apr 1979), further change, resig. of PM (May 1979), 29810 A

☐ Thapa Cabinet, formation, principal portfolios (Jun 1979), 29810 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

☐ Border maintenance agt. (May 1978), 29810 A

☐ Visit, King Birendra (May 1978), 29810 A

Constitution

☐ Anct. of decision to hold referendum on replacement of existing *panchayat* system of parliamentary representation by multi-party system (May 1979), 29810 A

India, Relations with

☐ Industrial co-operation, signature of memorandum (Sep 1978), 29810 A

☐ Trade, signature of five-yr. treaty (Mar 1978), 29810 A

☐ Transit treaty, signature (Mar 1978), 29810 A

☐ Visit, K. N. Bista (Apr 1978), 29810 A

Internal Political Affairs

☐ Calls by B. P. Koirala for national reconciliation, reactions (1978), 29810 A

Internal Security

☐ Internal unrest, incidents, release of political detainees (1977-78), executions for alleged treason, serious student unrest, arrest and release of B. P. Koirala (Feb-May 1979), 29810 A

Prime Minister

☐ Bista, K. N., resig. (May 1979), 29810 A

☐ Thapa, S. B., appt. (May 1979), 29810 A

NETHERLANDS**Cabinet**

☐ Van Agt Cabinet, change (May 1979), 29748 B

Elections

☐ Direct elections to European Parliament, see main hdg. **European Communities**, subhdg. "Parliament (European)"

Financial and Monetary Policy

☐ Guilder, realignment within European jt. currency float ("snake") (Oct 1978), 29488 C

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

☐ Terrorism, trials and extradition of suspected W. German terrorists, shooting incident on Dutch-German border (1978), 29489 A

Internal Security

☐ Caransa kidnapping, discovery of part of ransom in Switzerland (1978), 29489 A (29497)

War and Nazi Regime Criminals

☐ Menten, P., quashing of sentence, new hearings, release, reactions (May-Dec 1978), 29467 A

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES**Cabinet**

☐ Rozendal Cabinet, resig. (Apr 1979), 29804 B

Elections

☐ General elections, results (Jul 1979), 29804 B

NEW CALEDONIA

☐ See main hdg. **France**, subhdg. "Overseas Departments and Territories"

NEW HEBRIDES**Chief Minister**

☐ Kalsakau, G., resig. (Dec 1978), 29793 A

☐ Leymang, G., appt. (Dec 1978), 29793 A

Council of Ministers

☐ Kalsakau Cabinet, appt. of Minister of Social Services, Health and Works (early 1978), 29793 A

☐ Leymang Cabinet, formation, membership (Dec 1978), 29793 A

Fiji, Relations with

☐ Refusal by Fiji Govt. to allow arms shipments via Fiji to areas of New Hebrides under *Vanuaaku Pati's* control (early 1978), 29793 A

Internal Political Affairs

☐ Developments in electoral reform, land policy etc. leading to resolution of political deadlock and entry of *Vanuaaku Pati* into Govt., attitude of administering powers, continuation of progress towards unification of public service, French stmt. on main considerations in current constitution-drafting process, UK aid commitment (Feb 1978-Mar 1979), 29793 A

Internal Security

☐ Suspension of *Vanuaaku Pati's* "People's Provisional Govt." (PPG) and subsequent payment to Leymang Govt. of "taxes" collected in PPG-controlled areas (May 1978, Feb 1979), 29793 A

Map

☐ Political, 29793

Political Parties

☐ Nakamal movement, formation, objectives (Feb 1979), 29793 A

☐ Natatok, resig. of leading member (Feb 1979), 29793 A

☐ New Hebrides Federal Party (NHFP), formation through amalgamation of "moderate" parties in Representative Ass. (Apr 1979), 29793 A

☐ *Union des communautés Neo-Hébridaises* (UCNH), resig. of sec.-gen. (Oct 1978), 29793 A

NEW ZEALAND**Cabinet**

☐ Muldoon Cabinet, new formation following general election, membership (Dec 1978), 29499 B

Cook Islands, Relations with

☐ Cook Islands general election, New Zealand Govt.'s attitude to campaign irregularities; Sir A. Henry's allegations of New Zealand interference in Cook Islands affairs (Mar-Sep 1978), 29553 A

Elections

☐ General election, results (Nov 1978), 29499 B

NEWLY INDEPENDENT AND AUTONOMOUS STATES

☐ See main hdgs. **Dominica**, **Greenland**, **Kiribati**, **St Vincent**, **Tuvalu** and **Venda**

NICARAGUA**Armed Forces**

☐ National Guard, appt. of new commander (Jul 1979), 29805 A (29810)

Brazil, Relations with

☐ Diplomatic relations, severance by Brazil (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

Cabinet

☐ FSLN provisional governing ccl., nomination (Jul 1979), 29805 A (29810); formation of Sandinista junta and Govt. (Jul 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30025 A

Civil War

☐ See subhdg. **Internal Security**

Costa Rica, Relations with

☐ Diplomatic relations, severance following border clashes (Nov 1978), recognition of new FSLN provisional Govt. by Costa Rica (Jul 1979), 29805 A (29806, 29810)

Economic Policy

☐ Economic situation, price rises, increased minimum wage, anct. (Apr 1979), 29805 A (29807)

Ecuador, Relations with

☐ Diplomatic relations, severance by Ecuador (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

Financial and Monetary Policy

☐ Córdoba, devaluation (Apr 1979), 29805 A (29807)

☐ Foreign debt, non-payment of interest by Somoza Govt. (from Nov 1978), 29805 A (29807)

☐ IMF, approval of SDR purchases (May 1979), 29805 A (29807)

NICARAGUA (cont.)**Grenada, Relations with**

- Recognition of FSLN provisional Govt. by Grenada (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

Human Rights

- Violations, critical report by Inter-American Commission on Human Rights (Nov 1978), 29805 A (29805)

Inter-American Regional Trade Union Organization (ORIT)

- Proposed boycott of goods to and from Nicaragua by ORIT, postponement of application (Jan 1979), 29601 A

Internal Security

- Civil war, resumption of armed opposition to Somoza regime following lifting of state of siege and breakdown of mediation efforts, emergence of new opposition groupings and unification of Sandinista National Liberation Front (FSLN) factions, intensification of hostilities, reported foreign assistance to both sides, guerrilla offensive in Managua, general strike, reimposition by Govt. of state of siege, fighting in other major towns, formation of "provisional junta of national reconstruction" by FSLN, foreign recognition, US and OAS calls for resig. of Gen. Somoza, consolidation of FSLN's military position, agt. in principle on ending conflict, resig. and departure of Gen. Somoza, nomination of FSLN provisional governing ccl. (Nov 1978-Jul 1979), 29805 A; for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30025 A

Israel, Relations with

- Arms, imposition of embargo by Israel on shipments and contracts (Jul 1979), 29805 A (29810)

Map

- Political, 29807

Mexico, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Mexico (May 1979), 29805 A (29807)

Panama, Republic of, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance, subsequent Panamanian recognition of FSLN provisional Govt. (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

Peru, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Peru (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

President

- Somoza Debayle, Gen. A., resig. and departure (Jul 1979), 29805 A (29810)
- Urcuyo, F., ad interim appt., resig. (Jul 1979), 29805 A (29810)

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, downgrading by UK Govt., anct. (Mar 1979), 29805 A (29805)

United Nations Organization

- Gen. Ass. resolution on security and human rights situation in Nicaragua (Dec 1978), 29805 A (29806)

United States, Relations with

- Aid, ending of US economic and military aid, anct. (Feb 1979), 29805 A (29805)
- Security situation in Nicaragua, US attitude, open call for resig. of Gen. Somoza following murder of US correspondent, diplomatic efforts to end civil war (Jan-Jul 1979), 29805 A

NIGER**Cabinet**

- Kountché Cabinet, reorganization (Sep 1979), 29884 B

Chad, Relations with

- Rebel war in Chad, Niger mediation efforts (Apr-Jul 1978), 29397 A

NIGERIA

- For return to civilian rule and associated political developments, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Petroleum

- Nigerian nationalization of British Petroleum assets, British protest (Jul-Aug 1979), 29901 B (29902-03)
- Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- Production, figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output), sharp increase over 1978 level (Jan-Mar 1979), 29981 A (29981, 29985, 29987)

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Nigerian nationalization of British Petroleum assets, British protest (Jul-Aug 1979), 29901 B (29902-03)

NOBEL PRIZES**Chemistry Prize**

- Awards (1979), Prof. H. C. Brown, Prof. G. Wittig (Oct 1979), 30003 A

Economics Prize

- Awards (1979), Prof. T. W. Schultz, Prof. Sir A. Lewis (Oct 1979), 30003 A

Literature Prize

- Award (1979), O. Alepoudellis (O. Elytis) (Oct 1979), 30003 A

Peace Prize

- Awards (1978), Pres. Sadat, M. Begin, non-attendance by Pres. Sadat at official presentation ceremony (Dec 1978), 29646 A (29660); (1979), A. G. Bojaxhiu (Mother Teresa) (Oct 1979), 30003 A
- Peace Prize Cttee., election of new chairman (Jan 1979), 29467 C

Physics Prize

- Awards (1979), Prof. S. L. Glashow, Prof. A. Salam, Prof. S. Weinberg (Oct 1979), 30003 A

Physiology and Medicine

- Awards (1979), Prof. A. M. Cormack, Dr G. N. Hounsfield (Oct 1979), 30003 A

NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES**Conferences**

- Co-ordinating Bureau, Maputo mtg. on situation in southern Africa, final communiqué (Jan-Feb 1979), 29643 B; ministerial mtg. (Colombo, Jun 1979), controversy over Cambodian representation and proposed expulsion of Egypt, adoption by consensus of declaration, 29843 A
- Heads of state or govt. (Havana, Sep 1979), energy problems, proposal that international energy issue be discussed in context of global negs. within United Nations, post-conference consultations, 29981 A (29995); main conf. proceedings and final declaration, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30037 A

Membership

- Admission of South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO) (Oct 1978), membership applications by Iran and Pakistan (Mar 1979), 29643 B

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)**Appointments (Military)**

- Allied Command Atlantic, Supreme Allied Cdr. (SACLANT), Adml. H. D. Train *vice* Adml. I. C. Kidd (Oct 1978), 29482 A
- Allied Command Channel, C.-in-C., Vice-Adml. J. Eberle *vice* Adml. Sir H. Leach w.e.f. May 1979, anct. (Dec 1978), 29482 A
- Allied Forces Northern Europe, C.-in-C., Lt.-Gen. Sir A. Farrar-Hockley *vice* Gen. Sir P. Whiteley (Jul 1979), 29911 A
- Military cttee., chairman, appt. of Adml. R. H. Falls *vice* Gen. H. Gundersen w.e.f. mid-1980 (May 1979), 29911 A
- Supreme Allied Commander Europe (SACEUR), resig. of Gen. A. Haig w.e.f. Jun 1979, anct. (Jan 1979), 29482 A; appt. of Gen. B. W. Rogers w.e.f. 1 Jul 1979 (Feb 1979), 29545 A

Defence Policy

- Defence Planning Cttee., mtgs. (Brussels, Dec 1978), communiqué (defence capabilities, Warsaw Pact strength, 1978 defence programme, long-term defence programme, 1977 ministerial guidance, airborne early warning force, force plan 1979-83), 29482 A; (Brussels, May 1979), communiqué (military capabilities of Warsaw Pact, new ministerial guidance, new force goals, theatre nuclear forces, 1977 resource guidance, NATO infrastructure programme, aid to Portugal and Turkey), 29911 A
- Nuclear Planning Group, mtgs. (Brussels, Oct 1978), communiqué (maintenance of deterrent and defensive capabilities, arms control, US Govt. stmt. on modernization of battlefield nuclear weapons), 29482 A; (Florida, Apr 1979), communiqué (status of nuclear forces, Soviet capabilities, NATO requirements, maritime strategy), 29911 A

North Atlantic Council

- Spring ministerial mtg. (The Hague, May 1979), communiqué (principles and purposes of alliance, economic co-operation and assistance, East-West relations, SALT, Helsinki Final Act, Berlin and Germany, MBFR, arms control and disarmament, Warsaw Pact military power, co-operative equipment programmes, civil emergency matters, Middle East, Greek-Turkish relations, Mediterranean, science programme), 29911 A
- Winter ministerial mtg. (Brussels, Dec 1978), communiqué (principles and purpose of Alliance,

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO) (cont.)

economic co-operation, East-West relations, Helsinki Final Act, Berlin and Germany, Warsaw Pact strength, equipment programmes, airborne early warning force, disarmament, MBFR, Greek-Turkish relations, Mediterranean situation, Middle East), 29482 A

Security

- Attempted assassination of Gen. A. Haig in Belgium (Jun 1979), 29911 A
- Espionage, investigations in West Germany (1978-Jun 1979), 29786 A

NORWAY**Cabinet**

- Nordli Cabinet, retirement of J. Evensen following govt. decision to discontinue separate ministerial responsibility for law of the sea questions (Dec 1978), 29445 B; reorganization, list (Oct 1979), 29939 A

Death Penalty

- Complete abolition, parliamentary approval (May 1979), 29939 A

Elections

- Local elections (Sep 1979), 29939 A
- Voting age, adoption of proposal to reduce (Nov 1978), 29692 C

Financial and Monetary Policy

- European monetary system (EMS), Norwegian decision not to participate (Dec 1978), 29509 A (29516)
- Krone, withdrawal from European jt. currency float ("snake") (Dec 1978), 29509 A (29516)

Fisheries

- See subhdg. **Soviet Union, Relations with**

Israel, Relations with

- Oil, Norwegian refusal to supply North Sea oil to Israel (1979), 29941 A (29949)

Political Parties

- Centre (Agrarian) Party, congress, election of new party chairman (May-Apr 1979), 29692 C
- Christian People's Party, congress, election of new party chairman (Apr 1979), 29692 C

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Fisheries, extension of Barents Sea "gray zone" fishing agt. (Jul 1978, Jul 1979), 29939 A
- State of, strain, crash of Soviet warplane on Norwegian territory (1978), 29939 A

Sweden, Relations with

- Industrial and energy co-operation, signature of 30-yr. agt. (Dec 1978), 29508 B
- Volvo-Norway agt., see separate subhdg.

Volvo-Norway Agreement

- Cancellation of participation agt. following opposition by Volvo shareholders (Jan 1979), 29508 B

NUCLEAR ENERGY

- See main hdg. **Atomic Energy and Research**

O**OBITUARIES****Algeria**

- Boumedienne, H. (Dec 1978), 29777 A (29777-78)

India

- Narayan, J. P. (Oct 1979), 29965 A (29977)

Israel

- Meir, G. (Dec 1978), 29499 A

Italy

- La Malfa, U. (Mar 1979), 29685 A (29686)

Kenya

- Kenyatta, J. (Aug 1978), 29477 A (29477)

Soviet Union

- Mikoyan, A. (Oct 1978), 29543 B

Yugoslavia

- Kardelj, E. (Feb 1979), 29644 A

OMAN, SULTANATE OF**Cabinet**

- Sultan Qaboos Cabinet, reorganization (May 1979), 29804 A

Internal Security

- Dhofar province, reported resumption of rebel activities, incidents (Jun 1978, Jun 1979), 29804 A

Iran, Relations with

- Withdrawal of remaining Iranian forces from Oman, anct. (Feb 1979), 29804 A

OMAN, SULTANATE OF (cont.)**Kuwait, Relations with**

- Visit, Shaikh Saad, co-operation talks, jt. communiqué (Dec 1978), 29508 A

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)**International Energy Agency (IEA)**

- Membership, list, admission of Australia (Mar 1979), 29554 A
- Petroleum, member countries' agt. to reduce consumption in view of forecast supply shortfall (Mar 1979), ministers' endorsement of reduction target and other energy decisions (May 1979), 29981 A (29988-89, 29990-91)

Secretary-General

- Lennep, E. van, reappnt. w.e.f. 30 Sep 1979 (Apr 1979), 29668 B

Turkey

- Economic assistance, measures to promote, external debt restructuring framework, aid pledges by OECD Turkey Consortium, etc. (1978-Aug 1979), 29921 A (29921-23)

ORGANIZATION OF AFRICAN UNITY (OAU)**Assembly of Heads of State and Government**

- 17th (Monrovia, Jul 1979), attendance, exclusions, speeches, discussions on Ugandan question, Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty, Western Sahara, OAU defence force and Pan-African News Agency, main resolutions, 29840 A

Council of Ministers

- Mtgs. (32nd, Nairobi, Feb-Mar 1979); (33rd, Monrovia, Jul 1979), exclusions, Sec.-Gen.'s report, 29840 A

President

- Tolbert, Pres. *vice* Pres. Nemery (Jul 1979), 29840 A

Rhodesia

- OAU opposition to recognition of Muzorewa Govt. (May 1979), 29757 A (29761); condemnation of Muzorewa Govt. at OAU summit mtg., resolution (Jul 1979), 29840 A

Sahara, Western

- Self-determination, OAU summit resolution, Moroccan reaction (Jul 1979), 29840 A

Transkei

- Invitation to OAU to estab. military presence in Transkei (Oct 1978), 29600 A

Uganda/Tanzania

- Conflict, OAU mediation efforts (late 1978-Mar 1979), 29669 A (29670-71); criticism of Tanzanian invasion at OAU summit mtg. (Jul 1979), 29840 A

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES (OAS)**General Assembly**

- Ninth annual mtg. (La Paz, Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Nicaragua

- Security situation in Nicaragua, OAS resolution calling for resig. of Gen. Somoza and respect for human rights (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

ORGANIZATION OF EAST CARIBBEAN STATES (OECS)

- See main hdg. **Caribbean**, subhdg. "Eastern Caribbean"

ORGANIZATION OF PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES (OPEC)

- See under main hdg. **Petroleum**

P**PAKISTAN****Afghanistan, Relations with**

- Refugees, increased flight from Afghanistan (late 1978-early 1979), 29641 A; (to Aug 1979), 29878 A (29880)
- State of, allegations of territorial violations by both sides (Mar-Apr 1979), 29641 A; continued mutual recriminations, Pakistani denial of alleged support for rebel Moslems in Afghanistan (May-Aug 1979), 29878 A (29880)
- Visit, Pres. Zia ul-Haq (Sep 1978), 29641 A

Atomic Energy

- Nuclear programme, French refusal to implement agt. on sale of reprocessing plant without contract modifications (1978); Indian and US apprehensions over Pakistan's development programme (Feb-Apr 1979), 29693 A (29700-01)

PAKISTAN (cont.)**Cabinet**

- Zia ul-Haq Cabinet, formation, membership (Jul 1978), new civilian formation (Aug 1978), resig. of Pakistan National Alliance members and formation of new Govt. (Apr 1979), 29693 A (29693, 29699)

Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)

- Membership, decision to withdraw (Mar 1979), 29980 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Karakoram Highway, formal opening, Indian protest (Jun 1978), 29693 A (29701)

Constitution

- Amdt. providing for separate electoral registers for Moslems and non-Moslems, promulgation (Sep 1978), 29693 A (29694)

Death Penalty

- Execution of Z. A. Bhutto (Apr 1979), 29693 A (29698)

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, survey for yr. ending mid-1978, anct. and provisions of five-yr. plan for 1978-83 (Jul 1978), denationalization measures (Sep 1978, Feb 1979), 29693 A (29700)
- Foreign aid, mtgs. of consortium of govts. and institutions concerned with development assistance to Pakistan; investment and loan agts. with Saudi Arabia and Libya; suspension of US development aid (Jun 1978-Jun 1979), 29693 A (29700)

Elections

- General elections, to be held Nov 1979, anct. (Mar 1979), 29693 A (29699); decision to postpone elections and related developments during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

France, Relations with

- Nuclear reprocessing plant, French refusal to implement purchase agt. without contract modifications (1978), 29693 A (29700)

India, Relations with

- Diplomatic representation, decision to open new consulates in Karachi and Bombay (Sep 1978), 29693 A (29701)
- Karakoram Highway, Pakistani rejection of Indian protest over formal opening (Jan 1978), 29693 A (29701)

- Mtg. between Gen. Zia ul-Haq and M. Desai in Nairobi (Aug 1978), 29693 A (29701)

- Nuclear energy, Indian apprehensions over Pakistani development programme (Feb 1979), 29693 A (29700-01)

- Trading relations, trade figs. (1975-78), Pakistani decision to conduct trade through public sector agencies (Oct 1978), 29693 A (29701)

Internal Security

- Bhutto case, govt. measures agnst. members and supporters of Pakistan People's Party (PPP), appeals agnst. death sentences passed on Z. A. Bhutto and four others, publication of White Papers on Bhutto regime, rejection of appeals by majority of Supreme Court, subsequent rejection of Mr Bhutto's review petition, execution despite foreign appeals for clemency, international reactions, riots in Kashmir and major cities (May 1978-May 1979), 29693 A; for subsequent developments during 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Islamic Code of Laws

- Anct. of replacement of legal and economic systems by traditional Islamic code, reactions (Feb-Mar 1979), 29693 A (29697)

Kashmir

- See separate main hdg.

Libya, Relations with

- Investment agt., signature (Oct 1978), 29693 A (29700)

Non-Aligned Movement

- Membership application by Pakistan (Mar 1979), 29643 B

Political Parties

- Pakistan National Alliance (PNA), withdrawal of National Democratic Party (Aug 1978), 29693 A (29693)

President

- Chaudhry, F. E., resig. (Sep 1978), 29693 A (29694)
- Zia ul-Haq, Gen. M., assumption of office (Sep 1978), 29693 A (29694)

Press and Other Media

- Govt. restrictions, protest actions by journalists and press workers' trade unions, govt. reaction, introduction of selective pre-censorship (1978), 29693 A (29694)

Prime Minister (Former)

- Bhutto, Z. A., execution following rejection of appeals (Apr 1979), 29693 A (29698)

PAKISTAN (cont.)**Saudi Arabia, Relations with**

- Investment and loan agts., signature (Dec 1978, Jan 1979), 29693 A (29700)

Transport

- Karakoram Highway, formal opening (Jun 1978), 29693 A (29701)

United States, Relations with

- Aid, suspension of development aid by US (Apr 1979), 29693 A (29701)
- Nuclear energy, US apprehensions over Pakistani development programme (Apr 1979), 29693 A (29701)

PALESTINIAN QUESTION

- (See also main hdg. **Arab-Israeli Conflict**)

Autonomy Negotiations

- Egyptian-Israeli-US negs. on Palestinian autonomy in West Bank and Gaza, opening following ratification of Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty, limited progress (May-Sep 1979), 29941 A (29954-55)

Palestine Liberation Organization

- Jordanian-PLO relations, moves towards reconciliation (1977-Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)
- Mtg. between Y. Arafat, B. Kreisky and W. Brandt in Vienna, Israeli reaction (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29955)
- US attitude, controversy over stmt. by Pres. Carter, reiteration of US policy of non-recognition, mtg. between US ambassador to UN and PLO observer, related developments (Jul-Aug 1979), 29941 A (29955, 29956)

PANAMA, REPUBLIC OF**Nicaragua, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, severance, subsequent Panamanian recognition of FSLN provisional Govt. (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

United States, Relations with

- Panama Canal treaties, entry into force (Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30047 A

PAPUA NEW GUINEA**Australia, Relations with**

- Aid, 1979-80 and 1980-81 aid commitments by Australia, anct. (Dec 1978), 29813 A (29815)
- Maritime boundary, agt. to resume talks on border delimitation in Torres Strait area, interim arrangements covering extended Papua New Guinean territorial waters and economic and fishing zones (Feb-Mar 1978), neg. and signature of Torres Strait treaty, main features (Apr-Dec 1978), 29813 A (29814-15)

Cabinet

- Somare Cabinet, changes following dissension within ruling coalition over PM's attempt to introduce new "leadership code", withdrawal of People's Progress Party from Govt., formation of new coalition between *Pangu Pati* and United Party, membership, vote of confidence (Mar-Nov 1978), subsequent change (Jan 1979), 29813 A (29813-14)

Economic Zone

- (See also subhdg. **Australia, Relations with**)
- 200-mile zone, estment. (Mar 1978), 29813 A (29814)

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Kina, exchange rate quotation placed on daily basis (Jun 1978), 29813 A (29817)

Fisheries

- (See also subhdg. **Australia, Relations with**)
- Fishing zone, extension to 200 nautical miles (Mar 1978), 29813 A (29814)

Indonesia, Relations with

- Border security, Irian Jaya rebellion, developments, military operations, protests, question of Irianese activities in Papua New Guinea, inter-govt. discussions (early 1978-Jun 1979), 29813 A (29815-17)
- Technical co-operation agt., signature (Jun 1979), 29813 A (29817)
- Visit, Pres. Suharto (Jun 1979), 29813 A (29817)

Japan, Relations with

- Aid agt., provisions, signature (Dec 1977), 29813 A (29815)
- Visit, M. Somare (Dec 1977), 29813 A (29815)

Map

- Torres Strait maritime boundary agt. with Australia, 29815

Parliament

- House of Ass., appt. of new Leader of the Opposition (May 1978), 29813 A (29813)

PAPUA NEW GUINEA (cont.)**Political Parties**

- *Pangu Pati*, formation of new coalition with United Party following withdrawal of People's Progress Party (Nov 1978), 29813 A (29813-14)
- People's Progress Party (PPP), dispute with *Pangu Pati* over attempts to introduce new "leadership code" and subsequent withdrawal from coalition Govt. (Mar-Nov 1978), 29813 A (29813)
- People's United Front (PUF), formation following split in United Party, emergence as main opposition party (1978), 29813 A (29813-14)
- United Party (UP), internal dissension, resigs., new leader (Mar-May 1978), formation of coalition Govt. with *Pangu Pati* (Nov 1978), 29813 A (29813-14)

Territorial Waters Limit

- (See also subhgd. **Australia, Relations with**)
- Extension to 12 nautical miles (Mar 1978), 29813 A (29814)

PARAGUAY**Argentina, Relations with**

- Hydroelectric projects, signature of agt. on final specifications for jt. Yaciretá-Apipé scheme, other developments (1978-Aug 1979), 29939 B

Brazil, Relations with

- Hydroelectric projects, Itaipú scheme, initiation of final phase, other developments (1978-Aug 1979), 29939 B

PERU**Armed Forces**

- Junta, new C.-in-C. of Air Force (Nov 1978), 29402 A; changes (Feb 1979), 29564 A
- Senior appts., change (Nov 1978), 29402 A; changes (Feb 1979), 29564 A

Cabinet

- Molina Pallochía Cabinet, reorganization (Sep 1978), change (Nov 1978), 29402 A; retirement of PM (Feb 1979), 29564 A
- Richter Prada Cabinet, formation, new appt. (Feb 1979), 29564 A

Chile, Relations with

- State of, deterioration, espionage allegations (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29564 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Andean Reserve Fund (FAR), loan to Peru (Oct 1978), 29914 A
- Foreign debt, rescheduling agts. with major creditors (Nov 1978), 29402 A; further rescheduling agts. (Dec 1978), 29564 A
- IMF, standby arrangement, formal approval, additional approval of SDR purchase under Fund's compensatory financing facility (Sep 1978), 29402 A

Industrial Relations

- Labour developments, mineworkers' strike, govt. reaction, stoppage by public employees (Aug-Sep 1978), 29402 A; general strike, govt. reaction (Jan 1979), 29564 A

Internal Security

- State of emergency, imposition in certain areas (Aug 1978), 29402 A; declaration for 30 days, subsequent extension (Jan-Feb 1979), 29564 A

Map

- Peru/Bolivia/Chile, territorial, 29564

Nicaragua, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Peru (Jun 1979), 29805 A (29809)

Press

- Govt. restrictions, closure of seven newspapers (Jan 1979), 29564 A

Prime Minister

- Molina Pallochía, Gen. O., retirement (Feb 1979), 29564 A
- Richter Prada, Gen. P., appt. (Feb 1979), 29564 A

Spain, Relations with

- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, industrial co-operation agts. (Nov 1978), 29453 A (29457)

PETROLEUM

- (See also subhgd. **Petroleum** under individual countries)

Exploration

- World Bank lending for exploration and development in developing countries, anct. of expanded prog. (Jan 1979), 29981 A (29991)

North Sea

- UK and Norwegian refusal to supply North Sea oil to Israel (1979), 29941 A (29949)

Oil-Consuming Countries

- Developing countries, reactions to Jan 1979 OPEC price increase, balance-of-payments impact

PETROLEUM (cont.)

of subsequent large price increases, consequent strains on OPEC policy of solidarity with Third World, OPEC Oil Ministers' stmts. reasserting solidarity, proposals and recommendations for improvement of OPEC aid (Dec 1978-Oct 1979), 29981 A (29986-95)

- Industrialized countries, decline in real cost of imports (1977-78), increase over 1978 levels in main OECD importing countries' imports and stocks (Jan-May 1979), IEA members' agt. to reduce consumption, subsequent controversy over US import policy (Mar-Jun 1979), oil import policy decisions of Tokyo summit of major non-communist countries (Jun 1979), 29981 A (29982, 29987, 29988-93)

- Oil and commodity prices, signature of declaration on price movements by heads of state and govt. of four Latin and Central American countries and by Spain (Mar 1979), 29603 A

- World consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

Oil-Exporting Countries

- (See also subhgd. **Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries**)

- International financial position, declining oil revenues, estimated investment pattern of cash surpluses, OPEC concern over dollar pricing of oil (1977-78), rapid price increases reversing decline in real cost of oil (late 1978-Oct 1979), Jul 1979 projection of annual increase in export earnings, 29981 A

Organization of Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries (OAPEC)

- Egypt, suspension of membership, imposition of oil embargo by remaining members (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

- Mtg. (Abu Dhabi, Dec 1978), reported discussion of OPEC pricing compromise, 29981 A (29985)

Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)

- Development aid, total disbursements (1977-78), OPEC Special Fund commitments and disbursements (to Dec 1978), subsequent transfers to IMF Trust Fund and commitments to UNCTAD Common Fund (Jul, Sep 1979), proposals and recommendations for improvement of OPEC aid (to Oct 1979), 29981 A (29991-95)

- Marketing, increasing emphasis on direct sales by member countries' national oil companies (1979), 29981 A (29987, 29992)

- Meetings: Oil Ministers, informal session (At Ta'if, May 1978), regular sessions (Geneva, Jun 1978, Abu Dhabi, Dec 1978), extraordinary session (Geneva, Mar 1979), regular session (Geneva, Jun 1979); ministerial cttee. on long-term strategy (Geneva, Jun 1978, London, Jul 1978); expert cttee. on exchange rate fluctuations (London, Jul 1978); Finance Ministers (Vienna, Sep 1979), 29981 A

- News agency, Oil Ministers' proposal to estab. (Jun 1979), subsequent consideration at official level (Sep 1979), 29981 A (29992)

- Prices, see separate subhgd.

- Production, trends, figs. (1977-78, Jan-Jun 1979), graph showing member countries' average monthly output in 1978, 29981 A

- Sec.-Gen., appt. of R. G. Ortiz vice A. M. Jaidah w.e.f. Jan 1979, anct. (Dec 1978), 29981 A (29985)

"Petrodollar Recycling"

- Development aid, see subhgd. **Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries**

- Oil exporters' revenues, estimated investment pattern of cash surpluses (1976-78), 29981 A (29982)

Prices

- Abu Dhabi, increases (Jan-Jul 1979), 29981 A (29987, 29993)

- Algeria, increases (Jan-Oct 1979), 29981 A (29993, 29994)

- Ecuador, increases (Jan-Jul 1979), 29981 A (29993)

- Gabon, increases (Jan-Jul 1979), 29981 A (29993)

- Indonesia, increases (Jan-Jul 1979), 29981 A (29993)

- Iran, increase (unenforced because of cessation of exports) (Jan 1979), initial "auction" basis for resumed export sales, adoption of "hard-line" policy on OPEC pricing (Mar 1979), increase (Apr 1979), surcharge increases (May 1979), increase (Jul 1979), reported spot market sales, further increase in official prices (Oct 1979), 29981 A

- Iraq, increases (Jan-Oct 1979), policy on direct sales to less developed countries (from Jun 1979), 29981 A (29988, 29993, 29994, 29995)

- Kuwait, increases (Jan-Oct 1979), 29981 A (29987, 29993, 29994)

- Libya, increases (Jan-Oct 1979), 29981 A (29987, 29988, 29993, 29994)

PETROLEUM (cont.)

- Mexico, anct. of increase in export price (Jan 1979), 29549 A; price adjustment in line with highest OPEC surcharges (Oct 1979), 29981 A (29994)

- Nigeria, increases (Jan-Nov 1979), 29981 A (29993, 29994)

- OPEC, continuation until end-1978 of price freeze in force since mid-1977, estment. of expert cttee. on exchange rate fluctuations (Jun 1978); decision to increase prices by average 10 p.c. during 1979 (Dec 1978), implementation of first 5 p.c. phase of increase (Jan 1979); introduction of surcharges by some member countries, secretariat's policy stmt. (Feb 1979), further surcharges imposed (Mar 1979); decision to abandon phased quarterly introduction of 1979 price increase and to treat new official price effective Apr 1 as "floor" level in current market conditions (Mar 1979), consequent sharp price increases and isolation of Saudi Arabia (Apr-Jun 1979); compromise agt. on further official price increases w.e.f. Jul 1 within overall "ceiling" (Jun 1979), table showing consequent variations in member countries' cumulative 1979 price increases; new surcharge increases by some member countries leading to breach of ceiling (Oct-Nov 1979), 29981 A

- Qatar, increases (Jan-Jul 1979), 29981 A (29987, 29993)

- Saudi Arabia, increase (Jan 1979), surcharge on temporary extra production, refusal to surcharge normal production (Feb 1979), increase to new official OPEC level (Apr 1979), surcharge on high-quality grade, refusal to surcharge other grades, estimated consequent revenue loss (May 1979), backdating of further increase to new OPEC marker level (Jun 1979), tightening of credit terms (Jul 1979), continuing price disparity vis-à-vis other OPEC members (to Nov 1979), 29981 A

- Spot markets (crude oil and refined products), gradual rise (Aug-Dec 1978), sharp increase in response to Iranian situation, other factors contributing to market volatility (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), continued upward trend, IEA and OPEC calls for official regulation of transactions (Apr-Jun 1979), relative stabilization (Jul-Sep 1979), resumption of upward trend (Oct 1979), 29981 A

- United Kingdom, increase by higher percentage than OPEC average (Jan 1979), increase in line with highest OPEC surcharges (Nov 1979), 29981 A (29986, 29994)

- Venezuela, increases (Jan-Jul 1979), 29981 A (29987, 29993)

World Oil Market

- Production and consumption, figs., effects of market trends on prices and oil exporters' finances (1977-78), impact of temporary cessation of Iranian exports, subsequent developments, OECD estimates of world production (Jan-May 1979), stabilization of supply/demand balance within narrow margins (Jul-Sep 1979), further uncertainties over security of supplies (Oct 1979), 29981 A

World Oil Reserves

- "Published proved" estimates, regional distribution (Dec 1977, Dec 1978), 29981 A (29981)

PHILIPPINES

- For internal developments from mid-1978, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Atomic Energy

- Nuclear material, signature of uranium safeguards agt. with Australia (Aug 1978), 29844 B

Australia, Relations with

- See subhgd. **Atomic Energy**

Cambodia, Relations with

- Visit, leng Sary (Oct 1978), 29581 A (29583)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Sep 1978), 29468 A (29473)

POLAND**Cabinet**

- See subhgd. **Council of Ministers**

Council of Ministers

- Jaroszewicz Cabinet, changes (Oct 1978, Feb 1979), 29545 C

Defence

- Military expenditure, planned increase for 1979, 29529 A

Energy

- Conservation, imposition of restrictive measures (Jul-Aug 1979), 29845 A

- Prices, Polish press criticism of OPEC oil-pricing policies (Nov 1979), 29981 A (29995)

POLAND (cont.)**Human Rights**

- Polish Social Self-Defence Committee (SSDC), conclusion of co-operation agt. with Czechoslovak "Charter 77" movement (Aug 1978), 29930 C

Vatican City State, Relations with

- Visit, Pope John Paul II, first papal visit to a communist country (Jun 1979), 29852 A

POPULATION

- See main hdgs. **Dominica, El Salvador, Grenada, Montserrat, St Lucia and Tuvalu**

PORTUGAL**Angola, Relations with**

- Trade agt., signature (Jan 1979), 29501 A
- Visit, Portuguese delegation (Jan 1979), 29501 A

Armed Forces

- Enforced retirement of Maj. O. Saraiva de Carvalho from active service (Jun 1979), 29881 A

Cabinet

- Mota Pinto Cabinet, formation, composition, policy programme (Nov 1978), 29418 A; resig. of Sec. of State for Agrarian Reform (Mar 1979), fall of administration following increased opposition (Jun 1979), 29881 A

- Nobre da Costa Cabinet, controversy over continued implementation of policies while in office in caretaker capacity (Oct 1978), 29418 A

- Pintassilgo Cabinet, formation ad interim pending early elections, composition, approval of govt. programme (Jul-Aug 1979), 29881 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, estment. (Feb 1979), 29542 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, price increases, industrial unrest (Oct-Nov 1978), 29418 A; resig. of Mota Pinto Govt. over parliamentary amtds. to budget proposals and economic plan (Jun 1979), 29881 A

Elections

- Legisl. Ass., to be held Dec 1979, anct. (Sep 1979), 29881 A; results, see Vol. XXVI (1980)
- Municipal, results (Nov 1978), 29418 A

European Communities

- See separate main hdg.

Internal Security

- Amnesty for "political and military crimes" committed after 1974 coup (except those involving terrorism), approval of legislation following earlier presidential veto (Jul 1979), 29881 A

Land Reform

- Return of expropriated land, disorders over implementation of policy (Oct-Nov 1978), 29418 A; intensification of political crisis over policy (Mar 1979), 29881 A

Macao

- Governor, appt. of Gen. M. Egidio *vice* Col. J. E. Garcia Leandro (Dec 1978), 29542 A

Parliament

- Dissolution (Sep 1979), 29881 A
- Distribution of seats, changes due to party political developments (to Apr 1979), 29881 A

Political Parties

- Democratic Alliance (AD), estment. following agt. between Social Democratic Party, Democratic Social Centre and Popular Monarchist Party (Jul 1979), 29881 A

- Independent Movement for National Reconstruction (MIRN), officially renamed Portuguese Party of the Right (PDP) (Oct 1978), 29418 A

- Social Democratic Party (PSD), split, formation of Independent Social Democratic Association (ASDI) by dissident PSD deputies (Apr 1979), 29881 A

- Socialist Party (PSP), resig. of several leading figures, re-election of M. Soares as sec.-gen. at third congress (late 1978-Mar 1979), 29881 A

Prime Minister

- Mota Pinto, C. A., appt. (Oct 1978), 29418 A; resig. (Jun 1979), 29881 A
- Pintassilgo, M. de Lurdes, appt. (Jul 1979), 29881 A

- Sá Carneiro, F., appt. (Dec 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

São Tomé and Príncipe, Relations with

- Co-operation agts., exchange of instruments of ratification (Apr 1979), 29708 B
- Trade, agt. on mutual most-favoured-nation status (Apr 1979), 29708 B

Trade Unions

- General Union of Portuguese Workers (UGTP), formation (Oct 1978), 29418 A

PORTUGAL (cont.)**United States, Relations with**

- Defence relations, agt. on continued US use of Azores military base until 1983 in return for economic and military aid (Jun 1979), 29817 B

PUERTO RICO**Internal Disorders**

- Attack on Chilean consulate by Puerto Rican nationalists (Jul 1978), 29498 A

Nationalists

- Release of four Puerto Rican nationalists by US, earlier imprisonment of member of pro-independence group (Apr, Sep 1979), 29915 A

Political Parties

- Popular Democratic Party (PPD), internal divisions, election of new pres. (Jul 1978), 29498 A

Status

- Self-determination, UN "Ctee. of 24" resolution in support of (Sep 1978), 29498 A

Q**QATAR****Cabinet**

- Appts. and changes (May 1977, Dec 1978), 29435 B

Crown Prince

- Thani, Maj.-Gen. Shaikh Hamed bin Khalifa al, appt. (May 1977), 29435 B

Egypt, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Petroleum

- Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- Production, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

R**RELIGION****Church of England**

- Canterbury, Archbishop of, Rt. Rev. R. A. K. Runcie *vice* Most Rev. F. D. Coggan w.e.f. Jan 1980, anct. (Sep 1979), 29924 A

Equatorial Guinea

- Roman Catholic Church, banning of (Jun 1978), 29409 A; reopening of churches following overthrow of Pres. Macias Nguema (Aug 1979), 29885 A

India

- Freedom of Religion Bill, provisions, Christian opposition, govt. decision to reconsider legislation (Dec 1978-May 1979), 29965 A (29969)
- Proposal for ban on cow slaughter, criticism (Apr-May 1979), 29965 A (29969)

Roman Catholic Church

- Cardinals, Sacred College of, creation of 14 new cardinals, total resultant membership (Jun 1979), 29852 A

- John Paul II, H. H. Pope, overseas visits (Dominican Republic, Mexico, Bahamas, Jan-Feb 1979), 29551 A; (Poland, Jun 1979), 29852 A; (Republic of Ireland, United States, Sep-Oct 1979, Turkey, Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

- Third General Conf. of the Latin American Episcopate (CELAM) (Mexico, Jan-Feb 1979), papal address, publication of a "message to the people" and final document, 29551 A; new pres. and gen. sec. of CELAM (Mar 1979), 29676 A

- Vatican City State, see separate main hdg.

Sunni Moslems

- Grand Shaikh of *Al-Azhar* (Cairo), appt. (Jan 1979), 29998 B

Transkei

- Methodist Church of South Africa, banning and transfer of assets to Methodist Church of Transkei (May-Jun 1978), 29600 A

US People's Temple Sect

- Jonestown agricultural commune in Guyana, mass suicide of sect followers, subsequent developments (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29627 A

World Council of Churches (WCC)

- Cent. Ctee., mtg., stmt. on racism issue and southern Africa (Jan 1979), 29544 A
- Membership, suspensions and admissions (1978-Jan 1979), 29544 A
- Racism, Cent. Ctee. endorsement of programme to combat racism (PCR) and its special fund (Jan 1979), 29544 A

Zaire

- Banning of activities of non-recognized religious sects, presidential decree (Jan 1979), 29506 A

RHODESIA

- (For events from Apr 1979, see main hdg. **Zimbabwe/Rhodesia**)

Angola, Relations with

- Military incursion by Rhodesian security forces (Feb 1979), 29576 A (29577)

Armed Forces

- Commander of the Army, appt. of Lt.-Gen. A. C. L. McLean *vice* Lt.-Gen. J. Hickman (Mar 1979), 29576 A (29578)

Botswana, Relations with

- Military incursion by Rhodesian security forces (Jan 1979), 29576 A (29577)

Cabinet

- Transitional Govt. under terms of "internal settlement", ministerial changes (Nov-Dec 1978), 29437 A (29442-43, 29444); dismissal of jt. Defence Minister (late 1978), resig. of E. Gabellah, replacement (Mar 1979), 29576 A (29578)

Constitution

- Anglo-US constitutional settlement efforts, renewed moves to prepare all-party conf. for 1979 (Nov-Dec 1978), 29437 A (29445); suspension of moves to convene all-party conf., jt. stmt. calling for acceptance of principle of UN-supervised elections (Jan-Mar 1979), 29576 A (29576, 29579)

- "Internal settlement", signs of dissension among Black supporters of transitional Govt., visit to US by Executive Ccl. members in effort to gain support for settlement, limited results, reactions (Aug-Oct 1978); postponement of completion of new constitution and of introduction of majority rule, anct. of new election timetable, criticism, proposed estment. of four commissions to control defence, police, justice and civil service, decision to set up a "govt. of national unity" after elections, other measures (Nov-Dec 1978), 29437 A; decision by I. Smith to stand in majority rule elections, publication and provisions of new constitution, approval by White voters in referendum, British, US and UN attitude to proposed elections, stmts. (Jan-Mar 1979), 29576 A (29577-79)

Defence

- Budget (1978-79), increased defence allocation, 29437 A (29443)
- National service, call up of Africans (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29442); conscription regs. (as at Jan 1979), 29576 A (29576)

Economic Policy

- Budget (1978-79), provisions, 29437 A (29443)
- Economic situation, 1977 survey, 29437 A (29443)

Education

- Racial policy, measures to remove restrictions, stmt. by jt. Minister of Education (Jan 1979), 29576 A (29578)

Elections

- By-election, result (Jul 1978), 29437 A (29443)

Emigration

- White emigration, increase, 1978 figs., 29437 A (29443)

Internal Security

- Guerrilla warfare, intensification, Rhodesian military actions agnst. guerrilla bases in Zambia and Mozambique, stmts. by Rhodesian authorities and guerrilla leaders, shooting down of Rhodesian airliner and alleged massacre of passengers, counter-measures agnst. guerrillas, casualty figs. 1972-78, introduction of martial law in certain areas, subsequent extensions, security trials, guerrilla action agnst. large oil storage depot, ZANU death threat agnst. Black collaborators with transitional Govt. (Jul-Dec 1978), 29437 A; Tanzanian call for British military intervention, reported foreign aid to ZAPU, strength of Rhodesian security forces, extension of martial law, casualty figs., guerrilla attacks on power and transport installations, Rhodesian raids on targets in Zambia, Mozambique, Angola and Botswana, reported executions of Black nationalists (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29576 A (29576-77, 29578)
- Political organizations, govt. action agnst. internal groups connected with Patriotic Front, detentions (Sep-Oct 1978), 29437 A (29441)

Mozambique, Relations with

- Rhodesian military actions agnst. guerrilla bases in Mozambique (Jul-Dec 1978), 29437 A (29437, 29441-42); (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29576 A (29577)

Patriotic Front

- Guerrilla activities, see subhdg. **Internal Security**

- ZAPU-ZANU (Mugabe), reports of factional hostility, secret mtg. between J. Nkomo and I. Smith in Lusaka, conflicting accounts of outcome, reaction of "front-line" Presidents, Tanzanian position (Aug-Oct 1978), 29437 A (29437-38); continued reports of factional antagonism, Tanzanian attitude (Jan-Feb 1979), 29576 A (29576)

RHODESIA (cont.)**Political Parties**

- ☐ Mashonaland Federal Party, formation (Jul 1978), 29437 A (29443)
- ☐ National Alliance of Rhodesia Movement, Zimbabwe People's Party and United People's Association, formation (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29443)
- ☐ United National Federal Party (UNFP), formation (late 1978), 29437 A (29443)

President

- ☐ Everard, Lt.-Col. H. B., appt. and resig. (Sep-Nov 1978), 29437 A (29442); appt. as acting Pres. (Mar 1979), 29576 A (29578)
- ☐ Pithey, J., appt. (Nov 1978), 29437 A (29442); replacement (Mar 1979), 29576 A (29578)
- ☐ Wrathall, J. J., death (Aug 1978), 29437 A (29442)

Racial Discrimination

- ☐ Racial restrictions, measures to remove, reactions (Aug-Dec 1978), 29437 A (29443); enactment of legislation agnst. discrimination (Jan 1979), 29576 A (29578)

Sanctions

- ☐ UK, publication of Bingham report on breaking of oil sanctions by British firms, Zambian attitude (Sep 1978); renewal of annual sanctions order (Nov 1978), 29437 A (29440)
- ☐ US, congressional decision to maintain trade embargo (Sep 1978), 29437 A (29439-40)
- ☐ Zambia, decision to reopen rail communications, criticism (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29440)

United Kingdom, Relations with

- ☐ (See also subhgd. **Constitution**)
- ☐ Sanctions, publication of Bingham report on breaking of oil sanctions by British firms (Sep 1978); renewal of annual sanctions order (Nov 1978), 29437 A (29440)

United Nations Organization

- ☐ See separate main hgd.

United States, Relations with

- ☐ (See also subhgd. **Constitution**)
- ☐ Sanctions, congressional decision to maintain trade embargo (Sep 1978), 29437 A (29439-40)
- ☐ Visit by Rhodesian Executive Ccl. members, condemnation of US decision to provide entry visas by African leaders and UN Security Ccl., mtgs. and stmts. (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29438-39)

Zambia, Relations with

- ☐ Rail communications, Zambian decision to reopen, criticism (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29440)
- ☐ Rhodesian military actions agnst. guerrilla bases in Zambia, foreign reaction (Jul-Nov 1978), 29437 A (29437, 29441-42); (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29576 A (29577)

ROMANIA**Angola, Relations with**

- ☐ Co-operation, signature of agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- ☐ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- ☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, jt. communiqué (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Burundi, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, signature of treaty of friendship and co-operation, other agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Cabinet

- ☐ See subhgd. **Council of Ministers**

Cambodia, Relations with

- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Romanian condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Romanian Govt. stmt. (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)
- ☐ Visit, Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng), co-operation and trade agts., disagreement over wording of press communiqué, Soviet attitude (Aug 1978), 29390 A (29390)

Communist Party

- ☐ Cent. Cttee., changes (Feb 1979), 29527 B; appts. (Mar 1979), 29707 B
- ☐ Executive Political Cttee., election of alternate member (Mar 1979), 29707 B

Council of Ministers

- ☐ Manescu Cabinet, appts. (Nov 1978), 29389 B; changes (Jan 1979), 29527 B; resig. of PM (Mar 1979), 29707 B
- ☐ Verdet Cabinet, appts. (Mar 1979), 29707 B; changes (Aug 1979), 29849 B

Defence

- ☐ Military expenditure, planned reduction to offset increased child benefit payments, anct. (Dec 1978), 29529 A; stmt. by Pres. Ceausescu (Aug 1979), 29845 A

ROMANIA (cont.)**Economic Policy**

- ☐ Economic situation, anct. of price increases (Mar, May 1979), 29707 B; (Jun-Jul 1979), 29845 A

Egypt, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Energy

- ☐ Conservation, price increases, other measures, imposition of petrol restrictions on tourists, reaction of Comecon partners, temporary exemptions (Jun-Aug 1979), 29845 A

Foreign Policy

- ☐ Romanian position within Soviet bloc, adoption of independent line over Warsaw Pact military expenditure (Oct-Dec 1978), 29529 A; Romanian refusal to sign jt. declaration on China's South-East Asia policy and Middle East situation (Jul 1979), 29845 A

Gabon, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, signature of treaty of friendship and co-operation, other agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with

- ☐ Official E. German protest over Romanian imposition of petrol restrictions on East European tourists (Aug 1979), 29845 A

Libya, Relations with

- ☐ Commercial relations, signature of long-term agt. and memorandum (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- ☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, jt. communiqué (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Mozambique, Relations with

- ☐ Co-operation, signature of agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- ☐ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- ☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Petroleum

- ☐ Production, figs. (1978), 29845 A

President

- ☐ Ceausescu, N., African tour (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Prime Minister

- ☐ Manescu, M., resig. (Mar 1979), 29707 B
- ☐ Verdet, I., appt. (Mar 1979), 29707 B

Soviet Union, Relations with

- ☐ Visits, A. Gromyko (Oct 1978), S. Andrei (Jan-Feb 1979), 29529 A
- ☐ Warsaw Treaty Organization, Soviet reaction to Romanian adoption of independent position within (Oct-Dec 1978), 29529 A

State Council

- ☐ Membership, changes (Mar 1979), 29707 B

Sudan, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, signature of treaty of friendship and co-operation, other agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A

United States, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, W. M. Blumenthal, reaffirmation of US support for Romanian independence (Dec 1978), 29529 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Romanian Govt. stmt. (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)
- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Romanian condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Zambia, Relations with

- ☐ Co-operation, signature of agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- ☐ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- ☐ Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (Apr 1979), 29702 A

RWANDA**Cabinet**

- ☐ Habyarimana Cabinet, reorganization, list (Jan 1979), 29487 B

Constitution

- ☐ New constitution, provisions, approval in referendum (Dec 1978), 29487 B

President

- ☐ Habyarimana, Maj.-Gen. J., confirmed in office (Dec 1978), 29487 B

S**SAHARA, WESTERN****Internal Security**

- ☐ Security situation, indefinite extension by Polisario of unilateral ceasefire in Mauritanian sector, prisoner exchanges, concentration of guerrilla hostilities agnst. Moroccan trps. in northern sector, casualty figs., decision by Moroccan Govt. to estab. Defence Ccl. to deal with

SAHARA, WESTERN (cont.)

Sahara situation, Polisario attacks on Spanish fishing vessels (Sep 1978-Mar 1979), 29565 A; 29801 A; guerrilla actions in southern Morocco, deterioration of Moroccan-Algerian relations, UN Sec. Ccl. mtg., resumption of Polisario hostilities agnst. Mauritania, subsequent conclusion of bilateral peace agt., Mauritanian withdrawal from southern sector, Moroccan occupation of sector, intensification of guerrilla hostilities agnst. Morocco, emergence of alleged pro-Moroccan front (Apr-Sep 1979), 29917 A

Maps

- ☐ Political, 29567, 29917

Saharan Arab Democratic Republic (SADR)

- ☐ Foreign recognition (to Feb 1979), 29565 A (29566); (to late 1979), 29917 A (29920)
- ☐ Lamine Ould Ahmed Cabinet, changes (Oct 1978), 29565 A (29565)
- ☐ Polisario Front, fourth congress, proceedings (Sep 1978); recognition by Spanish governing party (Oct 1978), 29565 A (29565); talks with Spanish PM, address to UN Sec. Ccl. (Apr-Jun 1979), 29917 A

Status

- ☐ Saharan Arab Democratic Republic (SADR), see separate subhgd.
- ☐ Sovereignty issue, continued efforts to end conflict over, peace negs. between Mauritania and Polisario Front, settlement proposals, mtg. of ad hoc "cttee. of wise men", decisions, UN Gen. Ass. resolutions, Spanish parliamentary hearings on 1975 tripartite agt. (Sep 1978-Mar 1979), 29565 A; attitude of new Mauritanian regime (Apr 1979), 29674 A; OAU call for self-determination referendum to be held under UN supervision, Moroccan reaction (Jul 1979), 29840 A; further peace moves, mtg. of "cttee. of wise men", recognition by Mauritania of right to self-determination, conclusion of bilateral peace agt., Moroccan reaction, disengagement of Mauritania from conflict, occupation of southern sector by Morocco, incorporation as Moroccan province, French and Spanish attitudes, Tunisian initiative for peace summit (Apr-Sep 1979), 29917 A

ST KITTS-NEVIS-ANGUILLA**Anguilla**

- ☐ Status, constitutional talks in London on eventual de jure separation of Anguilla from St Kitts-Nevis (Mar 1979), 29728 B

St Kitts-Nevis

- ☐ Cabinet, Moore Cabinet, formation following death of C. A. P. Southwell (May 1979), 29728 B
- ☐ Elections, by-election result (Jan 1979), 29728 B
- ☐ Premier, L. L. Moore *vice* C. A. P. Southwell (May 1979), 29728 B
- ☐ St Kitts Labour Party, election of leader and chairman (Feb 1979), 29728 B
- ☐ Status, constitutional talks in London on attainment of full independence from UK and on separatist aspirations of Nevisians (Mar 1979), 29728 B

ST LUCIA**Cabinet**

- ☐ Compton Cabinet, post-independence membership (Mar 1979), 29589 A (29592)

Commonwealth, The

- ☐ Membership, admission (Feb 1979), 29589 A (29592)

Constitution

- ☐ Termination of association with UK, political background, provisions of independence constitution, opposition boycott of independence celebrations (1975-Feb 1979), 29589 A

Economic Policy

- ☐ Economic situation, post-independence development priorities, UK aid commitment, unemployment figs., objectives of 1977-81 national development plan, 29589 A (29591-92)

Elections

- ☐ General (Jul 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Financial and Monetary Policy

- ☐ Budget, 1978-79, expenditure figs., 29589 A (29591-92)

Foreign Policy

- ☐ Post-independence, policy objectives, 29589 A
- ☐ Regional co-operation in Caribbean, see under main hgd. **Caribbean**

International Monetary Fund (IMF)

- ☐ Membership, admission, quota (Nov 1979), 30004 B

Map

- ☐ Geographic, 29589

ST LUCIA (cont.)**Population**

- Estimated fig., growth rate, 29589 A (29592)

Prime Minister

- Compton, J. G. M., first PM under independence constitution (Feb 1979), 29589 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Termination of association, political background (1975-Feb 1979), post-independence aid programme, 29589 A

United Nations Organization

- Membership, admission (Sep 1979), 29998 A

ST VINCENT**Constitution**

- Independence, termination of association w.e.f. 27 Oct 1979, approval of draft Order in Council by UK Parliament (Jul 1979), 29770 A

Elections

- General (Dec 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Termination of association w.e.f. 27 Oct 1979, approval of draft Order in Council by UK Parliament (Jul 1979), 29770 A

SÃO TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE**Cabinet**

- Trouvoada Cabinet, reorganization (Oct 1978), 29708 B

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

- Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 29937 A

Portugal, Relations with

- Co-operation agts., exchange of instruments of ratification (Apr 1979), 29708 B
- Trade, agt. on mutual most-favoured-nation status (Apr 1979), 29708 B

SAUDI ARABIA**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

- See separate main hdg.

Egypt, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Pakistan, Relations with

- Investment and loan agts., signature (Dec 1978, Jan 1979), 29693 A (29700)

Petroleum

- Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- Production, figs. (1977-78), restriction of light crude production (early 1978), graph (1978 monthly output, showing increase to offset Iranian downturn), variations in 1979 production ceiling (Jan, Apr, Jul 1979), 29981 A (29981, 29983, 29985, 29987, 29990, 29993)

Somalia, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Siyad Barreh (Jul 1979), 29877 B

Sudan, Relations with

- Oil, reported Saudi supplies to Sudan (mid-1979), 29883 A

Turkey, Relations with

- Loan agt. (May 1979), 29921 A (29921)

United States, Relations with

- Arms, US Senate's approval of sale of advanced warplanes to Saudi Arabia (May 1978), 29646 A (29652-53)

SCOTLAND**Constitution**

- Devolution, see main hdg. **United Kingdom**, subhdg. "Constitution"

Economic Policy

- Scottish Development Agency (SDA), increased financial limits (Apr 1979), 29676 B

Elections

- Parliamentary elections, see main hdg. **United Kingdom**, subhdg. "Elections"

Scottish National Party (SNP)

- General election, party manifesto, publication (Apr 1979), 29629 A (29640)

SENEGAL**Central African Empire, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Senegal (Jul 1979), 29933 A

Guinea, Relations with

- Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (May 1978), 29701 A

Mauritania, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Senghor (Apr 1979), 29674 A

Morocco, Relations with

- Visit, A. Diouf (Aug 1979), 29917 A (29919)

SEYCHELLES**Cabinet**

- René Cabinet, changes (Jun 1979), 29796 A

Constitution

- New constitution, adoption, basis for estment. of socialist one-party state, other provisions (Mar 1979), 29612 B

Death Penalty

- Reported introduction of capital punishment for mercenaries proven to have worked agnst. the state (Apr 1979), 29796 A

Defence

- National service, introduction w.e.f. Jan 1979, 29612 B

Economic Policy

- National development plan for 1978-82, objectives, anct. (Jun 1978), 29612 B

Education

- Free and compulsory education, introduction w.e.f. Jan 1979, 29612 B

Elections

- Parliamentary, results (Jun 1979), 29796 A
- Presidential, result (Jun 1979), 29796 A

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

- Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 29937 A

Foreign Policy

- External relations, presidential stmt. on (Aug 1978), 29612 B

Internal Security

- Alleged coup attempt in May 1978, reported release of suspects (Aug 1978), 29612 B

Madagascar, Democratic Republic of, Relations with

- Defence, jt. military manoeuvres (early 1979), 29796 A

President

- René, F. A., confirmed in office (Jun 1979), 29796 A

Seychelles People's Progressive Front

- Estment. as successor to Seychelles People's United Party (May 1978), membership regs., 29612 B

SHIPPING**Amoco Cadiz Disaster**

- See under main hdg. **Environment**

Maritime Safety

- ILO Convention 147, adoption (1976), EEC agt. to seek ratification (Jun 1978), 29509 A (29510)
- IMCO conventions, see main hdg. **Inter-governmental Maritime Consultative Organization**
- North Sea, conclusion of agt. by eight riparian countries on shipping standards and port procedures (Mar 1978), 29509 A (29510)

SIERRA LEONE**Cocoa**

- Producer price, increase (Nov 1978), 29389 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Leone, realignment of exchange rate (Nov 1978), 29389 A

SINGAPORE**Cabinet**

- Lee Kuan Yew Cabinet, changes (Feb, Apr 1979), earlier change, 29621 A

Cambodia, Relations with

- Economic and trade relations, agt. to restore (May 1978), 29581 A (29583)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping) (Nov 1978), 29390 A (29392)

Elections

- By-elections, results (Feb 1979), 29621 A

Internal Political Affairs

- Slander action arising out of 1976 general election campaign, court judgment (late 1978), 29621 A

Internal Security

- Political prisoners, release of two detainees (Nov 1978), 29621 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Oct 1978), 29468 A (29473)

SOCIALIST INTERNATIONAL**Palestine Liberation Organization**

- Mtg. between W. Brandt, B. Kreisky and Y. Arafat in Vienna, Israeli reaction (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29955)

SOMALIA (SOMALI DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)**China, People's Republic of, Relations with**

- Visits, Chinese Deputy Premiers (Jul, Nov 1978), 29706 A; Somali military delegation (May 1979), 29877 B

Constitution

- Draft constitution, provisions, adoption by ruling Somali Revolutionary Socialist Party (Jan 1979), to be submitted to referendum in Aug 1979, anct. (Apr 1979), 29706 A; approval in referendum (Aug 1979), 29877 B

Elections

- Parliamentary, to be held before end of yr., anct. (Apr 1979), 29706 A

Internal Security

- Anti-govt. organizations outside Somalia, developments (Jan-Feb 1979), 29706 A
- Detainees and exiles, amnesties (Oct 1978, Mar 1979), 29706 A

Saudi Arabia, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Siyad Barreh (Jul 1979), 29877 B

Somali Revolutionary Socialist Party (SRSP)

- Extraordinary congress, resolutions (Jan 1979), 29706 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Reported Somali stmt. on continued strain in relations (May 1979), 29877 B

United States, Relations with

- Arms, suspension of supply of "defensive" arms by US (Jul 1978), 29706 A

SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF**Angola, Relations with**

- Allegations of S. African aggression, closure of Angolan airspace (Sep-Nov 1978), 29501 A; S. African military incursions into Angola in operations agnst. SWAPO forces, condemnation by UN Sec. Ccl. (Mar 1979), 29773 A (29776); continued S. African incursions, Angolan proposal for demilitarized zone along Namibian-Angolan border (mid-1979), 29913 A

Bank Rate

- Discount rate, changes (9 p.c., Jul 1976; 8½ p.c., Aug 1978; 8 p.c., Feb 1979), 29568 A

Bantu Homelands

- Ciskei, Legisl. Ass. elections, Cabinet formation (Jun 1978), 30001 A
- Gazankulu, Legisl. Ass. elections, Cabinet formation (Sep 1978), 30001 A
- Independence, rejection by seven homelands leaders (Dec 1978), 30001 A
- KaNgwane, granted self-rule, nominated Legisl. Ass., formation of Exec. Ccl. (Oct 1977), 30001 A
- KwaZulu, self-governing territory w.e.f. Feb 1977, proclamation, provisions (Jan 1977), Legisl. Ass. elections, Cabinet formation (Feb 1978), 30001 A
- Lebowa, Legisl. Ass. elections, Cabinet formation (Mar, Jul 1978), 30001 A
- Legislation, enactment of Bantu Homelands Citizenship Amendment Bill and Bantu Laws Amendment Bill, provisions (Feb 1978), 30001 A
- Maps, 30001, 30002
- Ndebele, estment. of territorial authority, Exec. Ccl. membership (Oct 1977), reported agt. in principle by S. African Govt. to estab. homeland for the Ndebele area (Sep 1978), estment. of KwaNdebele legislative authority (Oct 1979), 30001 A
- Qwaqwa, Cabinet formation following Mar 1975 Legisl. Ass. elections, 30001 A
- Venda, see separate subhdg.

Cabinet

- Botha Cabinet, resig. of C. Mulder, changes, additional National Security portfolio (Nov 1978), 29539 A; reorganization (Jun 1979), 29834 A

Elections

- House of Ass., by-elections (Apr 1978-Jun 1979), 29834 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Rand, introduction of "managed float", subsequent revaluations (Jan-Feb 1979), 29568 A

Internal Political Affairs

- Allegations and disclosures of irregularities in former Dept. of Information involving misappropriation of secret funds, investigations, resig. of C. Mulder from Cabinet, from post as leader of National Party in Transvaal and from House of Assembly, interim report by Erasmus commission of inquiry, reactions (Sep 1978-Jan 1979), 29539 A; further investigation and reports by Erasmus commission of inquiry, consequent legislation, creation of post of advocate-general (Apr-Jun 1979), 29834 A

SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF (cont.)**Iran, Relations with**

□ Oil supplies, confirmation of Iranian intention to stop exports to S. Africa (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29740)

Labour

□ Labour legislation, Wiehahn and Riekert commissions of inquiry, recommendations and consequent legislation (1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30021 A

Maps

□ Bantu homelands, 30001, 30002

Mozambique, Relations with

□ Railway co-operation, signature of agt., provisions (Feb 1979), 29621 B
□ Visit, Mozambican delegation (Jan 1979), 29621 B

Namibia (South West Africa)

□ See separate main hdg.

Political Parties

□ Action Front for National Priorities, estment. with view to formation of new right-wing party (Jun 1979), 29834 A

□ National Party, resig. of C. Mulder as party leader in Transvaal, election of A. Treurnicht as successor (Nov 1978), 29539 A; expulsion of L. Nel and C. Mulder (Mar-Apr 1979), 29834 A

President

□ Viljoen, M., election (Jun 1979), 29834 A

□ Vorster, B. J., resig. (Jun 1979), 29834 A

Press

□ *Citizen*, estment. (Sep 1976), investigation of alleged financing irregularities involving secret funds from Dept. of Information (1977-78), 29539 A; further allegations relating to secret funding (Mar-Jun 1979), 29834 A

Racial Policy

□ Bantu homelands, see separate subhdg.

□ Labour legislation, see subhdg. **Labour**

Senate

□ President, election of J. T. Kruger *vice* M. Viljoen (Jun 1979), 29834 A

Transkei, Relations with

□ State of, measures to eliminate S. African influence on Transkeian affairs (1978), 29600 A

Transvaal

□ Administrator, appt. of W. A. Cruywagen (Jul 1979), 29834 A

United Nations Organization

□ See separate main hdg.

United States, Relations with

□ Alleged US espionage in S. Africa, mutual expulsions of military attachés (Apr 1979), 29766 A

Venda

□ Independence, attainment of, S. African legislation, conclusion of financial and other agts. (Jun-Sep 1979); earlier developments, Legisl. Ass. elections, new Cabinet formation (1978), 30001 A

Zambia, Relations with

□ South African military incursions into Zambia in operations agnst. SWAPO guerrillas, reactions (Aug 1978), 29461 A (29466); (Mar 1979), 29773 A (29776)

SOUTH-EAST ASIA**Refugee Problem**

□ See Vol. XXVI (1980), 30075 A

SOUTH WEST AFRICA

□ See main hdg. **Namibia**

SOVIET UNION**Afghanistan, Relations with**

□ Commission for economic co-operation, agt. on estment. of (Dec 1978), 29459 A

□ Security situation in Afghanistan, Soviet concern, reported military aid to govt. forces (Mar 1979), 29641 A; increasing Soviet support for Taraki Govt. (Apr-Aug 1979), 29878 A (29879-80); subsequent developments leading to Soviet military intervention (late 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

□ Treaty of friendship, good-neighbourliness and co-operation, provisions, signature (Dec 1978), 29459 A; Afghan and Soviet ratification (Mar-Apr 1979), 29641 A

□ Visit, Pres. Taraki, jt. communiqué (Dec 1978), 29459 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict

□ Attitude towards, see separate main hdg.

Azerbaijan

□ Council of Ministers, new Interior Minister (Nov 1978), 29543 B

SOVIET UNION (cont.)**Byelorussia**

□ Council of Ministers, death of Interior Minister, replacement, election of new Chairman (Oct-Dec 1978), 29543 B

Cambodia, Relations with

□ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Soviet support (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

□ Visit, Cambodian National United Front delegation (Feb 1979), 29613 A (29616)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Soviet condemnation, military aid to Vietnam (Feb-Mar 1979), 29869 A (29872)

Citizenship

□ New citizenship law, endorsement by Supreme Soviet (Dec 1978), 29725 A

Civil Rights

□ Crimean Tartars, govt. restrictions on movement and residence (mid-1978-Mar 1979), 29725 A

□ Dissidents, emigration and defections to the West, trials and detentions, other punitive measures taken on political grounds, formation of new human rights groups, exchange of five detained dissidents for two Soviet citizens convicted of espionage in US (mid-1978-May 1979), 29725 A

□ "Free trade unions", estment. of "Free Inter-professional Association of Workers", reported arrest of members; govt. response to ILO request for details of alleged arrest of leaders of "Free Trade Union of Soviet Workers" (Oct 1978-Mar 1979), 29725 A

Communist Party

□ Cent. Cttee., appt. of new Secretary (Nov 1978), 29543 B; secretariat change (Apr 1979), 29752 A

□ Mikoyan, A., death (Oct 1978), 29543 B

□ Politburo, election of full and candidate members, retirement of K. Mazurov, membership list (Nov 1978), 29543 B

Costa Rica, Relations with

□ Expulsion of Soviet diplomats from Costa Rica (Aug 1979), 29900 A

Council of Ministers

□ Kosygin Govt., changes (Dec 1978-Feb 1979), 29543 B; members confirmed in office, list (Apr 1979), 29752 A

Cuba, Relations with

□ Soviet warplanes, delivery to Cuba, US reaction (Jul-Nov 1978), 29408 A; crisis over presence of Soviet combat trps. in Cuba (Aug-Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30085 A

Economic Policy

□ Economic situation, critical review by Pres. Brezhnev (Nov 1978), 29543 B; price increases, anct. (Jul 1979), 29845 A

Elections

□ Soviet of Nationalities, results (Mar 1979), 29587 A

□ Soviet of the Union, results (Mar 1979), 29587 A

Ethiopia, Relations with

□ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, provisions, signature (Nov 1978), 29435 C

□ Visit, Lt.-Col. Mengistu Haile Mariam, jt. communiqué (Nov 1978), 29435 C

Fisheries

□ See subhdg. **Norway, Relations with**

France, Relations with

□ Co-operation, conclusion of long-term economic and other agts. (Apr 1979), 29753 A

□ Détente, signature of programme for co-operation in promotion of (Apr 1979), 29753 A

□ Espionage, detention and expulsion of Soviet assistant military attaché from France (Jul 1978), 29753 A

□ Industrial contracts, decline (1977-78), 29753 A

□ Visits, ministerial exchanges (Sep 1977-Mar 1979); Pres. Giscard d'Estaing, signature of co-operation agts., discussions on disarmament, communiqué (Apr 1979), 29753 A

Guinea, Relations with

□ State of, efforts by Govt. of Guinea to distance itself from Soviet Union (1977), 29701 A

India, Relations with

□ Visit, M. Desai, reference to security situation in Afghanistan in jt. stmt. (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880)

Internal Security

□ Trials for "anti-Soviet activities", sentences and executions (mid-1978-May 1979), 29725 A

Iran, Relations with

□ Border incident (Jun 1978), 29383 A (29389)

□ Espionage, arrest of former Iranian army officer on charges of spying for Soviet Union, subsequent death in detention (Mar-Apr 1978), 29383 A (29388-89)

SOVIET UNION (cont.)

□ Security situation in Afghanistan, reported Iranian warning agnst. Soviet interference (Jun 1979), 29878 A (29880)

Jamaica, Relations with

□ Visit, M. Manley, signature of economic agts., jt. communiqué (Apr 1979), 29746 B

Jewish Community

□ Emigration, increase, figs. (1978-early 1979), 29725 A

Kazakhstan

□ Pres. of the Republic, election of I. Abdugarimov *vice* S. Nyazbekov (Jan 1979), 29543 B

Kirghizia

□ Council of Ministers, new Chairman (Dec 1978), 29543 B

□ Pres. of the Republic, election of S. Ibraimov *vice* T. Kulatov (Aug 1978), election of A. Dyuyshev *vice* S. Ibraimov (Jan 1979), 29543 B

Liberia, Relations with

□ Expulsion of Soviet diplomats from Liberia (Apr 1979), 29732 A

Norway, Relations with

□ Fisheries, extension of Barents Sea "grey zone" fishing agt. (Jul 1978, Jul 1979), 29939 A

□ State of, strain, crash of Soviet warplane on Norwegian territory (1978), 29939 A

Petroleum

□ Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

□ Prices, support for OPEC price increase (Dec 1978), 29981 A (29986)

□ Production, figs. (1977-78), 29845 A; 29981 A (29981)

□ Reserves, "published proved" (Dec 1977, Dec 1978), 29981 A (29981)

Press and Other Media

□ *Metropol*, unofficial literary journal, govt. prevention of public presentation (Jan 1979), 29725 A

□ Tass, new director-general (May 1979), 29752 A

Romania, Relations with

□ Visits, A. Gromyko (Oct 1978), S. Andrei (Jan-Feb 1979), 29529 A

□ Warsaw Treaty Organization, Soviet reaction to Romanian adoption of independent position within (Oct-Dec 1978), 29529 A

Somalia, Relations with

□ Reported Somali stmt. on continued strain in relations (May 1979), 29877 B

Space Research

□ See separate main hdg.

Supreme Soviet

□ Presidium, election of Vice-Presidents (Nov 1978), 29543 B; elections and composition (Apr 1979), 29752 A

Syria, Relations with

□ Visits, Pres. Assad, discussions on Middle East situation (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29659); A. Gromyko, jt. communiqué (Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)

Turkmenia

□ Pres. of the Republic, B. Y. Yazkuliev *vice* A. M. Klychev (Dec 1978), 29543 B

Uganda, Relations with

□ Deposition of Pres. Amin in Uganda, Soviet reaction (Apr 1979), earlier withdrawal of Soviet military advisers, 29837 A

Ukraine

□ Council of Ministers, replacement of Coal Industry Minister (Dec 1978), 29543 B

United States, Relations with

□ China-US relations, Soviet reaction to normalization agt. (Dec 1978), 29533 A (29535)

□ Civil rights issue, exchange of five detained Soviet dissidents for two Soviet citizens convicted of espionage in US (Apr 1979), 29725 A

□ Cuba, delivery of Soviet warplanes to, US reaction, Soviet assurances (Jul-Nov 1978), 29408 A; crisis over presence of Soviet combat trps. in Cuba (Aug-Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30085 A

□ Espionage case in US, arrests, sentences (May, Oct 1978), 29407 A; exchange of two convicted Soviet citizens for five detained Soviet dissidents (Apr 1979), 29725 A

□ Grain, Soviet purchases, raising of annual import ceilings (1977-Oct 1979), 29937 A

□ Iranian security situation, mutual warnings by US and Soviet Union agnst. interference in Iran's internal affairs (Nov 1978-Jan 1979), 29733 A (29739-40)

□ Strategic arms limitation talks (SALT), analysis by Pres. Carter in State of the Union address (Jan 1979), 29485 A; signature of SALT II treaty and related developments (1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30117 A

SOVIET UNION (cont.)**Uzbekistan**

- Pres. of the Republic, L. B. Usmanhodzayev vice N. M. Matchanov (Dec 1978), 29543 B

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Soviet condemnation, military aid to Vietnam (Feb-Mar 1979), 29869 A (29872)

- Economic agts., signature (Nov 1978), 29468 A (29473)

- Treaty of friendship and co-operation, provisions, signature, exchange of ratification instruments (Nov-Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473)

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Soviet support (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

- Visit, Vietnamese Govt. and Communist Party delegation (Nov 1978), 29468 A (29473)

Yemen Arab Republic, Relations with

- State of, Soviet message of support for continued friendly relations (Oct 1978), 29505 A

Yugoslavia, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Tito, discussions on bilateral and international issues, jt. stmt. (May 1979), 29843 B

Zaire, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, normalization (Dec 1978), 29506 A

SPAIN (cont.)**Basque Provinces**

- Autonomy, increased powers for Basque General Council, approval and entry into force (Jul-Nov 1978), draft autonomy statute to replace pre-autonomous statute, publication and approval by Basque parliamentarians (Dec 1978), 29453 A (29455); for developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

- Basque Govt.-in-exile, decision by Basque branch of PSOE to withdraw from (Jan 1979), 29661 A (29665)

- ETA, terrorist activities, assassinations, bombings and shootings (Jun 1978-Jan 1979), 29453 A (29454-55); continued terrorist activities, incidents, violent reaction to decision by French authorities to abolish political refugee status for Spaniards (Jan-Apr 1979), 29661 A (29664-65)

- General Juntas, organization and functioning, elections (Apr 1979), 29661 A (29663)

- Internal disorders, riots and demonstrations, police reaction (Jul 1978), 29453 A (29455)

Cabinet

- Suárez González Cabinet, appt. of Sec. of State for Information (Sep 1978), 29453 A (29457); new formation following general elections, membership (Apr 1979), 29661 A (29663-64)

Catalonia

- Autonomy, increased powers for *Generalitat*, approval and entry into force (Jul-Oct 1978), draft autonomy statute to replace pre-autonomous statute, publication and approval by Catalan parliamentarians (Nov-Dec 1978), 29453 A (29455); for developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, agts. on most-favoured-nation trading arrangements (Jun 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Church-State Relations

- General elections, stmt. by permanent commission of Spanish bishops, reaction of left-wing parties (Feb 1979), 29661 A (29662)

- New constitution, effective disestablishment of Roman Catholic Church, opposition (Nov-Dec 1978), 29453 A (29453-54)

- 1953 Concordat with Vatican, signature of agts. replacing, provisions (Jan 1979), 29453 A (29454)

Constitution

- New constitution, approval by *Cortes* and in national referendum, provisions, ratification by King Juan Carlos and entry into force (Jul-Dec 1978), 29453 A (29453-54); full text, 29855 B

Cortes

- Convening of new *Cortes* following general elections (Mar 1979), 29661 A (29662)

Cuba, Relations with

- Visit, A. Suárez González, agts. on oil transport, compensation for seizure of property and emigration (Sep 1978), 29408 A

Death Penalty

- Abolition under new constitution provisions (Dec 1978), 29453 A (29453)

Economic Policy

- Economic plan, measures, anct. (Aug 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

- Moncloa agts., expiry, protest strikes following anct. of new wage ceiling (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29661 A (29665)

Elections

- General, to be held Mar 1979, anct. (Dec 1978), 29453 A (29454); electoral campaign, results, provisional distribution of *Cortes* seats (Feb-Mar 1979), 29661 A (29661-62)

- Municipal, results (Apr 1979), 29661 A (29662-63)
- Voting age, reduction (Nov 1978), 29453 A (29453)

Equatorial Guinea, Relations with

- Fisheries, initiation of negs. on bilateral fishing agt. (Aug 1979), 29885 A
- Overthrow of Pres. Macías Nguema in Equatorial Guinea, recognition of new regime by Spain and denial of complicity in coup (Aug 1979), 29885 A

European Communities

- See separate main hdg.

European Free Trade Association (EFTA)

- See separate main hdg.

Extremadura

- Autonomy, pre-autonomous statute, estment. of Junta of Extremadura (Jul 1978), 29453 A (29456)

France, Relations with

- Arms, Spanish order for French Mirage warplanes (mid-1978), 29530 A

- French abolition of political refugee status for Spaniards, Basque nationalist reactions (Jan-Mar 1979), 29661 A (29664)

SPAIN (cont.)**Internal Disorders**

- Basque Provinces, see separate subhdg.
- Regional autonomy, national day demonstration in Catalonia, incidents (Sep 1978), 29453 A (29455)

Internal Political Affairs

- Moncloa agts., expiry (Dec 1978), 29661 A (29665)

Internal Security

- Coup attempt by right-wing officers, arrests (Nov 1978), 29453 A (29456)

- Terrorist incidents, assassinations, bombings and shootings, police and Civil Guard casualties, govt. reaction (Jun 1978-Jan 1979), 29453 A (29454-55); continued violence, casualties (Jan-Apr 1979), 29661 A (29664-65); for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Iran, Relations with

- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, trade talks (Jun 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Iraq, Relations with

- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia (Jun 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Latin American Community

- Residence and work permit regs., withdrawal of special status for Latin Americans in Spain w.e.f. Oct 1978, anct. (Aug 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Map

- Regional, 29661

Mauritania, Relations with

- Fishing agt., signature and entry into force (Jan-Feb 1979), 29565 A (29567)

Mexico, Relations with

- Oil sales agt. (Jan 1979), 29549 A
- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, agts. on oil sales, extradition, air transport and industrial co-operation (Nov 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Monarchy

- Juan Carlos I, King, and Queen Sofia, state visits (Iran, China, Iraq, Jun 1978), (Mexico, Peru, Argentina, Nov 1978), 29453 A (29457); (Morocco, Jun 1979), 29917 A (29918)

Morocco, Relations with

- Ceuta and Melilla enclaves, restmt. of Moroccan claim to sovereignty, Spanish protests (Oct 1978), 29565 A (29565)

- Fishing agt., signature (Feb 1977), ratification by Spain (Feb 1978); seizure of Spanish fishing vessels by Moroccan gunboats (Feb 1979), 29565 A (29567)

- Visit, King Juan Carlos (Jun 1979), 29917 A (29918)

Motor Industry

- Chrysler Spain, anct. of purchase of Chrysler Corporation's European subsidiaries by PSA-Peugeot-Citroën (Aug 1978), 29395 A; formal takeover by PSA group (Dec 1978), 29459 B

Murcia

- Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute, Regional Council of Murcia officially constituted (Aug 1978), 29453 A (29455-56)

New Castille-La Mancha

- Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute, decision on eventual incorporation of Madrid (Sep 1978), 29453 A (29455-56)

Old Castille-León

- Autonomy, pre-autonomous statute, estment. of General Council of Old Castille-León, non-adherence by three provinces (Jul 1978), 29453 A (29456)

Peru, Relations with

- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, industrial co-operation agts. (Nov 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Petroleum

- Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)

Police

- Police Assn., release of communiqué on deterioration of law and order situation, govt. reaction (Aug 1978), 29453 A (29455)

Political Parties

- Spanish Democratic Confederation (CDE), formation through coalition of Liberal Citizens' Action (ACL), Popular Alliance (AP) and newly-created Progressive Democratic Party (PDP) (Dec 1978), 29453 A (29457)

- Union of the Democratic Centre (UCD), first national congress, re-election of pres. and gen.-sec., statutes and principles (Oct 1978), 29453 A (29456-57)

Prime Minister

- Suárez González, A., formal reappt. (Apr 1979), 29661 A (29662)

SPACE RESEARCH**European Space Programme**

- See main hdg. **European Space Agency**

Orbital Space Stations

- *Skylab*, see subhdg. **United States Space Programme**

- *Salyut* programme, see subhdg. **Soviet Space Programme**

Satellites

- European Space Agency, launchings, approval of new programme (1978), 29446 A (29449)

- Japan, launchings (1977-78), 29446 A (29449-50)

- Soviet programme, *Cosmos* series, continuation, launching of other scientific and communications satellites (1978), 29446 A (29447-48)

- US launchings, fall of *Pegasus I* from orbit (1978), 29446 A (29448-49)

Soviet Space Programme

- Satellites, see separate subhdg.

- *Soyuz/Salyut* missions, continuation, major developments (Jun-Nov 1978), 29446 A (29446-47)

- *Venera (Venus)* missions, continuation, progress (1978), 29446 A (29447)

United States Space Programme

- Budget allocation for 1979, congressional approval, anct. of details of space policy for next 10 yrs. (Sep-Oct 1978), 29446 A (29449)

- *Pioneer Venus* missions, aims, launching of first two craft, findings (1978), 29446 A (29448)

- Satellites, see separate subhdg.

- *Skylab*, fall towards earth, decision to abandon attempts to rescue (1978), 29446 A (29449)

- Space shuttle project, delay in development, further postponement of orbital test flight (1978), 29446 A (29449)

Venus

- Soviet *Venera* missions, continuation, progress (1978), 29446 A (29447)

- US *Pioneer Venus* missions, aims, launching of first two craft, findings (1978), 29446 A (29448)

SPAIN**Algeria, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, normalization (1978), 29565 A (29565)

- Visit, A. Suárez González, jt. communiqué (Apr-May 1979), 29917 A (29917)

Argentina, Relations with

- Visit, King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia, Spanish protests, jt. communiqué (Nov 1978), 29453 A (29457)

Armed Forces

- Officer corps, efforts to professionalize (Sep 1978), amdt. to system of promotion, 29453 A (29456)

- Senior posts, change (Sep 1978), 29453 A (29456)

Asturias

- Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute, estment. of Regional Council of Asturias (Aug-Nov 1978), 29453 A (29455-56)

Balearic Islands

- Autonomy, pre-autonomous statute, estment. of General Inter-Island Council of the Balearics (Jul 1978), 29453 A (29456)

SPAIN (cont.)**Referendum**

- New constitution, endorsement in national referendum (Dec 1978), 29453 A (29453-54)

Regions

- Autonomy, see subhds. Asturias, Balearic Islands, Basque Provinces, Catalonia, Constitution, Extremadura, Murcia, New Castille-La Mancha and Old Castille-León

United Nations Organization

- UN Declaration of Human Rights, Spanish ratification (Apr 1977), 29855 B (29856)

United States, Relations with

- Defence relations, commencement of US withdrawal of nuclear submarines from Rota naval base in accordance with 1976 agt., Spanish ban on landings by US aircraft en route for delivery to Saudi Arabia (Jan 1979), 29530 A
- Visit, Gen. Gutiérrez Mellado (Aug 1978), 29530 A

Vatican City State, Relations with

- 1953 Concordat, signature of agts. replacing, provisions (Jan 1979), 29453 A (29454)

Western Sahara

- Attitude to sovereignty issue, see under main hdg. Sahara, Western

SRI LANKA**Aviation**

- Air Ceylon, destruction of only operational airliner (Sep 1978), 29413 A (29415)

Cabinet

- Jayawardene Cabinet, new appts. (Sep 1978), 29413 A (29415)

Constitution

- New constitution, provisions, adoption and entry into force, opposition (Aug-Sep 1978), 29413 A (29413-15)

Disasters

- Cyclone, casualties, aid (Nov 1978), 29413 A (29416)

India, Relations with

- Indian Tamils, agt. in principle by Sri Lanka Govt. to amend existing citizenship legislation to resolve status issue (Oct 1978), earlier developments, 29413 A (29416)

Industrial Relations

- Draft law on trade unions and labour relations, publication as White Paper, opposition, decision to confine legislation to state sector employees (Jan-Apr 1978), subsequent industrial unrest and govt. reaction (Sep-Oct 1978), 29413 A (29416)

Internal Security

- Commission of inquiry into alleged abuse of power by previous Govt., hearings (Aug-Nov 1978), 29413 A (29415-16)
- Security legislation, provisions, opposition (May 1978), 29413 A (29415)
- Tamil extremism, incidents, govt. reaction (Apr-May 1978), 29413 A (29415)

Tamil Community

- Indian Tamils, govt. agt. in principle to amend existing citizenship legislation to resolve status issue (Oct 1978), earlier developments, 29413 A (29416)
- New constitution for Sri Lanka, TULF opposition to provisions (Aug-Sep 1978), 29413 A (29413)
- Tamil United Liberation Front (TULF), regional conf., adoption of resolution on procedure for drafting of constitution for sovereign and independent Tamil state (Jul 1978), 29413 A (29415)
- Terrorism, activities of "Liberation Tigers", govt. security measures (Apr-May 1978), 29413 A (29415)

SUDAN**Armed Forces**

- C.-in-C. of People's Armed Forces, appt. (May 1979), 29883 A

Cabinet

- Nemery Cabinet, reorganization within framework of govt. decentralization policy (Feb 1979), 29580 C; changes (May-Aug 1979), 29883 A

Chad, Relations with

- Rebel war in Chad, Sudanese mediation efforts (Apr-Oct 1978), 29397 A

Egypt, Relations with

- Reported presence of Egyptian trps. in Sudan, official Sudanese denial (Aug 1979), 29883 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Foreign debt, figs., 29883 A
- IMF, anct. of three-yr. credit agt. (May 1979), 29883 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

- Debt cancellation by W. German Govt. (early 1979), 29883 A

SUDAN (cont.)**Internal Security**

- Internal unrest, alleged anti-govt. plots, demonstrations, student riots (Apr-Aug 1979), 29883 A

Iraq, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, severance by Sudan (Apr 1979), 29883 A

Romania, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, signature of treaty of friendship and co-operation, other agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A

Saudi Arabia, Relations with

- Oil, reported Saudi supplies to Sudan (mid-1979), 29883 A

Sudanese Socialist Union (SSU)

- General secretariat, changes in structure (Aug 1979), 29883 A
- Political bureau, resig. of Dr Sadiq al Mahdi, dismissals, reduction in size (1978-Aug 1979), 29883 A
- Sec.-gen., dismissal of Maj. A. K. M. Ibrahim and subsequent deprivation of SSU membership, assumption of office by Pres. Nemery (Aug 1979), 29883 A

Uganda, Relations with

- Ugandan refugees in Sudan, estimated numbers, Sudanese Govt.'s attitude (May-Jun 1979), 29837 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Arms, confirmation of UK willingness to continue supplies (Jul 1979), 29883 A

United States, Relations with

- Economic and military aid (1979), 29883 A

SUGAR**European Communities**

- Group of 77 criticism of EEC export policy and non-participation in International Sugar Agt., dec. at UNCTAD V (Jun 1979), 29887 A (29891)
- Sugar imports from ACP countries, agt. on guaranteed price for 1978-79, non-inclusion of Zambia in arrangement (Jun 1978), 29423 A (29424)

SURINAM**Guyana, Relations with**

- State of, settlement of fisheries dispute (Mar 1979), mtg. between L. F. S. Burnham and H. Arron in Barbados, agts. to appt. Surinam diplomatic rep. in Guyana and to reopen negs. on territorial dispute (Apr 1979), 29771 A

SWAZILAND**Cabinet**

- Dlamini Cabinet, new formation (Feb 1979), 29626 B

Constitution

- New constitution, proclamation (Oct 1978), 29626 B

Elections

- Indirect elections of new Parliament and Senate (Oct 1978), 29459 C

Internal Political Affairs

- Opening of consultative Parliament, functions (Jan 1979), 29626 B

Prime Minister

- Dlamini, Maj.-Gen. M., reappt. (Jan 1979), 29626 B; death and appt. of successor (Oct-Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

United Nations Organization

- UNESCO, membership, 29585 A

SWEDEN

- For general election results and subsequent formation of new Govt. (Sep-Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30013 A

Albania, Relations with

- Visit, Albanian delegation, conclusion of five-yr. trade agt. (Nov 1978), 29404 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- European monetary system (EMS), Swedish decision not to participate (Dec 1978), 29509 A (29516)

Motor Industry

- Volvo, cancellation of participation agt. with Norwegian Govt. following opposition by shareholders (Jan 1979), 1978 profit figs., 29508 B

Norway, Relations with

- Industrial and energy co-operation, signature of 30-yr. agt. (Dec 1978), 29508 B
- Volvo-Norway agt., see subhdg. Motor Industry

SWITZERLAND**Abortion**

- Rejection of amdots. to existing legislation in national referendums (Sep 1977, May 1978), 29703 B

Aerospace

- Pilatus Flugzeugwerke, acquisition of Britten-Norman (Bembridge) (Jul 1978), 29402 B

Atomic Energy

- Nuclear policy, rejection of stricter controls on nuclear installations and subsequent acceptance of revised nuclear law in national referendums (Feb, May 1979), 29703 B

Berne Canton

- Jura areas, see subhdg. Jura
- Laufen District, see separate subhdg.

Cambodia, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, agt. to estab. (Aug 1978), 29581 A (29584)

Constitution

- Cantons, constitutional amdots. providing for admittance of Jura Canton, approval (1977-78), 29541 A

Elections

- Jura, Constituent Ass. elections (Mar 1976), first elections to cantonal govt. and Parliament (Nov 1978), 29541 A
- Nationalrat and Ständerat (Oct-Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30035 A

El Salvador, Relations with

- Closure of Swiss embassy in El Salvador following assassination of Swiss diplomat (May 1979), 29763 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

- Terrorism, trials and sentencing of W. German terrorists in Switzerland (1978), 29489 A (29493-94)

Internal Security

- Terrorism, trials of Zurich-based anarchist group (1977), 29489 A (29494-95)

Italy, Relations with

- Extradition, Krause case (1977-78), 29489 A (29494-95)

Jura

- Elections, Constituent Ass. (Mar 1976), first elections to cantonal govt. and Parliament (Nov 1978), 29541 A
- Republic and Canton of the Jura, formation w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979 following approval in national referendum, background, cantonal constitution provisions (1976-78), 29541 A

Laufen District

- Incorporation into neighbouring canton, investigations into feasibility of, referendums (1975-78), 29541 A

Map

- Political, Jura Canton, 29542

President

- Elections (1978 for 1979, H. Hürlimann), 29428 C

Referendums

- National referendums (formation of Canton Jura, Sep 1978), 29541 A; (atomic energy, alcohol and tobacco advertising, value added tax, foreign residents and workers, abortion, referendum signatures, wealth tax, conscientious objectors, economic powers, federal police force, 1977-May 1979), 29703 B

Taxation

- Value added tax (VAT), rejection of proposed introduction in national referendums (Jun 1977, May 1979), 29703 B

Transport and Communications

- St Gotthard road tunnel, construction progress, anticipated completion in 1980, 29488 A

United Nations Organization

- Govt. report on UN membership, approval by Nationalrat (Dec 1977), 29703 B

United States, Relations with

- Finance, jt. measures to support US dollar on foreign exchange markets, swap arrangements, issuance of Swiss franc denominated securities (Nov 1978-Jan 1979), 29569 A (29569-70); outstanding foreign currency "swaps" (as at end-Jul 1979), 29957 A (29963)

Vice-President

- Elections (1978 for 1979, G.-A. Chevallaz), 29428 C

SYRIA**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

- See separate main hdg.

Internal Security

- Sectarian violence (1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30100 A

SYRIA (cont.)**Iraq, Relations with**

- State of, reconciliation, signature of "charter for joint national action", provisions (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29659); for subsequent abandonment of unity moves in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30100 A
- Visit, Pres. Assad (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29659)

Morocco, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, recall of Moroccan ambassador from Syria (Mar 1979), 29565 A (29566)

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Visits, Pres. Assad, discussions on Middle East situation (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29659); A. Gromyko, jt. communiqué (Mar 1979), 29941 A (29951)

T**TAIWAN****Cabinet**

- Sun Yun-suan Cabinet, formation, composition (May 1978), 29460 C; resig. of Foreign Minister, replacement (Dec 1978), 29533 A (29535)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Chinese attitude to Taiwan, stmts., Chinese proposal to end military confrontation and develop contacts (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29533 A (29535, 29536)

Governor

- Lin Yang-kang, election (May 1978), 29460 C

President

- Chiang Ching-kuo, assumption of office (May 1978), 29460 C

Prime Minister

- Sun Yun-suan, appt. (May 1978), 29460 C

United States, Relations with

- Arms sales, US rejection of Taiwan request for advanced fighter aircraft (Nov 1978), 29533 A (29534)
- Mutual defence agt., notice of termination by US Govt., congressional criticism (Dec 1978), 29533 A
- Relations, termination of diplomatic ties by US as condition for estment. of normal relations with People's Republic of China, maintenance of cultural, commercial and other unofficial relations, anct. (Dec 1978), subsequent estment. of American Institute in Taiwan and of Co-ordination Council for North American Affairs (Jan-Feb 1979), 29533 A
- Visit, US diplomatic and military delegation (Dec 1978), 29533 A (29535)

TANZANIA**Economic Policy**

- Economic situation, threat of collapse as result of war in Uganda, Tanzanian appeal for Western aid (mid-1979), 29837 A

Kenya, Relations with

- Tanzanian military intervention in Uganda and estment. of new regime, Kenyan attitude (Oct 1978-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29669, 29674)

Libya, Relations with

- Uganda-Tanzania conflict, Libyan military role (Feb-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29673-74)

Uganda, Relations with

- State of, Ugandan invasion and annexation of Tanzanian territory following allegations of Tanzanian military incursions, mediation efforts, counter-offensive by Tanzanian armed forces, combined operations with Ugandan exiles and overthrow of Pres. Amin, Tanzanian recognition of new provisional Govt. (Oct 1978-Apr 1979), 29669 A; defeat of remnants of ex-Pres. Amin's armed forces by Tanzanian and Ugandan Liberation Army trps., continued Tanzanian involvement in Ugandan affairs (May-Jul 1979), 29837 A; criticism at OAU summit mtg. of Tanzanian military intervention in Uganda (Jul 1979), 29840 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Visit, Queen Elizabeth II (Jul 1979), 29901 B (29901)

TERRITORIAL WATERS, LIMITS OF**Malta**

- Extension to 12 nautical miles (Jul 1978), 29709 A

Papua New Guinea

- Extension to 12 nautical miles (Mar 1978), 29813 A (29814)

Yugoslavia

- Extension to 12 nautical miles (Mar 1979), 29644 A

THAILAND**Armed Forces**

- Senior posts, changes (Sep 1978), 29584 C

THAILAND (cont.)**Cabinet**

- Kriangsak Chamanan Cabinet, appts. (Aug 1978), 29584 C; new formation, membership (May 1979), 29818 B

Cambodia, Relations with

- State of, border incidents, Cambodian aid to Thai insurgents (1978), 29581 A (29583); 29818 B
- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Thai attitude, alleged Thai aid to *Khmer Rouge* forces (Jan-Feb 1979), 29613 A (29615-16, 29618-19)
- Visit, leng Sary (Jul 1978), 29581 A (29583)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping), signature of protocol and trade agt. (Nov 1978), 29390 A (29391)

Constitution

- New constitution, provisions, adoption (Dec 1978), 29818 B

Elections

- House of Reps., results (Apr 1979), 29818 B

Internal Security

- Communist guerrillas, increased activities, estimated strength, jt. operations by Malaysian and Thai govt. forces agnst. Malaysian guerrillas in Thailand, Cambodian aid to insurgents, split in Thai Communist Party and reduction in foreign aid to guerrillas following escalation of Vietnam-Cambodia and Vietnam-China conflicts, continued terrorist incidents (1978-Jul 1979), 29818 B
- Political detainees, amnesties (Sep 1978, Jan 1979), abrogation of Order No. 22 (Aug 1979), 29818 B

Japan, Relations with

- Visit, Gen. Kriangsak Chamanan (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29615)

Malaysia, Relations with

- Malaysian communist guerrillas in Thailand, jt. govt. operations agnst. (Apr-May 1978, Feb 1979), 29818 B

Parliament

- House of Reps., elections (Apr 1979), 29818 B
- Senate, nomination of members (Apr 1979), 29818 B

Prime Minister

- Kriangsak Chamanan, Gen., reappt. (May 1979), 29818 B

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Thai attitude, alleged Thai aid to *Khmer Rouge* forces (Jan-Feb 1979), 29613 A (29615-16, 29618-19)
- Vietnamese refugees in Thailand, jt. commission discussions on repatriation issue (Oct-Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473)
- Visits, Pham Van Dong, agts. on communications services, release of detainees and credit facility, jt. communiqué (Sep 1978), 29468 A (29473); Nguyen Duy Trinh (Dec 1978), 29613 A (29613)

TOGO**Cabinet**

- Eyadema Cabinet, changes, abolition of Ministry of Public Works and Transport (Jul 1978), further changes (Nov 1978), 29401 B; reorganization (Mar 1979), 29780 A

Internal Security

- Arrest of alleged plotters involved in coup attempt in Oct 1977 (Jun 1979), 29780 A

TOKYO ECONOMIC SUMMIT

- See under main hdg. **International Monetary Situation**

TONGA**United Nations Organization**

- UN Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD), admission of Tonga during Manila session (May-Jun 1979), 29887 A (29887)

TRANSKEI**Cabinet**

- Matanzima Cabinet, reorganization (Jul 1978), assumption of office of PM by Chief George Matanzima (Feb 1979), 29600 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, budget deficit fig., reported loan from Arab financiers (1978), 29600 A

Internal Political Affairs

- Berkeley, H., appt. as "diplomatic representative" of Transkei (Jul 1978), assault incident (Feb 1979), 29600 A

TRANSKEI (cont.)**Internal Security**

- Deportations (1978-Feb 1979), 29600 A
- Reported arrest of armed guerrillas (Mar 1979), 29600 A

Organization of African Unity (OAU)

- Invitation to OAU to estab. military presence in Transkei (Oct 1978), 29600 A

President

- Matanzima, Chief Kaiser, election (Feb 1979), 29600 A
- Sigcau, Chief Manzolwandle Botha, death (Dec 1978), 29600 A

Prime Minister

- Matanzima, Chief George *vice* Matanzima, Chief Kaiser (Feb 1979), 29600 A

Religion

- Methodist Church of South Africa, banning and transfer of assets to Methodist Church of Transkei (May-Jun 1978), 29600 A

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with

- State of, measures to eliminate S. African influence on Transkeian affairs (1978), 29600 A

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO**Cabinet**

- Williams Cabinet, change (early 1978), 29790 A

Caribbean Community (CARICOM)

- Membership, opposition party leader's call for withdrawal (Jun 1978), 29790 A
- Regional aid policy, see under main hdg. **Caribbean**, subhdg. "Caribbean Community (CARICOM)"

Constitution

- Amdt. relating to party status of MPs, passage of legislation (Apr 1978), no date set for entry into force (to mid-1979), 29790 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, continued strength, fall in unemployment and inflation rates, real gross domestic product and balance-of-payments figs. (1978), 29790 A

Jamaica, Relations with

- Withdrawal of Jamaican application for balance-of-payments support loan (May 1979), 29790 A

Parliament

- House of Reps., reappt. of B. Panday as official Leader of the Opposition (Apr 1978), 29790 A

Petroleum

- Production, 1978 fig., projected decline, 29790 A
- Reserves, figs. (1978), 29790 A
- Revenue, report on overall tax structure of oil industry, reported recommendations (early 1979), 29790 A
- Texaco Trinidad Inc, abortive negs. for acquisition of govt. holding, post-tax losses (1975-77); initiation of govt. inquiry into company's operations (early 1979), 29790 A

Political Parties

- Democratic Action Congress (DAC), conflict between DAC members of House of Reps., consequent suspension of party membership of Dr W. Murray (1976-early 1978), 29790 A
- People's National Movement (PNM), resig. of H. O. McClean (early 1978), reappt. of Dr E. Williams as leader for further five-yr. term (Sep 1978), 29790 A
- United Labour Front (ULF), party developments following split into two factions (late 1977-Sep 1978), 29790 A

Tobago

- Administrative devolution issue, parliamentary select cttee. report (Jul 1978), 29790 A

Venezuela, Relations with

- Reported disagreement over regional aid policy (1978), 29790 A

TUNISIA**Egypt, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Elections

- General (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Libya, Relations with

- Continental shelf, delimitation dispute, submission to International Court of Justice (Dec 1978), 29399 A

TURKEY**Bulgaria, Relations with**

- Dispersed families, expiry of agt. on reunion of (Nov 1978), 29403 B

TURKEY (cont.)**Cabinet**

□ Ecevit Cabinet, resig. of Interior and National Defence Ministers, replacements (Jan 1979), 29574 A; conflict among coalition elements, resigs. (May-Oct 1979), 29921 A (29923-24); for resig. of Govt. and replacement by Demirel Cabinet (Oct-Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30133 A

Economic Policy

□ Economic situation, continuing difficulties, inflation rate, unemployment and trade deficit figs., budget, adoption of new economic programme, IMF review (1978-Aug 1979), 29921 A (29921-23)

European Communities

□ See separate main hdg.

Financial and Monetary Policy

□ External debt, figs., restructuring arrangements within OECD framework (1978-Aug 1979), 29921 A (29921-23)

□ Foreign aid, efforts to organize Western financial assistance for Turkey (Jan 1979), 29500 A; loan and credit agts., pledges by OECD Turkey Consortium (1978-Aug 1979), 29921 A (29921-23)

□ IMF, negs. on rescheduling of outstanding Turkish debt, approval of new standby arrangement superseding 1978 agt. (mid-1978 to Jul 1979), 29921 A (29921-23)

□ Turkish lira, adjustments and devaluations, introduction of exchange rate "premium system", other measures, resumption of Central Bank foreign exchange transactions (Aug 1978-Aug 1979), 29921 A (29921-23)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

□ Debt restructuring agt., signature (Sep 1978), 29921 A (29921)

Greece, Relations with

□ Aegean Sea, dispute centring on conflicting claims to sovereignty over continental shelf and on use of air corridors, developments, failure to reach agt. (Sep 1976-Sep 1979), 29936 A

Internal Security

□ Armenian organizations, terrorist actions inside Turkey and abroad (May-Aug 1979), 29921 A (29924)

□ Political violence, 1978 casualty estimates; intensification, incidents, proclamation of martial law in 13 provinces for two-month period, subsequent extension (Dec 1978-Feb 1979), 29574 A; further extensions of martial law, incidents, demonstrations, arrests (Feb-Aug 1979), 29921 A (29923-24)

Iraq, Relations with

□ Debt restructuring agt. (Aug 1978), 29921 A (29921)

□ Kurdish separatism, Turkish-Iraqi agt. on suppression of (Apr 1979), 29921 A (29923)

Libya, Relations with

□ Loan and investment agts. (Aug-Sep 1978), 29921 A (29921)

Map

□ Kurdish region, 29923

Political Parties

□ Republican People's Party (RPP), resigs. and defections, 24th general convention, re-election of B. Ecevit as party chairman, formation of revised party executive (Apr-Jun 1979), 29921 A (29924)

Saudi Arabia, Relations with

□ Loan agt. (May 1979), 29921 A (29921)

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ Debt restructuring agts. (Nov 1978), 29921 A (29921)

United States, Relations with

□ US military bases in Turkey, reopening of four bases by Turkish Govt. (Oct 1978), 29458 B

TUVALU**Cabinet**

□ Lauti Cabinet, members (Nov 1978), 29427 A

Commonwealth, The

□ Membership, accession as special member (Oct 1978), 29427 A

Constitution

□ Constitutional conf. (Feb 1978), attainment of independence from UK (Oct 1978), 29427 A

Economic Policy

□ Post-independence plans, UK aid programme, 29427 A

Governor-General

□ Teo, P. F., appt. (Oct 1978), 29427 A

Map

□ Political/geographic, 29427

Population

□ Fig., 29427 A

TUVALU (cont.)**Prime Minister**

□ Lauti, T., sworn in (Oct 1978), 29427 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ UK aid to Tuvalu following independence, agt. on main elements (Feb 1978), 29427 A

United States, Relations with

□ Treaty of friendship, signature, renunciation of US territorial claim (early 1979), 29706 B

U**UGANDA****Cabinet**

□ Amin Cabinet, appts. (Dec 1978), 29669 A (29672)

□ Binaisa Cabinet, formation, composition, subsequent changes (Jun-Jul 1979), 29837 A

□ Lule provisional Govt., formation, composition (Apr 1979), 29669 A (29672-73); reorganization, further changes, anct. of final composition, subsequent decision by National Consultative Council to replace Pres. Lule (Jun 1979), 29837 A

Central African Empire, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, severance by Uganda (Aug 1979), 29933 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Recognition of new Ugandan Govt. by China (May 1979), 29837 A

Economic Policy

□ Economic situation, reconstruction requirements, Western aid (Apr-May 1979), 29837 A

European Communities

□ See separate main hdg.

India, Relations with

□ Recognition of new Ugandan Govt. by India (Apr 1979), 29837 A

Internal Political Affairs

□ Internal developments following overthrow of Pres. Amin, administrative reform, anct. of two-yr. ban on political parties (May 1979), 29837 A

Internal Security

□ Amin regime, reported internal resistance, subsequent overthrow of Pres. Amin in combined operations by Ugandan exiles and Tanzanian armed forces (late 1978-Apr 1979), 29669 A; defeat of remnants of ex-Pres. Amin's armed forces by Tanzanian and Ugandan Liberation Army trps., extradition of Maj. R. Astles from Kenya to Uganda, other extraditions and charges agnst. former govt. officials (May-Jun 1979), 29837 A

□ Demonstrations over replacement of Pres. Lule as head of state, govt. reaction, other incidents, imposition of night curfew (Jun-Jul 1979), 29837 A

Kenya, Relations with

□ Tanzanian military intervention in Uganda and estment. of new regime, Kenyan attitude, flight of Ugandan refugees and fugitives to Kenya (Oct 1978-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29669, 29674); estimated numbers of Ugandan refugees in Kenya, extraditions and expulsions (May-Jul 1979), 29837 A

Libya, Relations with

□ Uganda-Tanzania conflict, Libyan military role (Feb-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29673-74)

Map

□ Political, 29672

President

□ Amin Dada, Field Marshal I., deposition (Apr 1979), 29669 A; reported flight to Libya (Apr-May 1979), 29837 A

□ Binaisa, G. K., election (Jun 1979), 29837 A

□ Lule, Y. K., assumption of office (Apr 1979), 29669 A (29672-73); removal from office by National Consultative Council, protests, continued claim to presidency (Jun-Jul 1979), 29837 A

Refugees

□ Ugandan refugees, flight to Kenya (Mar-Apr 1979), 29669 A (29674); estimated numbers in Kenya and Sudan, aid appeal by UN High Commissioner for Refugees (May-Jul 1979), 29837 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

□ Deposition of Pres. Amin in Uganda, Soviet reaction (Apr 1979), earlier withdrawal of Soviet military advisers, 29837 A

Sudan, Relations with

□ Ugandan refugees in Sudan, estimated numbers, Sudanese Govt.'s attitude (May-Jun 1979), 29837 A

Tanzania, Relations with

□ State of, Ugandan invasion and an exation of Tanzanian territory following allegations of Tanzanian military incursions, mediation efforts, counter-offensive by Tanzanian armed forces, combined operations with Ugandan exiles and overthrow of Pres. Amin, Tanzanian recognition of

UGANDA (cont.)

new provisional Govt. (Oct 1978-Apr 1979), 29669 A; defeat of remnants of ex-Pres. Amin's armed forces by Tanzanian and Ugandan Liberation Army trps., continued Tanzanian involvement in Ugandan affairs (May-Jul 1979), 29837 A; criticism at OAU summit mtg. of Tanzanian military intervention in Uganda (Jul 1979), 29840 A

Uganda National Liberation Front (UNLF)

□ Formation, overthrow of Amin regime in combined operations with Tanzanian armed forces, estment. of provisional Govt., foreign recognition (Mar-Apr 1979), 29669 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ Aid, provision of emergency aid to Uganda, subsequent visit by economic delegation to carry out appraisal of Ugandan economy (Apr-May 1979), 29837 A

□ Diplomatic relations, reopening of UK high commission in Kampala (Apr 1979), 29669 A (29673); reopening of Ugandan high commission in London (Apr 1979), 29837 A

United States, Relations with

□ Aid, US legislative provisions for resumption of aid to Uganda (May 1979), 29837 A

□ Diplomatic relations, reopening of US embassy in Kampala (Apr 1979), 29669 A (29673); official reopening of US embassy (Jun 1979), 29837 A

□ Trade, US measures to terminate trading relations with Amin regime (late 1978), 29669 A (29673); US legislative provisions to lift sanctions agnst. Uganda (May 1979), 29837 A

Zambia, Relations with

□ Diplomatic relations, decision to raise to full ambassadorial level (Aug 1979), 29837 A

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (UAE)**Cabinet**

□ Maktoum bin Rashid al-Maktoum Cabinet, resig. (Apr 1979), 29847 A

□ Rashid bin Said al-Maktoum Cabinet, formation, composition (Jul 1979), 29847 A

Defence

□ Reorganization and unification of armed forces, efforts to implement (1978), 29847 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

□ Dirham, revaluations agnst. US dollar (Oct 1978, Jun 1979), 29847 A

Kuwait, Relations with

□ Reported discussions on co-ordination of Kuwait-UAE foreign and defence policies (May 1979), 29847 A

□ Visit, Shaikh Saad, agts. on economic unity and on formation of ministerial cttees. (Dec 1978), 29508 A

Map

□ Political, 29848

Petroleum

□ Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**

□ Production, figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output), 29981 A (29981, 29985)

Prime Minister

□ Maktoum bin Rashid al-Maktoum, Shaikh, resig. (Apr 1979), 29847 A

□ Rashid bin Said al-Maktoum, Shaikh, assumption of office (mid-1979), 29847 A

Ras al Khaimah

□ Protests over administration of shaikhdom, estment. of cttee. to negotiate reforms (Apr 1979), 29847 A

Unification

□ Discord among the seven UAE member states over unity of the federation and powers of the federal Govt., rejection of Federal National Council's 10-point pro-unification memorandum by Dubai and Ras al Khaimah, popular support for unification movement, Kuwaiti mediation, subsequent formation of new Govt. (Mar-Jul 1979), 29847 A

UNITED KINGDOM**Aerospace and Aviation**

□ British Aerospace, anct. of participation w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979 in European Airbus Industrie consortium, terms (Oct 1978), 29755 A; proposed restructuring and public participation in capital, anct. (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29832)

□ British Airways, proposed restructuring and public participation in capital, anct. (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29832)

□ Fairway Company, appt. of receiver, purchase of certain subsidiaries by National Enterprise Board, formal dissolution (Oct 1977-Mar 1978), acquisition of Britten-Norman (Bembridge) by Pilatus Flugzeugwerke (Jul 1978), 29402 B

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

□ Northern Ireland, Short Brothers Ltd, anct. of intention by N. I. Dept. of Commerce and Dept. of Industry to acquire remaining small minority interests (May 1978), 29402 B

Albania, Relations with

□ Debts dispute, reference to in foreign policy stmt. by Albanian PM (Nov 1978), 29404 A

Atomic Energy

□ Nuclear material, entry into force of IAEA-UK-Euratom safeguards agt. (Aug 1978), 29509 A (29521); signature of uranium safeguards agt. with Australia following EEC approval (Jul 1979), 29844 B

Australia, Relations with

□ See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Balance of Payments

□ Figs. (1976, 1977, 1978, Jan-Mar 1979), trade figs. (Apr 1979), 29821 A (29825, 29833)

Bank Rate

□ See subhdg. **Banking**, item "Bank of England's minimum lending rate"

Banking

□ Bank of England's minimum lending rate, changes (Nov 1978-Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29834)

□ Commercial banks, base rate, changes (Nov 1978-Jun 1979), 29821 A (29834)

□ Special deposits with Bank of England, extension of supplementary scheme (Apr, Jun 1979), 29821 A (29834)

Barbados, Relations with

□ Visit, L. J. Callaghan (Jan 1979), 29500 A

Bolivia, Relations with

□ Reconsideration of UK aid to Bolivian mining industry (Feb 1979), 29730 B

British National Oil Corporation

□ Structure, limitation of role, plans for introduction of private capital (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29832)

□ Taxation, removal of exemption from petroleum revenue tax (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29827)

Brunei, Relations with

□ Agt. on full independence from Britain at end-1983, provisions, anct. (Jun 1978), earlier negs. and UN resolutions (1973-77), 29403 A; signature of independence agt. (Jan 1979), 29422 A

Budget

□ 1979-80, caretaker budget in view of pending general election, stmt. by D. Healey, provisions and enactment of Finance Bill (Apr 1979), 29611 A; introduction of new budget by Conservative Govt., measures, text of Sir G. Howe's budget speech (Jun 1979), 29821 A

Building Societies

□ Interest and mortgage rates, changes (Nov 1978-Aug 1979), deferment of further increase in mortgage rate (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29834)

Cabinet

□ Callaghan Govt., changes (Oct 1978-Jan 1979), 29460 A; (Jan 1979), 29602 A

□ Secretary to the Cabinet, Sir R. Armstrong *vice* Sir J. Hunt w.e.f. end-Oct 1979, anct. (Jul 1979), 29855 A

□ Thatcher Govt., formation, Cabinet membership, other ministerial and junior ministerial appts. (May 1979), 29681 A; appts. (May 1979), 29724 A

Canada, Relations with

□ Post-war loans, UK payments (Dec 1978), 29821 A (29833)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

□ Proposed sale of UK military aircraft to China as part of extensive trade package, Soviet reaction (Jan 1979), 29500 A

Church of England

□ See under main hdg. **Religion**

Civil Service

□ Recruitment, three-month "freeze" (May 1979), 29821 A (29830)

Competition Policy

□ Competition Bill, introduction (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29832)

Conservative Party

□ General election, party manifesto, publication (Apr 1979), 29629 A (29633-38)

□ Shadow Cabinet, changes (Nov 1978), 29394 B

Consolidated Fund

□ Revenue and expenditure, 1977-78 out-turn, 1978-79 budget forecast and out-turn, 1979-80, forecast before and after budget changes, 29821 A (29822)

Constitution

□ Devolution, Scotland and Wales Acts, arrangements for referendums on implementation, results, decisive "no" vote in Wales, small "yes" majority in

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

Scotland, govt. reaction (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29563 A; Prime Minister's stmt. on future of Scotland and Wales Acts (Mar 1979), 29609 A; repeal of legislation, appt. of Commons select cttee. on Welsh affairs (Jun-Jul 1979), 29849 A

Crown Agents

□ Crown Agents Bill, provisions, enactment (Apr 1979), 29624 A

Cyprus, Relations with

□ British military bases, Cypriot request for substantial payments in respect of (Aug 1979), 29901 B (29903)

Death Penalty

□ Rejection by House of Commons on free vote of motion for return of capital punishment (Jul 1979), earlier attempts to bring about reintroduction (1973-75), 29850 B

Defence

□ Budget, 1979-80, increase (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29826)

Devolution

□ See subhdg. **Constitution**

Diplomatic Service

□ Ambassadors, USA (Sir N. Henderson), UN (Sir A. Parsons) (May 1979), 29703 A

Dominica, Relations with

□ Termination of association, political background (1976-Nov 1978), post-independence aid programme, 29525 A

Economic Policy

□ Counter-inflation policy, rejection of Govt.'s 5 p.c. pay guideline by Labour Party conf. (Oct 1978), draft Govt.-TUC document on economic policy and TUC guidelines for negotiators, texts, rejection by TUC general council, policy stmt. by Chancellor of Exchequer, discretionary action by Govt. agnst. firms in breach of pay guidelines, measures agnst. Ford Motor Company, subsequent parliamentary rejection of use of "sanctions", passage of vote of confidence in Govt. by slim majority (Nov-Dec 1978), 29419 A; industrial stoppages in support of wage claims in excess of Govt.'s guideline, modifications to pay and price policies, TUC-Govt. "concordat" on economic objectives and conduct of industrial relations, details (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29593 A; dividend controls, expiry (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29828)

□ Price Commission, proposed abolition, introduction of legislation (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29832)

□ Regional economic planning councils, disbandment, anct. (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29832)

□ TUC-Labour Party document on economic and social policy (*Into the Eighties: An Agreement*), formal approval by Labour Party conf. (Oct 1978), 29419 A (29419-20)

Education

□ Education Bill, provisions, passage and enactment (May-Jul 1979), 29940 A

□ School meals, charges, increase w.e.f. autumn 1979, anct. (Nov 1978, Jun 1979), 29821 A (29826)

Elections

□ By-elections, Clitheroe, Knutsford, results (Mar 1979), 29555 A; Liverpool, Edge Hill, result (Mar 1979), 29604 B; Manchester, Central, result (Sep 1979), 29886 A

□ Direct elections to European Parliament, passage and enactment of legislation providing for, publication of White Paper and parliamentary approval of regs. for conduct of elections, arrangements for N. Ireland (Mar 1978-Mar 1979), list of European election constituencies, 29557 A; campaign and results, elected members (Jun 1979), subsequent by-election (Sep 1979), 29893 A (29898-99)

□ General election, to be held 3 May 1979, anct. (Mar 1979), timetable for election campaign and convening of new Parliament, 29609 A; dissolution of Parliament, retirements, election nominations (Apr 1979), 29624 A; party manifestos, 29629 A; overall results, review by political parties (May 1979), 29645 A; constituency results, 29710 A

□ Local elections, English metropolitan and non-metropolitan district councils, Welsh district councils (May 1979), 29728 A

□ Representation of the People Bill, provisions, enactment (Apr 1979), 29624 A

El Salvador, Relations with

□ Withdrawal of UK ambassador and embassy staff from El Salvador (Jul 1979), 29763 A

Employment

□ Special schemes for stimulation of employment, additional schemes, anct. (Jul 1978-Feb 1979), modifications by Conservative Govt., anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29831)

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)**Exchange Control**

□ Gold coins, controls on import, abolition (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29825)

□ Investment, direct and portfolio, regulations, changes, anct. (Jun-Jul 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29825, 29832)

□ Third-country trade, relaxation of controls (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29825, 29832)

□ Travel and emigration allowances, increase (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29825)

Financial and Monetary Policy

□ Balance of payments, see separate subhdg.

□ Banking, see separate subhdg.

□ Canada, payments on post-war loans (Dec 1978), 29821 A (29833)

□ European monetary system (EMS), agt. in principle to estab. reached at European Ccl. mtg., subsequent publication of Green Paper expressing reservations over proposals, confirmation of UK unwillingness to join EMS exchange-rate mechanism, stmt. by L. J. Callaghan (Jul-Dec 1978), 29509 A (29510-14, 29516); deposit by UK of portion of gold and dollar reserves with European Monetary Co-operation Fund (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29833); continuing refusal by UK to participate in exchange-rate mechanism (1979), 30010 A

□ Exchange control, see separate subhdg.

□ Gold and foreign currency reserves, see separate subhdg.

□ IMF, partial advance repayment of drawings (Oct 1978), 29611 A; repayments of drawings (1978-79), allocation of special drawing rights (Jan 1979), 29821 A (29833)

□ Money stock, growth (Apr 1978-Apr 1979), target growth (Jun 1979-Apr 1980), 29821 A (29823, 29825)

□ Overseas debt, figs., stmt. by D. Healey (Apr 1979), 29611 A

□ Sterling-US dollar rate, changes (Jun 1978-Jul 1979), 29821 A (29832-33)

□ United States, payments on post-war loans (Jun, Dec 1978), 29821 A (29833)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

□ Extradition treaty, amdt. w.e.f. Oct 1978, 29489 A (29494)

□ Terrorism, arrest of A. Proll in UK, progress of extradition hearing (Sep 1978-Feb 1979), 29489 A (29494)

Gold and Foreign Currency Reserves

□ Figs. (Jun 1978-Jul 1979), 29821 A (29833)

□ Revaluation of gold and other assets (Mar 1979), 29821 A (29833)

Grenada, Relations with

□ Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by UK (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Health

□ National Health Service, prescription and dental charges, increase, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29826)

□ Vaccine Damage Payments Bill, provisions, enactment (Mar 1979), 29675 A

Honours and Awards

□ Peerages (Life), see separate subhdg.

Industry

□ (See also subhdg. **National Enterprise Board**)

□ Assisted areas, phased reduction in coverage and other changes, anct. (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29831)

□ Industrial development certificates, procedure, modifications (Aug 1979), 29821 A (29831)

□ Industry Act 1972, selective financial assistance, changes, anct. (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29831)

□ Industry Bill, provisions, enactment (Apr 1979), 29676 B

□ Planning agts., signature of agt. between Govt. and Chrysler UK (Mar 1977), 29395 A

□ Regional development grants, phased reduction and limitation, anct. (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29831)

□ Workers' co-operatives, Kirby Manufacturing and Engineering (KME), financial difficulties, additional govt. assistance, collapse of proposed sale to private company (Oct 1978-Jan 1979), 29460 A

Internal Disorders

□ Disturbances in Southall surrounding National Front election rally (Apr 1979), 29629 A (29641)

Internal Security

□ Blunt case (Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30051 A

□ IRA bombing campaign, renewal, incidents, murder of A. Neave (Dec 1978-Jun 1979), 29791 A

□ Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act, publication of Shackleton report reviewing operation of 1974 and 1976 Acts (Aug 1978), actions taken under provisions (to Feb 1979), extension for further yr. (Mar 1979), 29791 A

□ Scotland, conviction of supporters of N. Ireland Protestant paramilitary groups (Jun 1979), 29791 A

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)**Iran, Relations with**

- Arms, Iranian request for alteration or suspension of all major outstanding defence contracts (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29746)
- Security situation in Iran, reaffirmation of UK support for Iranian leadership (Sep 1978), 29383 A (29387); further reiteration of UK support for the Shah (Oct 1978), cancellation of royal visit to Iran (Jan 1979), 29733 A (29735, 29741)

Ireland, Republic of, Relations with

- Finance, ending of par link between Irish punt and sterling (Mar 1979), 30010 A

Israel, Relations with

- Oil, UK refusal to supply North Sea oil to Israel (1979), 29941 A (29949)
- Security, controversy over UK refusal to allow Israeli security guards to carry arms on British soil following terrorist attack on El Al airline bus in London (Aug 1978), 29646 A (29654)

Kenya, Relations with

- British resettlement aid, to end w.e.f. 31 Mar 1979, disbursements to Sep 1978, figs., 29477 A (29480-81)

Labour Party

- Annual conf. (Blackpool, Oct 1978), resolutions on govt. incomes policy, minimum wage and working hours, 29419 A (29419)
- General election, party manifesto, publication (Apr 1979), 29629 A (29629-33)
- Parliamentary Labour Party, re-election of L. J. Callaghan as leader, elections for deputy leader, Chief Whip and chairman (May 1979), election of Parliamentary Committee (Shadow Cabinet), allocation of front-bench responsibilities (Jun 1979), 29762 A
- TUC-Labour Party document on economic and social policy (*Into the Eighties: An Agreement*), formal approval by Labour Party conf. (Oct 1978), 29419 A (29419-20)

Land

- Community Land Act 1975, proposed repeal, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29826)

Legislation

- Administration of Justice (Emergency Provisions) (Scotland) Bill, enactment (Mar 1979), 29593 A (29593)
- Crown Agents Bill, enactment (Apr 1979), 29624 A
- Education Bill, enactment (Jul 1979), 29940 A
- European Assembly Elections Bill, enactment (May 1978), 29557 A
- Finance Bill, enactment (Apr 1979), 29611 A
- House of Commons (Redistribution of Seats) Bill, enactment (Mar 1979), 29602 A
- Industry Bill, enactment (Apr 1979), 29676 B
- Pensioners Payments Bill (1977), enactment (Nov 1977), 29668 A
- Pensioners Payments Bill (1978), enactment (Nov 1978), 29668 A
- Pensioners' Payments and Social Security Bill, enactment (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29831)
- Pneumoconiosis etc. (Workers' Compensation) Bill, provisions, enactment (Apr 1979), 29626 A
- Price Commission (Amendment) Bill, enactment (Feb 1979), 29593 A (29594)
- Public Lending Right Bill, provisions, enactment (Mar 1979), failure of earlier bills to complete necessary parliamentary stages (1974-77), 29680 A
- Representation of the People Bill, enactment (Apr 1979), 29624 A
- Scotland Act 1978, approval of repeal order (Jun 1979), 29849 A
- Social Security Bill, enactment (Mar 1979), 29668 A
- Tuvalu Bill, provisions, enactment (Jun 1978), 29427 A
- Vaccine Damage Payments Bill, provisions, enactment (Mar 1979), 29675 A
- Wales Act 1978, approval of repeal order (Jul 1979), 29849 A

Liberal Party

- General election, party manifesto, publication (Apr 1979), 29629 A (29638-40)
- Thorpe, J. (former leader), acquitted with three other defendants on charges of conspiracy and incitement to murder, background (Dec 1978-May 1979), 29756 B

Local Government

- Rate support grant, arrangements for 1979-80, increase orders for 1978-79 (Nov 1978), proposed reductions for 1979-80 increase orders (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29826, 29830-31)

Malta, Relations with

- British military presence in Malta, expiry of 1972 defence agt. and completion of trp. withdrawal, earlier relations (Jul 1978-May 1979), 29709 A

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)**Motor Industry**

- British Leyland, anct. of liquidation of Italian Innocenti subsidiary (Nov 1975), 29395 A; name change to BL Ltd, increased NEB shareholdings (1978), 29676 B
- Chrysler UK, anct. of purchase of Chrysler Corporation's European subsidiaries by PSA-Peugeot-Citroën, UK Govt.'s approval following declaration of intent on future policy by PSA group (Aug-Sep 1978), earlier developments, profit/loss figs. (1976 to mid-1978), 29395 A; formal takeover by PSA group, appt. of new chairman (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29459 B

Mountbatten Assassination

- Assassination of Earl Mountbatten of Burma and others in Irish Republic by Provisional IRA (Aug 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30043 A

National Enterprise Board (NEB)

- Annual report and accounts for 1978, guidelines (1977-79), 29676 B
- Financial limits, increased borrowing powers (Apr 1978, Apr 1979), 29676 B
- Limitation of role, proposed partial disposal of assets, anct. (Jul 1979), 29821 A (29831-32)
- Shareholdings, purchase of certain subsidiaries of Fairey Company (late 1977), 29402 B; principal transactions (Apr 1977-Mar 1979), 29676 B

National Insurance

- (See also subhgd. **Social Security**)
- Benefits, increase w.e.f. Nov 1979, proposed alteration of uprating criteria, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29827, 29831)
- Contributions, new rates w.e.f. Apr 1979, anct. (Nov 1978), 29668 A
- Retirement (old age) pensions, payment of Christmas bonus following enactment of Pensioners Payments Bill (Nov-Dec 1978); arrangements for phasing out of "earnings rule", enactment of legislation (Mar 1979), 29668 A; increase w.e.f. Nov 1979, payment of 1979 Christmas bonus, legislation (Jun-Jul 1979), 29821 A (29827, 29831)

National Loans Fund

- Loans, 1977-78 out-turn, 1978-79 budget forecast and out-turn, 1979-80 forecast before and after budget changes, 29821 A (29822)

New Hebrides

- See separate main hdg.

Nicaragua, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, downgrading by UK Govt., anct. (Mar 1979), 29805 A (29805)

Nigeria, Relations with

- Nigerian nationalization of British Petroleum assets, British protest (Jul-Aug 1979), 29901 B (29902-03)

Northern Ireland

- See main hdg. **Ireland, Northern**

Overseas Aid

- Allocation, 1979-80, reduction, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29826)

Parliament

- Capital punishment, rejection of motion for reintroduction by House of Commons on free vote (Jul 1979), 29850 B
- House of Commons, re-election of G. Thomas as Speaker (May 1979), 29705 A
- House of Commons (Redistribution of Seats) Bill, passage and enactment, provisions (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29602 A
- Industrial situation, parliamentary debates (Jan-Feb 1979), 29593 A (29593-94)
- Opposition motion of no confidence in Govt., approval (Mar 1979), 29609 A; 29626 A
- Queen's Speech (May 1979), 29705 A
- Renumeration of MPs, approval of three-phase increase following report of Review Body on Top Salaries, increased ministerial salaries, increased secretarial allowance, higher allowances for peers (Jun-Jul 1979), 29851 A
- Vote of confidence for Labour Govt. after defeat on application of "economic sanctions" agnst. firms in breach of pay guidelines (Dec 1978), 29419 A (29422)

Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (Ombudsman)

- Clothier, C. M. *vice* Sir I. Pugh w.e.f. 3 Jan 1979, anct (Nov 1978), 29382 A

Peerages (Life)

- Peerages conferred, Sir B. Flowers, Sir B. Miles, Adml. of the Fleet Sir P. Hill-Norton, Sir W. Perry, Sir J. Richardson, H. Scanlon (Dec 1978), 29600 B; B. H. Anderson, J. Davies, J. Godber, R. Harris, E. Hoosen, Sir R. Lowry, J. Mackay, J. MacFarlane, O. Murton, D. Neave, Sir D. Renton, H. Trevor-Roper, D. Gibson-Watt, R. Wood, J. Brooks, Sir M. Galpern, C. Hughes, S. Irving, L. Jeger, H. Lever, W. Ross, M. Stewart, G. Strauss, R. Underhill (Jun 1979), 29818 A

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

- Titles taken, Sir B. Flowers, Sir B. Miles, Adml. of the Fleet Sir P. Hill-Norton, Sir W. Perry, Sir J. Richardson, H. Scanlon, 29600 B; J. Godber, R. Harris, Sir R. Lowry, J. Mackay, Sir D. Renton, J. Brooks, Sir M. Galpern, C. Hughes, S. Irving, L. Jeger, H. Lever, W. Ross, M. Stewart, G. Strauss, R. Underhill, S. Ryder, 29818 A

Petroleum

- British Petroleum, proposals for further partial sale of govt. shareholding, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29826)
- British National Oil Corporation, see separate subhgd.
- Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)
- Export prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**, subhgd. "Prices"

Prices

- Local price surveys, discontinuation of govt. support, anct. (May 1979), 29821 A (29832)
- Price Commission, proposed abolition, introduction of Competition Bill (May-Jul 1979), 29821 A (29832)
- Price Commission (Amendment) Bill, provisions, passage and enactment (Jan-Feb 1979), 29593 A (29594)
- Retail price index, movements (May 1978-Mar 1979), 29593 A (29599); (Apr-Jun 1979), 29821 A (29833)
- Wholesale price index, introduction of new index, movements (May 1978-Mar 1979), 29593 A (29599-600); (Apr-Jun 1979), 29821 A (29833)

Prime Minister

- Thatcher, M., appt. (May 1979), 29681 A

Public Expenditure

- Cash limits, details of implementation by Govt., anct. (Feb 1979), revised policy (May, Jun 1979), 29821 A (29822, 29825-26, 29830)
- Central govt. borrowing requirement, 1977-78 revised out-turn, 1978-79 budget forecast and provisional out-turn, 1979-80 forecast before and after budget changes, 29821 A (29822)
- Plans, 1979-80 to 1982-83, White Paper (Jan 1979), H. of C. debate (Mar 1979), modification by Conservative Govt., details of departmental reductions (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29821-22, 29829-30)
- Public sector borrowing requirement, 1978-79 revised figures, 1979-80 target, revision, 29821 A (29823, 29825)
- Supply services, 1978-79 budget forecast and out-turn, 1979-80 forecast before and after budget changes, 29821 A (29822)

Public Lending Right

- Public Lending Right Bill, provisions, enactment (Mar 1979), failure of earlier bills to complete necessary parliamentary stages (1974-77), 29680 A

Referendums

- Devolution, see under subhgd. **Constitution**

Rhodesia, Relations with

- (See also main hdgs. **Rhodesia** and **Zimbabwe/Rhodesia**, subhgd. "Constitution")
- Sanctions, publication of Bingham report on breaking of oil sanctions by British firms (Sep 1978); renewal of annual sanctions order (Nov 1978), 29437 A (29440)

Royal Family

- Queen Elizabeth II, visits (Tanzania, Malawi, Botswana, Zambia, Jul-Aug 1979), 29901 B (29901-02)

St Lucia, Relations with

- Termination of association, political background (1975-Feb 1979), post-independence aid programme, 29589 A

St Vincent, Relations with

- Termination of association w.e.f. 27 Oct 1979, approval of draft Order in Council by UK Parliament (Jul 1979), 29770 A

Scotland

- See separate main hdg.

Social Policy

- TUC-Labour Party document on economic and social policy (*Into the Eighties: An Agreement*), formal approval by Labour Party conf. (Oct 1978), 29419 A (29419-20)

Social Security

- (See also subhgd. **National Insurance**)
- Benefits, increase w.e.f. Nov 1979, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29827, 29831)
- Child benefit, further increase for one-parent families w.e.f. Nov 1979, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29827, 29831)
- Family income supplement (FIS), anct. of higher rates w.e.f. Nov 1978 (Jul 1978), anct. of further modification to FIS scheme w.e.f. Apr 1979 (Nov 1978), 29668 A

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

- Mobility allowance, enactment of legislation providing for extension of age eligibility (Mar 1979), 29668 A
- Social Security Bill, provisions, enactment (Mar 1979), 29668 A
- War widows' pension, exemption from income tax (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29829)

Strikes and Industrial Unrest

- Industrial situation, protracted strike by Ford Motor Company manual employees, settlement terms (Sep-Nov 1978), 29419 A (29421-22); stoppages in support of wage claims in excess of Govt.'s pay guideline, parliamentary debates, "secondary picketing" issue, TUC-Govt. "concordat" on economic objectives and conduct of industrial relations, details (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29593 A

Sudan, Relations with

- Arms, confirmation of UK willingness to continue supplies (Jul 1979), 29883 A

Taxation

- Capital transfer tax, discretionary trusts, transitional relief and introduction of periodic charge, changes, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29827-28)
- Corporation tax, rate of advance tax, reduction, "small companies" rate, limits, changes, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29828)
- Customs and excise duties, road fuel duties, increase, tobacco products duty, adjustment, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29827)
- Development land tax, reduction of rate, increase in exemption limit (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29828)
- Income tax, personal allowances, changes, budget anct. (Apr 1979), 29611 A; personal allowances, changes, extension of basic and certain higher rate bands, reduction of basic rate, abolition of highest rates, investment income surcharge, increase in threshold and abolition of 10 p.c. rate band, exemption of war widows' pensions, other changes, budget anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29822-23, 29828-29)
- Income tax and corporation tax, partial writing off of outstanding stock relief, modification of allowance for expenditure on cars for long-term leasing, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29828)
- Petroleum revenue tax, rate, increase w.e.f. Jan 1979, anct. (Aug 1978), removal of exemption of British National Oil Corporation, other changes, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29827)
- Regulator (Treasury powers), extension for further yr., anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823)
- Value added tax, rates increased to 15 p.c. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29823, 29826-27)
- Vehicle excise duty, Labour Govt.'s proposals for abolition (Nov 1978), review by Conservative Govt., anct. (May 1979), 29821 A (29827)

Trades Union Congress (TUC)

- Economic policy, rejection by general council of draft Govt.-TUC policy document and set of TUC guidelines for negotiators (Nov 1978), 29419 A (29420-21)
- TUC-Govt. "concordat" on economic objectives and conduct of industrial relations, details, publication (Feb 1979), 29593 A
- TUC-Labour Party document on economic and social policy (*Into the Eighties: An Agreement*), formal approval by Labour Party conf. (Oct 1978), 29419 A (29419-20)

Transport

- National Freight Corporation, proposed abolition and disposal by Govt. of majority shareholding in assets, anct. (Aug 1979), 29821 A (29832)

Turkey, Relations with

- Debt restructuring agts. (Nov 1978), 29921 A (29921)

Tuvalu, Relations with

- UK aid to Tuvalu following independence, agt. on main elements (Feb 1978), 29427 A

Uganda, Relations with

- Aid, provision of emergency assistance to Uganda, subsequent visit by economic delegation to carry out appraisal of Ugandan economy (Apr-May 1979), 29837 A
- Diplomatic relations, reopening of UK high commission in Kampala (Apr 1979), 29669 A (29673); reopening of Ugandan high commission in London (Apr 1979), 29837 A

Unemployment

- Figs. (Jun 1978-Jun 1979), 29821 A (29834)

United Nations Organization

- See separate main hdg.

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)**United States, Relations with**

- Post-war loans, UK payments (Jun, Dec 1978), 29821 A (29833)
- UK ambassador, Sir N. Henderson *vice* P. Jay (May 1979), 29703 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Aid, freezing of further aid by UK (Feb 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Wage and Price Policy

- Counter-inflation policy, rejection of Govt.'s 5 p.c. pay guideline by Labour Party conf. (Oct 1978), draft Govt.-TUC document on economic policy and TUC guidelines for negotiators, texts, rejection by TUC general council, policy stmt. by Chancellor of Exchequer, discretionary action by Govt. agnst. firms in breach of pay guidelines, measures agnst. Ford Motor Company, subsequent parliamentary rejection of use of "economic sanctions", passage of vote of confidence in Govt. by slim majority (Nov-Dec 1978), 29419 A; industrial stoppages in support of wage claims in excess of Govt.'s guideline, modifications to pay and price policies, TUC-Govt. "concordat" on economic objectives and conduct of industrial relations, details (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29593 A
- National minimum wage, approval of resolution on estm. of by Labour Party conf. (Oct 1978), 29419 A (29419)

Wages

- Armed forces, implementation of second phase of recommended increase w.e.f. Apr 1979, anct. (May 1979), 29821 A (29830)
- Basic rates, p.c. increase (Apr 1978-Feb 1979), index of average earnings (Dec 1978-Feb 1979), 29593 A (29600); p.c. increase (Mar-Jun 1979), index of average earnings (Feb-Jun 1979), 29821 A (29834)
- Civil service, senior officials, implementation of second phase of recommended increase w.e.f. Apr 1979, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29830)
- Doctors and dentists, implementation of second phase of recommended increase w.e.f. Apr 1979, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29830)
- Judiciary, implementation of second phase of recommended increases w.e.f. Apr 1979, anct. (Jun 1979), 29821 A (29830)
- Members of Parliament and govt. ministers etc., see subhdg. **Parliament**
- Pay comparability, estm. of standing commission on, membership (Mar 1979), 29593 A (29599); report of commission on public service manual workers, govt. acceptance of recommendations (Aug 1979), 29821 A (29830)
- Police, implementation of second phase of recommended increase w.e.f. Apr 1979, anct. (May 1979), 29821 A (29830)

Wales

- See separate main hdg.

Zambia, Relations with

- Aid, UK agt. to provide military and economic assistance, anct. (Nov 1978), 29437 A (29440)
- Mtg. between L. J. Callaghan and K. Kaunda in Nigeria, conclusion of "Kano accord" (Sep 1978), 29437 A (29440)

UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

- Gen. Ass. resolutions (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29607)
- Sec. Ccl., debate on Palestinian question, earlier US and Arab attempts to sponsor new resolutions (Jul-Aug 1979), 29941 A (29956)
- UN Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF), appropriation of funds for (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29607); extension of mandate (Nov 1978), 29646 A (29660); (May 1979), 29941 A (29955)
- UN Emergency Force (UNEF), appropriation of funds for (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29607); extension of mandate (Oct 1978), 29646 A (29660); expiry of mandate, replacement by UN Truce Supervision Organization (UNTSO), Israeli dissatisfaction (Jul-Sep 1979), 29941 A (29955-56)
- UN Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA), appt. of new Commissioner-General (Jun 1979), 29746 A

Brunei

- UN resolutions on right of Brunei to self-determination and independence, UK attitude (1973-77), 29403 A

Budget

- 1978-79, increased budget appropriations (Dec 1978, Jan 1979), 29605 A (29608)
- 1980-81, proposals (Sep 1979), 29998 A

Cambodia

- Human rights situation, UN inquiry into reports of violations, Cambodian reaction (1978), 29581 A (29583)

UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION (cont.)**Cambodia/Vietnam**

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estm. of new regime, Soviet veto of Sec. Ccl. resolution (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29617-18)

Chile

- Human rights situation, visit and subsequent reports by ad hoc working group of UN Human Rights Commission, Gen. Ass. resolutions (Jul 1978-Feb 1979), 29601 A; 29605 A (29607)

China/Vietnam

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Sec. Ccl. debate, Soviet veto of resolution, Sec.-Gen.'s visits to Hanoi and Peking (Feb-May 1979), 29869 A (29873, 29875)

Cyprus

- Gen. Ass., adoption of resolution on withdrawal of foreign trps., return of refugees etc. (Nov 1978), 29458 B
- Sec. Ccl., adoption of resolution reaffirming previous resolutions on Cyprus problem (Nov 1978), 29458 B
- UNFICYP, extension of mandate until Jun 1979 (Dec 1978), 29458 B; extension of mandate until Dec 1979 (Jun 1979), 29812 A

Decolonization

- Gen. Ass. resolutions relating to New Hebrides, American Samoa, Guam and East Timor (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29607)

Disarmament

- Gen. Ass. resolutions and adoption of Declaration on the Preparation of Societies for Life in Peace (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29605-06)

Economic and Social Council

- Membership, elections (Nov 1978), 29409 B

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

- See separate main hdg.

General Assembly

- Session (33rd), procedural decisions, general debate, resolutions on disarmament, southern Africa, decolonization, Arab-Israeli conflict, human rights, economic matters, outer space, desertification, energy, budgetary decisions (Sep 1978-Jan 1979), 29605 A; resumption of session to consider Namibian independence issue, withdrawal of South African delegation after credentials declared invalid, resolution (May 1979), 29773 A (29776-77); (34th), opening, presidency, annual report, approval of agenda of items for debate (Sep 1979), 29998 A

Human Rights

- Gen. Ass. resolutions on Chile, UN Decade for Women and World Assembly on the Elderly (Dec 1978-Jan 1979), 29605 A (29607)
- UN Declaration of Human Rights, Spanish ratification (Apr 1977), 29855 B (29856)

International Court of Justice

- See separate main hdg.

Law of the Sea

- Third conf., 8th session (Mar-Apr, Jul-Aug 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30062 B

Lebanon

- Sec. Ccl. resolution calling for ceasefire in Lebanon (Oct 1978), 30005 A (30007)
- UN Interim Force for Southern Lebanon (UNIFIL), deployment as peace-keeping force following Israeli military incursion, approval of financing arrangements at special Gen. Ass. session, decision to increase size of force, subsequent developments, mandate extensions and further appropriations of funds (Mar 1978-Jan 1979), 29646 A (29649-52)

Membership

- Dominica, admission (Dec 1978), 29525 A
- St Lucia, admission (Sep 1979), 29998 A

Montserrat

- Constitutional status, Gen. Ass. resolutions on (to Nov 1977), 29504 A

Namibia (South West Africa)

- Independence, continued efforts by five Western member states of Sec. Ccl. to evolve plan for transition to internationally recognized settlement, Sec. Ccl. resolutions, new UN proposals following fact-finding mission to Namibia by special rep., S. African decision to proceed with unilateral elections, subsequent acceptance of plan for UN-supervised elections (May-Dec 1978), 29461 A; Gen. Ass. resolutions on settlement issue (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29606-07); deadlock in negs. over implementation of arrangements for UN-supervised elections; resumption of Gen. Ass. session to consider Namibia issue, resolution (Dec 1978-May 1979), 29773 A
- UN Commissioner for Namibia, extension of M. Ahtisaari's term of office for further yr. (Dec 1978), 29461 A (29462)

UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION (cont.)

- UN Council for Namibia, work programme and allocation of funds, expansion of membership (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29607)
- UN special rep. for Namibia, appt. of M. Ahtisaari following Sec. Ccl. resolution, fact-finding mission (Jul-Aug 1978), 29461 A (29462-63)
- Walvis Bay, Sec. Ccl. resolution on reintegration into Namibia, S. African reaction (Jul 1978), 29461 A (29462)

Nicaragua

- Gen. Ass. resolution on security and human rights situation in Nicaragua (Dec 1978), 29805 A (29806)

Puerto Rico

- Self-determination, UN "Cttee. of 24" resolution in support of (Sep 1978), 29498 A

Refugees

- South-East Asian refugee problem, UN Geneva conf. on (Jul 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30075 A

Rhodesia

- Constitutional settlement issue, Sec. Ccl. resolution opposing proposed Rhodesian elections (Mar 1979), 29576 A (29579); Sec Ccl. resolution condemning Rhodesian elections as invalid (Apr 1979), 29757 A (29759)
- Gen. Ass. resolutions (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29607)
- UN peacekeeping force, British call for deployment in Rhodesia (Sep 1978), 29437 A (29445)
- Visit by Rhodesian Executive Ccl. members to US, condemnation by Sec. Ccl. of US decision to provide entry visas (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29439)

Sahara, Western

- Self-determination, UN Gen. Ass. resolutions on (Dec 1978), 29565 A (29566)

Security Council

- Membership, election of new non-permanent members w.e.f. Jan 1979 (Bangladesh, Jamaica, Norway, Portugal, Zambia) (Nov 1978), 29409 B

South Africa, Republic of

- Gen. Ass., resolutions on apartheid policies (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29607); first attendance of S. African delegation at Ass. session since 1974, subsequent withdrawal after credentials declared invalid, Ass. resolution calling for imposition of severe sanctions agnst. S. Africa (May 1979), 29773 A (29776-77)
- Sec. Ccl., resolution threatening imposition of economic sanctions over Namibian independence issue (Nov 1978), 29461 A (29464-65); resolution condemning S. African military incursions into Angola in operations agnst. SWAPO forces (Mar 1979), 29773 A (29776)
- South African permanent rep., appt. (Sep 1979), 30001 A

Southern Africa

- Gen. Ass. resolutions on South Africa, Namibia and Rhodesia, endorsement of Charter of Rights for Migrant Workers in Southern Africa (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29606-07)

UN Children's Fund (UNICEF)

- Executive Director, appt. of J. Grant *vice* H. Labouisse w.e.f. Jan 1980 (May 1979), 29762 B
- International Year of the Child (1979), 29762 B

UN Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)

- Code of Conduct for the Transfer of Technology, progress of negs. on draft text (1978-Mar 1979), 29887 A (29887)
- Common Fund for the Integrated Commodity Programme, discussions on proposed estment. at "Group of 77" ministerial mtg. (Feb 1979); agt. in principle at fourth session of UN Negotiating Conf. on a Common Fund on framework setting out key elements of fund (Mar 1979), adoption of resolution at fifth session of UNCTAD (May-Jun 1979), 29887 A (29887-88, 29891); agt. at OPEC Finance Ministers mtg. on allocations in respect of mandatory and voluntary contributions and assistance to least developed countries (Sep 1979), 29981 A (29995)
- Fifth session (Manila, May-Jun 1979), preliminary negs., general debate, controversy over Israeli participation and Cambodian representation, negs., compromise resolutions adopted by consensus (protectionism and structural adjustment, commodities, manufactures and semi-manufactures, transfer of resources and programme of action for LDCs, transfer of technology, economic co-operation among developing countries, institutional issues), other resolutions, failure to agree on overall question of structural change in international economy, 29887 A
- Membership (May-Jun 1979), 29887 A (29887)

UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION (cont.)

- Trade and Development Board, 10th special session, completion of preparations for fifth session of UNCTAD (Mar 1979), 29887 A (29888)
- Wheat, unsuccessful negs. for new international grains arrangement (1978-Feb 1979), 29887 A (29892)

UN Economic Commission for Latin America

- Mtg., adoption of resolution on severe effects of oil price increases (La Paz, Apr 1979), 29981 A (29991)

UN Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)

- Budget, 1979-80, approval, earlier resumption of US and Israeli contributions (1978), 29585 A
- General Conf., 20th session (Paris, Oct-Nov 1978), draft declaration on free flow of world news, text, anti-Israeli and other resolutions, 29585 A
- Israel, anti-Israeli resolutions at Gen. Conf. session (Nov 1978), earlier resumption of Israeli budget contributions (Apr 1978), 29585 A
- Mass media, study of communications problems by international commission, debate and adoption by General Conf. of draft declaration on free flow of world news, text (1977-Nov 1978), 29585 A
- Membership, admission of Cape Verde Islands, Swaziland, Comoros, Namibia, Dominica (1978), 29585 A
- United States, resumption of budget contributions and payment of arrears (Jun 1977-Oct 1978), 29585 A

UN Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO)

- Exec. Director, re-appt. of A. Khene w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979 (Dec 1978), 29605 A (29605)
- Status, adoption by consensus at UN conf. in Vienna of constitution and Final Act providing for specialized agency status (Apr 1979), 29680 B

United Kingdom

- British permanent representative, Sir A. Parsons *vice* I. Richard (May 1979), 29703 A

United States

- US permanent rep., resig. of A. Young, appt. of D. McHenry (Aug 1979), 29941 A (29956)

World Conference on Agrarian Reform and Rural Development

- Conf. (Rome, Jul 1979), adoption by consensus of declaration of principles and recommendations for programme of national and international action, 29937 A

World Food Council

- See separate main hdg.

World Meteorological Organization (WMO)

- See separate main hdg.

Zambia

- Permanent Zambian rep., new appt. (Jan 1979), 29450 A

UNITED STATES**Administration**

- Apts., H. Jordan as White House Chief of Staff, other apts. and changes, new chairman of Federal Reserve Board, nomination of new special trade rep. (Jul-Aug 1979), 29877 A

Afghanistan, Relations with

- Aid, anct. of reduction in US aid programme (Feb 1979), 29641 A
- Assassination of US ambassador in Kabul (Feb 1979), 29641 A
- US concern over alleged violations of human rights and Soviet interference in Afghanistan's internal affairs (Jul-Aug 1979), 29878 A (29880)

Agriculture

- Grain, "acreage set-aside" programme, 1977 and 1978, 29937 A

Angola, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, obstacles to estment., stmt. by visiting US Senator (Dec 1978), 29501 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict

- Attitude towards, see separate main hdg.

Arms Sales

- China and Taiwan, modification of US policy on arms sales (Nov 1978), 29533 A (29534)
- Iran, cancellation of major purchase contracts by Iranians (Feb 1979), 29733 A (29746)
- Middle East, US Senate's approval of sale of advanced warplanes to Egypt, Israel and Saudi Arabia (May 1978), 29646 A (29652-53); postponement of sale of US F-5E warplanes to Egypt, confirmation of sale of F-4 aircraft (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Atomic Energy

- Accident at nuclear power station at Harrisburg in Pennsylvania (Mar 1979), 29981 A (29991); see also Vol. XXVI (1980)

UNITED STATES (cont.)

- Nuclear material, suspension of US uranium deliveries to EEC, subsequent Community agt. to enter into new safeguards negs. (May-Jul 1978), 29509 A (29520-21); US reluctance to release enriched nuclear fuel shipment to Mexico due to concern over safety standards of Mexican storage facilities (1978), 29549 A; signature of uranium safeguards agt. with Australia (Jul 1979), 29844 B

Australia, Relations with

- See subhdg. Atomic Energy

Aviation

- Airline Deregulation Bill, enactment (Oct 1978), 29485 A; 29569 A (29571)

Balance of Payments

- Figs., revised (1977), provisional (1978), 29569 A (29573); revised (1978), provisional (Jan-Jun 1979), 29957 A (29963)
- Trade (visible), deficit, figs. (1978), 29569 A (29573); (Jan-Aug 1979), 29957 A (29963)

Banking

- Commercial banks, prime interest rate, changes (Aug 1978-Feb 1979), 29569 A (29573); changes, estment. of marginal reserve requirement on increases of certain liabilities (Feb-Oct 1979), 29957 A (29957, 29963)
- Discount rate, see separate subhdg.
- Supplementary reserve requirement, estment., anct. (Nov 1978), 29569 A (29569-70)

Budget

- 1978-79, setting of expenditure and budget deficit ceilings by Congress (Sep 1978), revised estimates, 29569 A (29574)
- 1979-80, proposals, text of Pres. Carter's budget message (Jan 1979), expenditure and budget deficit ceilings set by Congress (May 1979), failure to agree on final ceilings (Sep 1979), receipts and outlays (1970-78), 29957 A (29957-60)

Cabinet

- Carter Cabinet, reorganization, new nominations (Jul 1979), 29877 A; creation of new Dept. of Education, nomination of Sec. (Oct 1979), 29980 B

California

- State constitutional amdt., approval of Proposition 13 cutting taxes, provisions (Jun 1978), 29428 A

Central African Empire, Relations with

- Aid, anct. of US intention to phase out assistance programme to Bokassa regime (Aug 1979), 29933 A

- Recall of ambassador by US (May 1979), 29750 A

Chile, Relations with

- Letelier assassination (Washington, 1976), trials of suspects, verdicts (Jan-Mar 1979), 29601 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, US reaction (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)
- Co-operation agts., signature (Jan 1979), 29533 A (29537)
- Diplomatic relations, agt. to estab. w.e.f. 1 Jan 1979, communiqué, background, Taiwan protests, foreign reactions (1977-Dec 1978), entry into force of agt. and exchange of ambassadors (Jan-Mar 1979), 29533 A
- Settlement of outstanding claims, signature of agt. (Mar 1979), 29533 A (29537)
- Trade, figs. and contracts (1974-Jan 1979), 29533 A (29537-38)
- Visits, C. Vance (Aug 1977), Z. Brzezinski and other US officials (May-Nov 1978), Teng Hsiao-ping (Deng Xiaoping), jt. communiqué (Jan-Feb 1979), W. M. Blumenthal (Feb-Mar 1979), 29533 A (29533, 29537); 29869 A (29872)

Civil Rights

- Reverse discrimination, Supreme Court rulings in Bakke and Weber cases (Jun 1978, Jun 1979), 29926 A

Congress

- House of Reps., party strengths following elections (Nov 1978), 29381 A; new party strengths following special congressional election (Apr 1979), 29688 A

- Senate, party strengths following partial elections (Nov 1978), 29381 A

Constitution

- Failure of proposed constitutional amdt. for direct election of President (Jul 1979), 29884 A

Corruption

- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, enactment (Dec 1977), 29553 A
- Tongsun Park affair, bribery and corruption case involving former and present US congressmen, indictments, trials, sentences and reprimands (1977-78), 29555 C; acquittal of O. Passman by US District Court, dropping of charges agnst. G. Connell (Apr 1979), 29792 B

UNITED STATES (cont.)**Cuba, Relations with**

- Air charter flights, resumption (Dec 1977), 29408 A
- Cuban political prisoners, US willingness to accept upon release (1978), 29408 A; acceptance by US upon release, figs. (Dec 1978-Aug 1979), 29868 A
- Emigration of US citizens and Cuban-born families, liberalization of Cuban policy (1977-78), 29408 A
- Hijacking of US airliner to Cuba by former Cuban Air Force officer (Jun 1979), 29868 A
- Release of four US citizens from detention in Cuba (Sep 1979), 29915 A
- Soviet warplanes in Cuba, US reaction and resumption of surveillance flights (Jul-Nov 1978), 29408 A; crisis over presence of Soviet combat trps. in Cuba (Aug-Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30085 A

Defence

- Army, appt. of new Chief of Staff, anct. (May 1979), 29796 C
- Defence budget, proposals (Jan 1979), 29957 A (29959-60)
- Marine Corps, appt. of new Commandant, anct. (Apr 1979), 29796 C
- Nuclear capability, govt. stmt. on modernization of tactical nuclear weapons (Oct 1978), 29482 A

Discount Rate

- Changes, 7½ p.c. (Aug 1978), 8 p.c. (Sep 1978), 8½ p.c. (Oct 1978), 9½ p.c. (Nov 1978), 29569 A (29569); 10 p.c. (Jul 1979), 10½ p.c. (Aug 1979), 11 p.c. (Sep 1979), 12 p.c. (Oct 1979), 29957 A (29957, 29963)

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, anti-inflation proposals, presidential stmt., rejection by AFL-CIO (Oct 1978), 29569 A (29570-72); Pres. Carter's economic report to Congress (Jan 1979), anti-inflationary measures, revised monetary policy, anct. by Federal Reserve Board (Oct 1979), 29957 A
- Gross national product, growth figs., provisional (1978), 29569 A (29573); figs. (Oct 1978-Sep 1979), 29957 A (29963)

Education

- Dept. of Education, creation, responsibilities (Oct 1979), 29980 B
- Racial discrimination, Supreme Court ruling in Bakke reverse discrimination case (Jun 1978), 29926 A (29927-30)

Egypt, Relations with

- Aid, continuation of annual US aid at current level, anct. (Oct 1977), 29429 A (29430); projected US financial assistance, stmt., approval (Apr-May 1979), 29941 A (29950)
- Arms, US Senate's approval of sale of advanced warplanes to Egypt (May 1978), 29646 A (29652-53); postponement of sale of US F-5E warplanes to Egypt, confirmation of sale of F-4 aircraft (Jul 1979), 29941 A (29953)
- US attitude to Arab-Israeli conflict, see under separate main hdg.

Elections

- Gubernatorial (partial), results (Nov 1978), 29381 A; 29428 A
- House of Reps., results (Nov 1978), 29381 A; 29428 A; special congressional election (Apr 1979), 29688 A
- Presidential, failure of proposed constitutional amdt, to replace Electoral College system by direct popular election (Jul 1979), 29884 A
- Senate (partial), results (Nov 1978), 29381 A; 29428 A

Employment

- Full Employment and Balanced Growth Bill, provisions, enactment (Oct 1978), 29569 A (29573)
- Racial discrimination, Supreme Court ruling in Weber reverse discrimination case (Jun 1979), 29926 A (29926-27)

Energy

- National Energy Bill, provisions, enactment (Nov 1978), 29452 A

European Communities

- See separate main hdg.

Federal Debt

- Temporary ceiling, increase (Aug 1978), 29569 A (29574); (Apr 1979), 29957 A (29960)

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Balance of payments, see separate subhdg.
- Budget, see separate subhdg.
- Dollar exchange rate agnst. D-mark, yen and Swiss franc, continued decline (Jul-Oct 1978), anct. and implementation of support measures, consequent stabilization, publication of report on scale of dollar support intervention (Nov 1978-Mar

UNITED STATES (cont.)

- 1979), 29569 A (29569-70); movements, support measures (Mar-Oct 1979), 29957 A (29963)
- Federal debt, see separate subhdg.
- Gold, increased sales (Nov 1978-Feb 1979), 29569 A (29574)
- IMF, drawing of reserve tranche and sale of SDRs (Nov 1978), 29569 A (29569-70)
- Swap arrangements, increases in Federal Reserve's swap lines with W. German, Japanese and Swiss central banks, subsequent efforts to reduce swap indebtedness (Nov 1978-Jan 1979), 29569 A (29569-70); outstanding foreign currency "swaps" with West German and Swiss central banks (as at end-Jul 1979), 29957 A (29963)

Foreign Policy

- Objectives, summary by Pres. Carter in State of the Union address (Jan 1979), 29485 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

- Finance, jt. measures to support US dollar on foreign exchange markets, swap arrangements, issuance of D-mark denominated securities (Nov 1978-Feb 1979), 29569 A (29569-70); outstanding foreign currency "swaps" (as at end-Jul 1979), 29957 A (29963)

Gold

- See subhdg. **Financial and Monetary Policy**

Grenada, Relations with

- Recognition of new Grenadan Govt. by US (Mar 1979), 29689 A

Guyana, Relations with

- US People's Temple sect, mass suicide of sect followers at Jonestown agricultural commune in Guyana, subsequent developments (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29627 A

Haiti, Relations with

- Human rights situation in Haiti, US pressure for improvement (1978), 29575 A

India, Relations with

- Allegations of past US payments to Indian Congress Party (1979), 29965 A (29968)
- Visit, A. B. Vajpayee (Apr 1979), 29965 A (29968)

Internal Security

- Assassinations, appt. of House of Reps. select cttee. to inquire into circumstances of assassinations of Pres. J. F. Kennedy and Dr. M. L. King, investigations, findings and recommendations (Sep 1976-Dec 1978), 29622 A

Iran, Relations with

- Arms, cancellation of major purchase contracts by Iran (Feb 1979), 29733 A (29746)
- Security situation in Iran, reaffirmation of US support for Iranian leadership (Sep 1978), 29383 A (29387); further reiteration of US support for Shah (Oct 1978); US decision not to deploy planned navy task force near Iran following Soviet accusations, dismantling of US intelligence-gathering facilities in Iran (Dec 1978-Jan 1979); attack on US embassy in Tehran (Feb 1979), 29733 A; for subsequent developments leading to occupation of US embassy in late 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Israel, Relations with

- Aid, projected additional US financial assistance, stmt., approval (Apr-May 1979), 29941 A (29950)
- Arms, friction over use of US "cluster" bombs by Israeli forces during operations in Lebanon, new arrangements to restrict Israeli use of weapon; US Senate's approval of sale of advanced warplanes to Israel (Apr-May 1978), 29646 A (29652-53)
- US attitude to Arab-Israeli conflict, see under separate main hdg.

Japan, Relations with

- Finance, jt. measures to support US dollar on foreign exchange markets, swap arrangements (Nov 1978), 29569 A (29569-70)

Korea, Republic of, Relations with

- Defence, proposed withdrawal of US ground trps. from S. Korea, reactions, reconsideration of withdrawal schedule and subsequent suspension, jt. military manoeuvres (Mar 1977-Jul 1979), 29797 A (29798-99)
- Tongsun Park affair, bribery and corruption case involving former and present US congressmen, indictments, trials and sentences (1977-78), 29555 C; acquittal of O. Passman by US District Court, dropping of charges agnst. G. Connell (Apr 1979), 29792 B
- Visit, Pres. Carter, discussions on defence, human rights and relations with N. Korea, jt. communiqué (Jun-Jul 1979), 29797 A (29799-800)

Lebanon, Relations with

- Security situation in Lebanon, US peace initiative (Sep-Oct 1978), 30005 A (30008)

UNITED STATES (cont.)**Legislation**

- Airline Deregulation Bill, enactment (Oct 1978), 29485 A; 29569 A (29571)
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, enactment (Dec 1977), 29563 A
- Full Employment and Balanced Growth Bill, provisions, enactment (Oct 1978), 29569 A (29573)
- National Energy Bill, enactment (Nov 1978), 29452 A
- Revenue Act, enactment (Nov 1978), 29569 A (29573)
- Trade Act 1974, retroactive extension of Treasury Sec.'s powers to waive provisions (Apr 1979), 29781 A (29782)
- Trade Agreements Act, provisions, enactment (Jul 1979), 29781 A (29785)

Mexico, Relations with

- Nuclear material, US reluctance to release enriched nuclear fuel shipment to Mexico due to concern over safety standards of Mexican storage facilities (1978), 29549 A
- Oil and gas, breaking off of negs. for US purchase of Mexican natural gas (1977), 29549 A
- Visit, Pres. Carter, discussions on oil and gas supplies, illegal Mexican immigration, trade and smuggling (Feb 1979), 29549 A

Motor Industry

- Chrysler Corporation, anct. of purchase of European subsidiaries by PSA-Peugeot-Citroën (Aug 1978), 29395 A; formal takeover by PSA group (Dec 1978), 29459 B

Negro Community

- King, Dr. M. L., appt. of House of Reps. select cttee. to inquire into circumstances of assassination in 1968, investigations, findings and recommendations (Sep 1976-Dec 1978), 29622 A

Nicaragua, Relations with

- Aid, ending of US economic and military aid, anct. (Feb 1979), 29805 A (29805)
- Security situation in Nicaragua, US attitude, open call for resig. of Gen. Somoza following murder of US correspondent, diplomatic efforts to end civil war (Jan-Jul 1979), 29805 A

Pakistan, Relations with

- Aid, suspension of development aid by US (Apr 1979), 29693 A (29701)
- Nuclear energy, US apprehensions over Pakistani development programme (Apr 1979), 29693 A (29701)

Panama, Republic of, Relations with

- Panama Canal treaties, entry into force (Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30047 A

Petroleum

- Consumption, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)
- Import policy, controversy over effective subsidization of certain oil product imports, EEC criticism (May 1979), undertakings to adjust 1979 import level in light of IEA policy and to restrict 1980 imports, adoption of broad import target for 1985 (Jun 1979), revision of 1979 import target (Jul 1979), 29981 A (29991, 29993)
- Prices, proposal to phase out domestic controls by Oct 1981, anct. (Apr 1979), 29981 A (29991)
- Production, figs. (1977-78), 29981 A (29981)
- Reserves, "published proved" (Dec 1977, Dec 1978), 29981 A (29981)

Portugal, Relations with

- Defence relations, agt. on continued US use of Azores military base until 1983 in return for economic and military aid (Jun 1979), 29817 B

President

- Carter, J., State of the Union address (Jan 1979), 29485 A; visit (Mexico, Feb 1979), 29549 A; visit (S. Korea, Jun-Jul 1979), 29797 A (29799-800)

President (Former)

- Kennedy, J. F., appt. of House of Reps. select cttee. to inquire into circumstances of assassination in 1963, investigations, findings and recommendations (Sep 1976-Dec 1978), 29622 A

Prices

- Consumer price index (1978), 29569 A (29573); (Jan-Sep 1979), 29957 A (29963)
- Wholesale price index (1978), 29569 A (29573); (Jan-Sep 1979), 29957 A (29963)

Puerto Rico

- See separate main hdg.

Referendums (State)

- Propositions to cut taxes and limit state spending, approval of Proposition 13 in California (Jun 1978), results of referendums in 17 other states (Nov 1978), 29428 A

Religion

- US People's Temple sect, mass suicide of sect followers at Jonestown agricultural commune in Guyana, subsequent developments (Nov 1978-Mar 1979), 29627 A

UNITED STATES (cont.)**Rhodesia, Relations with**

- (See also main hdgs. **Rhodesia** and **Zimbabwe/Rhodesia**, subhdg. "Constitution")
- Sanctions, congressional decision to maintain trade embargo (Sep 1978), 29437 A (29439-40); congressional resolutions on sanctions issue (May-Jun 1979), 29757 A (29761)
- Visit by Rhodesian Executive Ccl. members, condemnation of US decision to provide entry visas by African leaders and UN Sec. Ccl., mtgs. and stmnts. (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29438-39)

Romania, Relations with

- Visit, W. M. Blumenthal, reaffirmation of US support for Romanian independence (Dec 1978), 29529 A

Saudi Arabia, Relations with

- Arms, US Senate's approval of sale of advanced warplanes to Saudi Arabia (May 1978), 29646 A (29652-53)

Senate

- See under subhdg. **Congress**

Somalia, Relations with

- Arms, suspension of supply of "defensive" arms by US (Jul 1978), 29706 A

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with

- Alleged US espionage in S. Africa, mutual expulsions of military attachés (Apr 1979), 29766 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

- China-US relations, Soviet reaction to normalization agt. (Dec 1978), 29533 A (29535)
- Civil rights issue, exchange of five detained Soviet dissidents for two Soviet citizens convicted of espionage in US (Apr 1979), 29725 A
- Cuba, delivery of Soviet warplanes to, US reaction, Soviet assurances (Jul-Nov 1978), 29408 A; crisis over presence of Soviet combat trps. in Cuba (Aug-Oct 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30085 A
- Espionage case in US, arrests, sentences (May, Oct 1978), 29407 A; exchange of two convicted Soviet citizens for five detained Soviet dissidents (Apr 1979), 29725 A
- Grain, Soviet purchases, raising of annual import ceilings (1977-Oct 1979), 29937 A
- Iranian security situation, mutual warnings by US and Soviet Union agnst. interference in Iran's internal affairs (Nov 1978-Jan 1979), 29733 A (29739-40)
- Strategic arms limitation talks (SALT), analysis by Pres. Carter in State of the Union address (Jan 1979), 29485 A; signature of SALT II treaty and related developments (1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30117 A

Space Research

- See separate main hdg.

Spain, Relations with

- Defence relations, commencement of US withdrawal of nuclear submarines from Rota naval base in accordance with 1976 agt., Spanish ban on landings by US aircraft en route for delivery to Saudi Arabia (Jan 1979), 29530 A
- Visit, Gen. Gutiérrez Mellado (Aug 1978), 29530 A

Sudan, Relations with

- Economic and military aid (1979), 29883 A

Switzerland, Relations with

- Finance, jt. measures to support US dollar on foreign exchange markets, swap arrangements, issuance of Swiss franc denominated securities (Nov 1978-Jan 1979), 29569 A (29569-70); outstanding foreign currency "swaps" (as at end-Jul 1979), 29957 A (29963)

Taiwan, Relations with

- Arms sales, US rejection of Taiwan request for advanced fighter aircraft (Nov 1978), 29533 A (29534)
- Mutual defence agt., notice of termination by US Govt., congressional criticism (Dec 1978), 29533 A
- Relations, termination of diplomatic ties by US as condition for estm. of normal relations with People's Republic of China, maintenance of cultural, commercial and other unofficial relations, anct. (Dec 1978), subsequent estm. of American Institute in Taiwan and of Co-ordination Council for North American Affairs (Jan-Feb 1979), 29533 A
- Visit, US diplomatic and military delegation (Dec 1978), 29533 A (29535)

Taxation

- Propositions to cut taxes and limit state spending, approval of Proposition 13 in California (Jun 1978), results of referendums in 17 other states (Nov 1978), 29428 A
- Reduction and reform, passage and enactment of legislation, provisions (Aug-Nov 1978), 29569 A (29572-73)

UNITED STATES (cont.)**Textiles**

- Imports, anct. of agt. between Govt. and textile industry reps. on arrangements to control (Feb 1979), 29781 A (29782-83)

Trade

- Countervailing duties, signature of legislation providing for retroactive extension of Treasury Sec.'s waiver authority (Apr 1979), 29781 A (29782)
- GATT multilateral trade negs., see under main hdg. **General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)**

Turkey, Relations with

- US bases in Turkey, reopening of four bases by Turkish Govt. (Oct 1978), 29458 B

Tuvalu, Relations with

- Treaty of friendship, signature, renunciation of US territorial claim (early 1979), 29706 B

Uganda, Relations with

- Aid, US legislative provisions for resumption of aid to Uganda (May 1979), 29837 A
- Diplomatic relations, reopening of US embassy in Kampala (Apr 1979), 29669 A (29673); formal reopening of US embassy (Jun 1979), 29837 A
- Trade, US measures to terminate trading relations with Amin regime (late 1978), 29669 A (29673); US legislative provisions to lift sanctions agnst. Uganda (May 1979), 29837 A

Unemployment

- Rate (Jul-Dec 1978), 29569 A (29573); (Jan-Sep 1979), 29957 A (29963)

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Post-war loans, UK payments (Jun, Dec 1978), 29821 A (29833)
- UK ambassador, Sir N. Henderson vice P. Jay (May 1979), 29703 A

United Nations Organization

- UNESCO, resumption of budget contributions and payment of arrears by US (Jun 1977-Oct 1978), 29585 A
- US permanent rep., resig. of A. Young, appt. of D. McHenry (Aug 1979), 29941 A (29956)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, US reaction (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

Wage and Price Policy

- Council on Wage and Price Stability, appt. of new chairman (Oct 1978), 29569 A (29572)
- Counter-inflation policy, Pres. Carter's programme for voluntary wage and price restraint, rejection by AFL-CIO (Oct 1978), 29569 A (29570-72); judicial ruling on President's powers, modifications to policy (1979), 29957 A (29963)

Yugoslavia, Relations with

- Military co-operation, agt. to expand bilateral co-operation to include increase in US arms sales (Sep 1978), earlier talks, 29401 A
- Visits, H. Brown (Oct 1977), Pres. Tito (Mar 1978), Gen. N. Ljubicic (Sep 1978), 29401 A

URUGUAY**Armed Forces**

- Senior posts, changes (Nov 1978-Feb 1979), 29562 B

Cabinet

- Méndez Cabinet, resig. of Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries (Apr 1978), changes (Jan-Feb 1979), 29562 B

V**VATICAN CITY STATE**

- (See also main hdg. **Religion**, subhdg. "Roman Catholic Church")

Argentina, Relations with

- Vatican mediation in Argentina-Chile dispute over Beagle Channel, see main hdg. **Argentina**, subhdg. "Chile, Relations with"

Bahamas, Relations with

- Visit, Pope John Paul II (Jan-Feb 1979), 29551 A

Chile, Relations with

- Vatican mediation in Chile-Argentina dispute over Beagle Channel, see main hdg. **Chile**, subhdg. "Argentina, Relations with"

Dominican Republic, Relations with

- Visit, Pope John Paul II (Jan 1979), 29551 A

Israel, Relations with

- Release of Archbishop Hilarion Capucci from detention in Israel in response to Vatican request (Nov 1977), 29646 A (29647)

VATICAN CITY STATE (cont.)**John Paul II, H. H. Pope**

- Overseas visits (Dominican Republic, Mexico, Bahamas, Jan-Feb 1979), 29551 A; (Poland, Jun 1979), 29852 A; (Republic of Ireland, United States, Sep-Oct 1979, Turkey, Nov 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Mexico, Relations with

- Visit, Pope John Paul II (Jan 1979), 29551 A

Poland, Relations with

- Visit, Pope John Paul II, first papal visit to a communist country (Jun 1979), 29852 A

Secretary of State

- Casaroli, Cardinal A., appt. as acting Sec. of State, subsequent confirmation (Apr, Jul 1979), 29852 A
- Villot, Cardinal J., death (Mar 1979), 29852 A

Spain, Relations with

- 1953 Concordat, signature of agts. replacing, provisions (Jan 1979), 29453 A (29454)

VENDA

- (For developments prior to independence, see main hdg. **South Africa, Republic of**, subhdg. "Venda")

Independence

- Attainment of, opposition by international community (Sep 1979), 30001 A

Maps

- Geographic, 30002
- Political, 30001

President

- Mphhephu, Chief Patrick, election (Sep 1979), 30001 A

South Africa, Relations with

- Venda independence, attainment of, S. African legislation, conclusion of financial and other agts. (Jun-Sep 1979), 30001 A

VENEZUELA**Cabinet**

- Herrera Campins Cabinet, formation, list (Mar 1979), 29603 A
- Pérez Cabinet, changes (Apr, Aug 1978), 29538 A; (early 1979), 29603 A

Dominica, Relations with

- Visit, P. R. John, agts. on economic co-operation and estm. of diplomatic relations (Jan 1979), 29525 A

Elections

- Congressional, results (Dec 1978), 29538 A
- Presidential, results (Dec 1978), 29538 A

Guyana, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Pérez, discussions on territorial dispute (Oct 1978), 29771 A

Internal Security

- Assassination of R. Carmona Vásquez (Jul 1978), suspected police involvement, subsequent arrest of senior officers, 29538 A

Petroleum

- Prices, see under main hdg. **Petroleum**
- Production, figs. (1977-78), graph (1978 monthly output), sharp increase over 1978 level (Jan-Mar 1979), 29981 A (29981, 29985, 29987)

President

- Herrera Campins, L., election w.e.f. Mar 1979 (Dec 1978), 29538 A; inauguration (Mar 1979), 29603 A

Trinidad and Tobago, Relations with

- Reported disagreement over regional aid policy (1978), 29790 A

VIETNAM, SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF**Afghanistan, Relations with**

- Diplomatic relations, decision to raise status of diplomatic missions in respective capitals (Dec 1978), 29641 A
- Trade and co-operation agts., signature (Sep 1978), 29641 A

Australia, Relations with

- Aid, suspension of economic aid and cultural exchanges by Australia (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Cambodia, Relations with

- State of, continued border fighting (Sep-Dec 1978); Vietnamese invasion of Cambodia in conjunction with internal uprising by Cambodian National United Front, fall of Phnom-Penh, recognition of new "People's Revolutionary Council" by Vietnam, foreign reactions, Soviet veto of UN Sec. Ccl. resolution on Cambodian situation, guerrilla resistance by *Khmer Rouge* forces, Prince Sihanouk's proposal for new Geneva conf. (Dec 1978-Apr 1979), 29613 A; for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980)

VIETNAM, SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

- ☐ Treaty of peace, friendship and co-operation, provisions, signature (Feb 1979), 29613 A (29619)
- ☐ Visit, Vietnamese Govt. delegation, co-operation agts. (Feb 1979), 29613 A (29619)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Aid, ending of Chinese economic and technological assistance (Jul 1978), 29468 A (29471)
- ☐ Chinese community in Vietnam, adverse position, increasing flight and expulsion to China, effect on relations, imposition of entry restrictions by Chinese authorities, incidents at border crossings, unsuccessful ministerial negs. over issue, alleged activities of underground Chinese organizations in Vietnam (1978), 29468 A
- ☐ Defection of former member of Vietnamese Communist Party's Political Bureau to China (Jul 1979), 29869 A (29876)
- ☐ Paracel and Spratly Islands, continuation of sovereignty dispute, stmts. (Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473); (Mar-Aug 1979), 29869 A (29869-70)
- ☐ State of relations, sharp deterioration, escalation of border clashes (1978-Jan 1979), 29468 A (29468, 29472-73); background to deterioration, Chinese invasion of Vietnam following series of border incidents, international reactions, UN Sec. Ccl. debate, Soviet veto of resolution, withdrawal of Chinese forces, Vietnamese stmts., estimated casualties and destruction during conflict, proposals for negs. and opening of talks in Hanoi, UN Sec.-Gen.'s visits to respective capitals, exchanges of prisoners of war, resumption of negs. in Peking, inconclusive results, continued allegations of "armed provocations" by both sides and exchange of protest notes (Feb-Aug 1979), 29869 A
- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Chinese condemnation, continued support for *Khmer Rouge* forces (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29616, 29618-19)

Chinese Community

- ☐ See subhdg. **China, People's Republic of, Relations with**

Communist Party

- ☐ Expulsion of Hoang Van Hoan following defection to China, reported arrest of other leaders of pro-Chinese faction within party (Jul-Aug 1979), 29869 A (29876)

Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon)

- ☐ Membership, admission (Jun 1978), 29410 A (29410)

Currency

- ☐ New national currency, introduction (May 1978), 29468 A (29469)

Denmark, Relations with

- ☐ Aid, cancellation of aid programme by Denmark (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Economic Policy

- ☐ Abolition of "capitalist trade" in South Vietnam, govt. decree (Mar 1978), 29468 A (29469)

Equatorial Guinea, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Pres. Macias Nguema (Sep 1977), 29409 A

India, Relations with

- ☐ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, condemnation by India (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

Indonesia, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Sep 1978), 29468 A (29473)

Japan, Relations with

- ☐ Aid, agts. on grant aid, commodity loans and food supply (Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473-74); Japanese decision to freeze commitments (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)
- ☐ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Japanese attitude (Feb-Mar 1979), 29869 A (29872)
- ☐ Visit, Nguyen Duy Trinh (Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473-74)

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, N. Korean condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Laos, Relations with

- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Laotian attitude (Jan-Mar 1979), 29613 A (29620)

Malaysia, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Oct 1978), 29468 A (29473)

Maps

- ☐ Cambodia/Vietnam, 29615
- ☐ China/Vietnam, 29871
- ☐ South-East Asia, 29869

Paracel and Spratly Islands

- ☐ See subhdg. **China, People's Republic of, Relations with**

VIETNAM, SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF (cont.)**Philippines, Relations with**

- ☐ Visit, Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Sep 1978), 29468 A (29473)

Refugee Problem

- ☐ See Vol. XXVI (1980), 30075 A

Romania, Relations with

- ☐ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Romanian Govt. stmt. (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)
- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Romanian condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Singapore, Relations with

- ☐ Visit, Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Oct 1978), 29468 A (29473)

Soviet Union, Relations with

- ☐ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Soviet condemnation, military aid to Vietnam (Feb-Mar 1979), 29869 A (29872)
- ☐ Economic agts., signature (Nov 1978), 29468 A (29473)
- ☐ Treaty of friendship and co-operation, provisions, signature, exchange of ratification instruments (Nov-Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473)
- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Soviet support (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)
- ☐ Visit, Vietnamese Govt. and Communist Party delegation (Nov 1978), 29468 A (29473)

Thailand, Relations with

- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Thai attitude, alleged Thai aid to *Khmer Rouge* forces (Jan-Feb 1979), 29613 A (29615-16, 29618-19)
- ☐ Vietnamese refugees in Thailand, jt. commission discussions on repatriation issue (Oct-Dec 1978), 29468 A (29473)
- ☐ Visits, Pham Van Dong, agts. on communications services, release of detainees and credit facility, jt. communiqué (Sep 1978), 29468 A (29473); Nguyen Duy Trinh (Dec 1978), 29613 A (29613)

United Kingdom, Relations with

- ☐ Aid, freezing of further aid by UK (Feb 1979), 29613 A (29616)

United States, Relations with

- ☐ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, US reaction (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

Yugoslavia, Relations with

- ☐ Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Yugoslav attitude (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)
- ☐ Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Yugoslav condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

W**WALES****Constitution**

- ☐ Devolution, see main hdg. **United Kingdom**, subhdg. "Constitution"

Economic Policy

- ☐ Welsh Development Agency (WDA), increased financial limits (Apr 1979), 29676 B

Elections

- ☐ Local elections, district councils (May 1979), 29728 A
- ☐ Parliamentary elections, see main hdg. **United Kingdom**, subhdg. "Elections"

Plaid Cymru

- ☐ General election, party manifesto, publication (Apr 1979), 29629 A (29640)

WAR AND NAZI REGIME CRIMINALS**Germany, Federal Republic of**

- ☐ Statute of Limitation, abolition, earlier foreign requests for further postponement of expiry date (Aug 1978-Jul 1979), 29854 A

Menten Case

- ☐ Menten, P., quashing of sentence by Dutch Supreme Court, new hearings, release, reactions (May-Dec 1978), 29467 A

WARSAW TREATY ORGANIZATION**Political Consultative Committee**

- ☐ Mtg. (Moscow, Nov 1978), attendance, adoption of declaration assessing international situation and communiqué, Romanian refusal to sign other conf. agts. on controversial issues, reactions, 29529 A

WESTERN POWERS**Guadeloupe Summit**

- ☐ Informal conf. of heads of govt. of France, W. Germany, UK and US, discussions on international political and security developments, stmts. by L. J. Callaghan and H. Schmidt (Jan 1979), 29500 A

WESTERN SAHARA

- ☐ See main hdg. **Sahara, Western**

WHALING**International Whaling Commission**

- ☐ Conservation measures, adoption of proposals for 10-yr. ban on factory-ship whaling (except for minke whales) and estment. of whale sanctuary in Indian Ocean, consideration of "pirate-whaling" issue, unilateral measures by certain member countries (Apr-Aug 1979), details of annual catch quotas from 1972-73 to 1979-80, 29867 A
- ☐ Membership, list (1979), 29867 A

WHEAT**International Grains Arrangement**

- ☐ Unsuccessful negs. for new international grains arrangement (1978-Feb 1979), 29887 A (29892)

WILDLIFE**Kenya**

- ☐ Prohibition of trade in game skins and trophies, anct. (Dec 1977), 29477 A (29481)

WORLD BANK (INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT)**Caribbean Group for Co-operation in Economic Development (CGCED)**

- ☐ New regional aid consortium, formation under World Bank auspices, participating countries, estment. of Caribbean Development Facility (CDF), total 1978-79 and 1979-80 aid pledges, figs. (Jun 1977-Jun 1979), 29771 A; 29790 A

Energy

- ☐ Conventional exploration and development in developing countries, anct. of expanded lending prog. (Jan 1979), 29981 A (29991)

Turkey

- ☐ Loan agts. (Jun 1978-Jun 1979), 29921 A (29921)

WORLD FOOD COUNCIL**Conferences**

- ☐ Annual sessions (Manila, Jun 1977); (Mexico, Jun 1978); (Ottawa, Sep 1979), adoption of wide-ranging declaration for submission to UN Gen. Ass., 29937 A

WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION (WMO)**Secretary-General**

- ☐ Election of A. Wiin-Nielsen *vice* D. Davies w.e.f. 1 Jan 1980 (May 1979), 29772 A

Y**YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC (NORTH YEMEN)****Cabinet**

- ☐ Ghani Cabinet, changes (Oct 1978), 29505 A

Egypt, Relations with

- ☐ Diplomatic relations, suspension (Apr 1979), 29941 A (29953)

Internal Security

- ☐ Coup attempt by senior military officers agnst. Pres. Saleh, arrests and executions, reactions (Oct-Nov 1978), 29505 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

- ☐ State of, Soviet message of support for continued friendly relations (Oct 1978), 29505 A

Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of, Relations with

- ☐ Conflict, continued accusations of territorial violations and subversion by both sides (Oct 1978-Jan 1979), 29505 A; 29507 A; border fighting, subsequent ceasefire and reconciliation moves (1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

YEMEN, PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF (SOUTH YEMEN)**Arab-Israeli Conflict**

- ☐ See separate main hdg.

Cabinet

- ☐ Mohammed Cabinet, new formation, composition (Dec 1978), 29507 A

Constitution

- ☐ Amdts., approval (Oct 1978), 29507 A

Elections

- ☐ People's Supreme Ass. (PSA) (Dec 1978), 29507 A

Head of State

- ☐ Ismail, A. F. *vice* A. N. Mohammed (Dec 1978), 29507 A

Internal Security

- ☐ Internal unrest, reports of continued fighting and divisions within country's leadership (Jul 1978-Jan 1979), 29507 A

YEMEN, PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF (SOUTH YEMEN) (cont.)

Libya, Relations with

- Economic and cultural co-operation agt., signature (Nov 1978), 29507 A
- Visit, A. F. Ismail, draft co-operation agt. (Jan-Feb 1979), 29507 A

Political Parties

- Yemen Socialist Party (YSP), appt. of A. F. Ismail as sec.-gen. (Oct 1978), 29507 A

Presidential Council

- Replacement by 11-member Presidium (Dec 1978), 29507 A

Presidium

- Formation, election of A. F. Ismail as Chairman, other members (Dec 1978), 29507 A

Yemen Arab Republic, Relations with

- Conflict, continued accusations of territorial violations and subversion by both sides (Oct 1978-Jan 1979), 29505 A; 29507 A; border fighting, subsequent ceasefire and reconciliation moves (1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

YUGOSLAVIA

Albania, Relations with

- Trade protocol, signature (Nov 1978), 29404 A

Cambodia, Relations with

- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Yugoslav condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Yugoslav attitude (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)

- Communist parties, restoration of relations (Mar 1978), 29390 A (29390)

- Trade, expansion, figs. (1976-78), 29390 A (29390)

- Visits, frequent exchange of delegations (1977-78), Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Hua Guofeng), speeches, Soviet attitude (Aug 1978), 29390 A (29390-91)

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, price increases, anct. (Nov 1978, Jul 1979), 29845 A

Energy

- Conservation, imposition of restrictive measures (Apr-May 1979), 29845 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with

- Extradition, release of suspected W. German terrorists by Yugoslavia following rejection by W. German Govt. of request for extradition of Yugoslav émigrés (1978), 29489 A (29490-93)

Internal Security

- Emigrés, rejection by W. German Govt. of Yugoslav request for extradition of émigrés accused of crimes agnst. Yugoslav state (1978), 29489 A (29490-93)

League of Communists of Yugoslavia

- Presidium of Cent. Cttee., appt. of B. Mikulic as acting Pres. (Oct 1978), death of E. Kardelj (Feb 1979), 29644 A; election of new Sec. (May 1979), 29692 B; replacement of members (Jun 1979), 29842 C

President

- Collective Presidency, change (Feb 1979), re-election of members (Mar-Apr 1979), 29644 A; re-elections (May 1979), 29692 B; appt. of Sec.-Gen. to the Presidency (Jun 1979), 29842 C
- Tito, J., visits (United States, Mar 1978), 29401 A; (Soviet Union, May 1979), 29843 B

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Visit, Pres. Tito, discussions on bilateral and international issues, jt. stmt. (May 1979), 29843 B

Territorial Waters Limit

- Extension to 12 nautical miles (Mar 1979), 29644 A

United States, Relations with

- Military co-operation, agt. to expand bilateral co-operation to include increase in US arms sales (Sep 1978), earlier talks, 29401 A
- Visits, H. Brown (Oct 1977), Pres. Tito (Mar 1978), Gen. N. Ljubicic (Sep 1978), 29401 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with

- Chinese invasion of Vietnam, Yugoslav attitude (Feb 1979), 29869 A (29872)
- Vietnamese military intervention in Cambodia and estment. of new regime, Yugoslav condemnation (Jan 1979), 29613 A (29616)

Z

ZAÏRE

Angola, Relations with

- Benguela railway, continued shutdown (to Jan 1979), 29501 A

ZAÏRE (cont.)

Belgium, Relations with

- Military co-operation, arrival of Belgian trps. in Zaïre for training purposes (Feb 1979), 29506 A

Cabinet

- See subhgd. **Executive Council**

China, People's Republic of, Relations with

- Visit, Chinese delegation (Jan 1979), 29506 A

Church-State Relations

- Bishops' Conference (Roman Catholic) of Zaïre, criticism of Mobutu regime (Jul 1978), 29506 A

Economic Policy

- Economic situation, second international conf. in Brussels on means of reviving Zaïrean economy, decisions (Nov 1978), 29506 A
- 1979 draft budget, provisions, parliamentary rejection (Jan 1979), 29506 A

Executive Council

- Reorganization, reduced number of portfolios (Jan 1979), 29506 A; reorganization, membership (Mar 1979), 29612 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Foreign debt, figs. (1978), 29506 A
- IMF, supervision of Zaïrean finances by five-member mission (May 1978-Jan 1979), 29506 A
- Zaïre, devaluations (Nov 1978, Jan 1979), 29506 A

First State Commissioner (Prime Minister)

- Bo-Boliko Lokanga Monse Mihambo, appt. (Mar 1979), 29612 A
- Mpinga Kasenga, replacement (Mar 1979), 29612 A

France, Relations with

- 1974 military technical co-operation agt., final approval by French National Ass. (Nov 1978), 29506 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, restoration (Jan 1979), 29506 A

Internal Political Affairs

- Organization for the Liberation of the Congo-Kinshasa (OLC), formation by five opposition groups (Nov 1978), 29506 A

Internal Security

- Amnesties, extension of amnesty for refugees and exiles to Jun 1979 (end-1978), proclamation of earlier amnesties for political detainees and others (Jul, Oct 1978), 29506 A
- National Security Council, estment. by Pres. Mobutu (Mar 1979), 29612 A
- Shaba province, ending of military law administration (Jan 1979), 29506 A

Mouvement populaire de la révolution (MPR)

- Political bureau, appts. (Mar 1979), 29612 A

OTRAG Orbital Transport and Rocket Company

- Rocket-launching programme, prohibition of further activities from Zaïrean territory (Apr 1979), 29751 B

Religion

- Banning of activities of non-recognized religious sects, presidential decree (Jan 1979), 29506 A

Soviet Union, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, normalization (Dec 1978), 29506 A

ZAMBIA

Angola, Relations with

- Defence, agt. to set up jt. security force to repel Rhodesian and S. African incursions (May 1979), 29757 A (29760)

Cabinet

- Lisulo Cabinet, appt. (Jun 1978), appt. of Sec. of State for Defence and Security (Sep 1978), reorganization, reduced membership, list (Jan 1979), 29450 A

Constitution

- Amtds. relating to presidential candidature, approval by UNIP general conf. (Sep 1978), 29450 A

Economic Policy

- Copper production, export revenue decline due to transport problems and depressed world prices, declaration of force majeure by Govt. (1978), 29450 A
- Economic situation, serious difficulties, main objectives of stabilization programme (1978), 29450 A
- Transport, Zambian decision to reopen rail communications via Rhodesia, conclusion of transport agts. with South African Railways (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29440)

ZAMBIA (cont.)

Elections

- Nat. Ass., results (Dec 1978), 29450 A
- Presidential, nomination of K. Kaunda by UNIP as sole candidate, disqualification of other candidates following approval of constitutional amtds., result (Sep-Dec 1978), 29450 A

Financial and Monetary Policy

- Consultative group for Zambia, mtg., recommendations (Jun 1978), 29450 A
- IMF, approval of standby arrangement and SDR purchase under Fund's compensatory financing facility (Apr 1978), earlier purchase (Apr 1977), 29450 A
- Kwacha, devaluation (Mar 1978), 29450 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with

- Visits, E. Honecker, jt. declaration (Feb 1979), E. German military delegation (May 1979), 29707 A

President

- Kaunda, K. D., re-election (Dec 1978), 29450 A

Prime Minister

- Lisulo, D. N., appt. *vice* M. Chona (Jun 1978), 29450 A

Rhodesia, Relations with

- Rail communications, Zambian decision to reopen, criticism (Oct 1978), 29437 A (29440)
- Rhodesian military actions agnst. guerrilla bases in Zambia, foreign reaction (Jul-Nov 1978), 29437 A (29437, 29441-42); (Dec 1978-Mar 1979), 29576 A (29577); (Apr 1979), 29757 A (29760); for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30069 A

Romania, Relations with

- Co-operation, signature of agts. (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- Treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Apr 1979), 29702 A
- Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (Apr 1979), 29702 A

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with

- South African military incursions into Zambia in operations agnst. SWAPO guerrillas, reactions (Aug 1978), 29461 A (29466); (Mar 1979), 29773 A (29776)

Uganda, Relations with

- Diplomatic relations, decision to raise to full ambassadorial level (Aug 1979), 29837 A

United Kingdom, Relations with

- Aid, UK agt. to provide military and economic assistance, anct. (Nov 1978), 29437 A (29440)
- Mtg. between L. J. Callaghan and Pres. Kaunda in Nigeria, conclusion of "Kano accord" (Sep 1978), 29437 A (29440)
- Visit, Queen Elizabeth II (Jul-Aug 1979), 29901 B (29901-02)

United National Independence Party (UNIP)

- Cent. Cttee., reorganization, new sec.-gen. (Jun 1978), 29450 A
- General conf., approval of constitutional amtds. (Sep 1978), 29450 A

United Nations Organization

- See separate main hgd.

ZIMBABWE/RHODESIA

- (For events prior to Apr-Jun 1979, see main hgd. **Rhodesia**)

Botswana, Relations with

- Military incursion by Rhodesian security forces (Apr 1979), 29757 A (29760)

Cabinet

- Muzorewa Cabinet, formation, membership (May 1979), 29757 A (29759)

Constitution

- Commonwealth heads of government mtg. (Lusaka, Aug 1979), consideration of independence question, agt. on framework for settlement, earlier preparatory mtg. of leaders of "front-line" states to formulate common consensus, 29901 B (29902-04)
- "Internal settlement", majority rule elections, final results of separate elections of White and Black candidates, boycott of new House of Ass. by elected ZANU-Sithole members following allegations of irregularities, foreign and UN reaction, constitution of House of Ass. and Senate, inauguration of new state of Zimbabwe/Rhodesia, African and other opposition to recognition of Muzorewa Govt., US and UK positions (Apr-Jun 1979), 29757 A; condemnation of Muzorewa Govt. at OAU summit mtg., resolution (Jul 1979), 29840 A
- Rhodesia constitutional conf. at Lancaster House (London), neg. and signature of comprehensive agt. (Sep-Dec 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980)

Elections

- Majority rule elections, see under subhgd.

Constitution

- Presidential, result (May 1979), 29757 A (29759)

ZIMBABWE/RHODESIA (cont.)**Internal Security**

□ Guerrilla warfare, continued conflict between Rhodesian security forces and Patriotic Front, guerrilla efforts to disrupt election campaign, further Rhodesian attacks on targets in Botswana, Zambia and Mozambique, increased foreign aid to ZIPRA (Apr-Jun 1979), 29757 A (29757, 29760-61); continuing conflict (Jul-Dec 1979), see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30069 A

Mozambique, Relations with

□ Rhodesian military actions agnst. guerrilla bases in Mozambique (Apr-Jun 1979), 29757 A (29760-61); for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30069 A

Name Change

□ Zimbabwe/Rhodesia *vice* Rhodesia w.e.f. 1 Jun 1979, 29757 A (29759)

ZIMBABWE/RHODESIA (cont.)**Patriotic Front**

□ Guerrilla activities, see subhgd. **Internal Security**

□ ZAPU-ZANU (Mugabe), decision to form co-ordinating ccl., defence ccl. and jt. operations command and adoption of constitution (May 1979), 29757 A (29761)

Political Parties

□ Rhodesian Front (RF), resig. of chairman (Apr 1979), 29757 A (29760)

□ United African National Council (UANC), national conf., demands for expulsion of J. Chikerema (May 1979), 29757 A (29759)

□ Zimbabwe Democratic Party, formation by J. Chikerema and other dissident UANC members (Jun 1979), 29757 A (29760)

President

□ Gurnede, J. Z., election (May 1979), 29757 A (29759)

ZIMBABWE/RHODESIA (cont.)**Prime Minister**

□ Muzorewa, A. T., appt. (May 1979), 29757 A (29759)

United Kingdom, Relations with

□ See under subhgd. **Constitution**

United Nations Organization

□ See separate main hgd.

United States, Relations with

□ (See also subhgd. **Constitution**)

□ Sanctions, congressional resolutions on trade embargo (May-Jun 1979), 29757 A (29761)

Zambia, Relations with

□ Rhodesian military actions agnst. guerrilla bases in Zambia (Apr 1979), 29757 A (29760); for subsequent developments in 1979, see Vol. XXVI (1980), 30069 A